Oracle® Financial Crime and Compliance Management Cloud Service

Using Pipeline Designer

Release 26.05.01
G56498-09
May 2026

ORACLE

Oracle Financial Crime and Compliance Management Cloud Service Using Pipeline Designer, Release 26.05.01

G56498-09

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

This software and related documentation are provided under a license agreement containing restrictions on use and disclosure and are protected by intellectual property laws. Except as expressly permitted in your license agreement or allowed by law, you may not use, copy, reproduce, translate, broadcast, modify, license, transmit, distribute, exhibit, perform, publish, or display any part, in any form, or by any means. Reverse engineering, disassembly, or decompilation of this software, unless required by law for interoperability, is prohibited.

The information contained herein is subject to change without notice and is not warranted to be error-free. If you find any errors, please report them to us in writing.

If this is software, software documentation, data (as defined in the Federal Acquisition Regulation), or related documentation that is delivered to the U.S. Government or anyone licensing it on behalf of the U.S. Government, then the following notice is applicable:

U.S. GOVERNMENT END USERS: Oracle programs (including any operating system, integrated software, any programs embedded, installed, or activated on delivered hardware, and modifications of such programs) and Oracle computer documentation or other Oracle data delivered to or accessed by U.S. Government end users are "commercial computer software," "commercial computer software documentation," or "limited rights data" pursuant to the applicable Federal Acquisition Regulation and agency-specific supplemental regulations. As such, the use, reproduction, duplication, release, display, disclosure, modification, preparation of derivative works, and/or adaptation of i) Oracle programs (including any operating system, integrated software, any programs embedded, installed, or activated on delivered hardware, and modifications of such programs), ii) Oracle computer documentation and/or iii) other Oracle data, is subject to the rights and limitations specified in the license contained in the applicable contract. The terms governing the U.S. Government's use of Oracle cloud services are defined by the applicable contract for such services. No other rights are granted to the U.S. Government.

This software or hardware is developed for general use in a variety of information management applications. It is not developed or intended for use in any inherently dangerous applications, including applications that may create a risk of personal injury. If you use this software or hardware in dangerous applications, then you shall be responsible to take all appropriate fail-safe, backup, redundancy, and other measures to ensure its safe use. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates disclaim any liability for any damages caused by use of this software or hardware in dangerous applications.

Oracle®, Java, MySQL, and NetSuite are registered trademarks of Oracle and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Intel and Intel Inside are trademarks or registered trademarks of Intel Corporation. All SPARC trademarks are used under license and are trademarks or registered trademarks of SPARC International, Inc. AMD, Epyc, and the AMD logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Advanced Micro Devices. UNIX is a registered trademark of The Open Group.

This software or hardware and documentation may provide access to or information about content, products, and services from third parties. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates are not responsible for and expressly disclaim all warranties of any kind with respect to third-party content, products, and services unless otherwise set forth in an applicable agreement between you and Oracle. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates will not be responsible for any loss, costs, or damages incurred due to your access to or use of third-party content, products, or services, except as set forth in an applicable agreement between you and Oracle.

Contents

About This Content

Audience i
Help ii
Documentation Accessibility ii
Diversity and Inclusion ii
Related Resources ii
Conventions ii
Comments and Suggestions iii

1 Preface

1.1 Audience 1
1.2 Help 1
1.3 Related Resources 1
1.4 Comments and Suggestions 1

2 Overview

3 Getting Started

3.1 Importing Pipelines 1
3.2 Downloading Pipelines 2
3.2.1 Uploading Pipelines 2
3.3 Copying Pipelines 2
3.4 Creating Pipelines 3
3.5 Configuring Pipelines 4
3.6 Editing Pipeline Descriptions 5
3.7 Deleting Pipelines 5
3.8 Downloading Metadata Snippet 6

4 Managing Data Pipelines

4.1 Pre-configured Data Pipelines 1

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

4.2 Widgets in Data Pipelines 4
4.2.1 Creating External Service 4
4.2.2 Creating Filters Using the Filter Widget 5
4.2.3 Creating Joins 5
4.2.3.1 Join Operators 6
4.2.4 Creating Persist 6
4.2.5 Creating Datasets Using the Dataset Widget 8

5 Managing Scenario Pipelines

5.1 Pre-configured Scenario Pipelines 1
5.2 Widgets in Scenario Pipelines 3
5.2.1 Using High Level Dataset 4
5.2.1.1 Adding Additional High Level Dataset Filter Conditions 5
5.2.2 Managing Risk Indicator 6
5.2.2.1 Creating a Risk Indicator 7
5.2.2.2 Attaching Risk Indicator 9
5.2.2.3 Editing Risk Indicator 9
5.2.3 Creating Episodes 10
5.2.4 Creating Segments 10
5.2.5 Creating Evaluations 12
5.2.6 Creating Events 13

6 Managing Scoring Pipelines

6.1 Pre-configured Rules in Scoring Pipelines 1
6.2 Widgets in Scoring Pipelines 2
6.3 Creating Scoring Pipelines 3
6.3.1 Defining Correlation Scoring Rule 3
6.3.2 Defining Event Scoring Rule 4
6.3.3 Move Scoring Data using External Services 5
6.3.4 Define Pre-Case Decision 6
6.4 Adding Scoring Rules 7
6.5 Use Cases 7
6.5.1 Example of Correlation Scoring 7
6.5.2 Example of Event Scoring 9

7 Managing Customer Screening Pipelines

7.1 Pre-configured Customer Screening Pipelines 1
7.2 Widgets in Customer Screening Pipelines 2
7.2.1 Using Entity Widget 2

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

7.2.2 Using the Request JSON Widget 3
7.2.3 Using the Matching Rules Widget 3
7.2.3.1 Adding Rulesets 8
7.2.4 Creating External Service 9
7.2.5 Using the Alert Decision Widget 10
7.2.5.1 Configuring Alert Attributes 10
7.2.6 Using the Auto Closure Rules Widget 10
7.2.7 Using Auto Elimination Rules Widget 11
7.3 Evaluation Logic Used by Matching 17

8 Managing Transaction Filtering Pipelines

8.1 Pre-configured Transaction Filtering Pipelines 1
8.2 Widgets in Transaction Filtering Pipelines 2
8.2.1 About the Decision Widget 3
8.2.2 About the Bulk Decision Widget 3
8.2.3 About the Data Transformation Widget 4
8.2.4 About the Entity Widget 4
8.2.5 About the Input JSON Widget 4
8.2.6 Using the Matching Rules Widget 4
8.2.7 About the Scoring Widget 9
8.2.8 Using the External Service Widget 11
8.3 Evaluation Logic Used by Matching 11

9 Managing CTR Pipelines

9.1 Pre-configured CTR Pipelines 1
9.2 Widgets in CTR Pipelines 2
9.2.1 Using the Transaction By Conductor, Customer, and Tax Identifier Widget 3
9.2.2 Using the BSA CTR Evaluation Widget 4
9.2.3 Creating Datasets Using the Dataset Widget 5
9.2.4 Creating Persist 7
9.2.5 Creating External Service 9

10 Configuring KYC Risk

10.1 Changing KYC Risk to Staging Data 1

11 Managing KYC Onboarding Pipelines

11.1 Widgets in KYC Onboarding Pipelines 1
11.1.1 Using the Prospect Widget 2

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

11.1.2 Using the Algorithmic Scoring Widget 2
11.1.2.1 Exporting and Importing Risk Element Lookup Scores 4
11.1.3 Using the Business Check Widget 5
11.1.3.1 Exporting and Importing Risk Element Lookup Scores 6
11.1.4 Using the Risk Assessment Widget 7
11.1.5 Using the Matching Rules Widget 8
11.1.6 Using the Evaluator Rule Widget 13
11.1.7 Using the External Service Widget 13
11.2 Process Flow of KYC OnboardingWidgets 14

12 Managing KYC Batch Pipelines

12.1 Pre-configured KYC Batch Pipelines 1
12.2 Widgets in KYC Batch Pipelines 2
12.2.1 Using the Algorithmic Scoring Widget 3
12.2.1.1 Exporting and Importing Risk Element Lookup Scores 5
12.2.2 Using the Pre-Filter CustomerWidget 5
12.2.2.1 Daily Batches Configurations 6
12.2.2.2 Regulatory Report Filing Configurations 7
12.2.2.3 KYC Model Change Details 8
12.2.3 Using the Business Check Widget 9
12.2.3.1 Exporting and Importing Risk Element Lookup Scores 11
12.2.4 Using the Risk Assessment Widget 11
12.2.5 Using the Evaluator Rule Widget 12

13 Managing KYC Risk Factor Pipelines

13.1 Widgets in KYC Risk Factor Pipelines 1
13.1.1 Using High Level Dataset 1
13.1.2 Using High Level Dataset in KYC Risk Factor Pipelines 3
13.1.3 Attaching Risk Indicator 3
13.1.4 Creating Events 4
13.2 Process Flow of KYC Risk Factor Widget 4
13.3 Using Risk Factor Pipelines 5
13.4 Performing KYC Assessments Without Transaction-based Scenarios 5

14 Configuring Customer Watchlists

14.1 Configuring Watchlist Score Integration 1

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

15 Managing Watch List Pipelines

15.1 Pre-configured Watch List Pipelines 1
15.2 Widgets in Watch List Pipelines 2
15.2.1 Watch List Management Widget 3
15.2.2 Watch List Data Movement Widget 4
15.2.3 Watch List Categorization Widget 4
15.2.4 Filter Watch List Data Widget 5
15.2.5 Using the External Service Widget 7

16 Managing Threshold Sets

16.1 Accessing Threshold Sets 1
16.2 Copying a Threshold Set 1
16.3 Creating a Threshold Set 2
16.3.1 Scenarios Supporting Configurable Period Type 3
16.4 Defining Threshold Sets Using Bulk Upload 5
16.5 Editing Threshold Sets 6
16.6 Deleting Threshold Sets 8
16.7 About Threshold Simulator 8
16.7.1 View Simulator Conditions 8
16.7.2 Edit Simulator Conditions 9
16.7.3 Viewing Simulation Details 10
16.7.4 Creating New Simulator Conditions 10
16.7.5 Running Existing Threshold Sets 11
16.7.6 Viewing Simulation Details 12

17 Extending the Data Model

17.1 Adding New Data Model Columns 1
17.2 Applying Extended Data Model Columns to the Business Layer 2

18 Managing Data Extraction API Pipelines

18.1 Widgets in Data Extraction API Pipelines 1
18.2 Creating Data Extraction API Pipelines 1
18.3 Executing Data Extraction APIs 4

19 Using Jobs

19.1 Creating Jobs 1
19.2 Editing Jobs 1
19.3 Deleting Jobs 2

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

19.4 Viewing Execution History 2

20 Managing Batches

20.1 Possible Batch Flow 2
20.2 Pre-configured Batches 2
20.2.1 StageDataLoad Batch Details 10
20.2.1.1 Data File Encryption 13
20.2.1.2 StageDataLoad Error Reports 15
20.2.2 StageDataQuality Batch Details 22
20.2.2.1 Data Quality Reports Dashboard 23
20.2.3 AMLDataLoad Batch Details 24
20.2.3.1 Multiple Data Origin Support 25
20.2.4 AMLTransactionSourcesDataLoad Batch Details 26
20.2.5 DFCSIngestion Batch Details 26
20.2.6 DFCSIngestion_Daily Batch Details 28
20.2.7 DFCSIngestion_Weekly Batch Details 30
20.2.8 Ingestion Batch Details 32
20.2.9 TMScenario Batch Details 33
20.2.10 KYCToCaseManagement Batch Details 37
20.2.11 AMLtoCaseManagement Batch Details 38
20.2.11.1 Starting the AMLtoCaseManagement Batch 41
20.2.11.2 Correlation Case Type Mapping 43
20.2.12 Integrating with Third-Party Case Management Systems 43
20.2.13 AMLHolidayMasterDataLoad Batch Details 44
20.2.14 CMIngestion Batch Details 44
20.2.15 FullLoadCustomer Batch Detail 44
20.2.16 DeltaLoadCustomer Batch Details 45
20.2.17 CustomerFullLoad Batch Detail 45
20.2.18 CustomerDeltaLoad Batch Details 46
20.2.19 ExternalEntityTransactionsFullLoad Batch Details 46
20.2.20 ExternalEntityTransactionsFullLoadSI Batch Details 47
20.2.21 KYCCustomerFullLoad Batch Detail 48
20.2.22 KYCDeploymentInitiation (DI) Batch Details 49
20.2.23 CustomerDataSlice Batch Details 50
20.2.24 KYCDaily Batch Details 51
20.2.24.1 Using External Case Management Feedback 54
20.2.25 KYCReviewDateUpdate Batch Details 55
20.2.26 KYCCustomerRAExport - Exporting KYC Risk Assessments 55
20.2.26.1 Exporting KYC Risk Assessments 56
20.2.26.2 Bulk Export of Records Displayed on Risk Assessment UI 56
20.2.27 CustomerChangeLog Batch Details 57

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

20.2.27.1 Configuring Change Logs for Multiple Entities 58
20.2.28 Transaction Filtering Watchlist Batch Details 58
20.2.28.1 CityWatchlistLoad Batch Details 59
20.2.28.2 CountryWatchlistLoad Batch Details 59
20.2.28.3 GoodsWatchlistLoad Batch Details 59
20.2.28.4 PortWatchlistLoad Batch Details 60
20.2.28.5 IdentifierWatchlistLoad Batch Details 60
20.2.28.6 StopKeyWordWatchlistLoad Batch Details 60
20.2.29 Watchlist Batch Details 61
20.2.29.1 WLHMTLoad Batch Details 61
20.2.29.2 WLDJWLoad Batch Details 62
20.2.29.3 WLDJWDeltaLoad Batch Details 62
20.2.29.4 WLWCPREMIUMLoad Batch Details 62
20.2.29.5 WLWCPREMIUMDeltaLoad Batch Details 63
20.2.29.6 WLWCSTANDARDLoad Batch Details 63
20.2.29.7 WLWCSTANDARDDeltaLoad Batch Details 64
20.2.29.8 WLOFACLoad Batch Details 64
20.2.29.9 WLUNLoad Batch Details 64
20.2.29.10 WLEULoad Batch Details 65
20.2.29.11 WLPRIVATELoad Batch Details 65
20.2.30 Screening Batches Details 65
20.2.30.1 IndividualScreening Batch Details 66
20.2.30.2 EntityScreening Batch Details 66
20.2.30.3 IndividualDIScreening Batch Details 67
20.2.30.4 EntityDIScreening Batch Details 68
20.2.30.5 Individual314aScreening Batch Details 69
20.2.30.6 Entity314aScreening Batch Details 70
20.2.30.7 ExternalEntities314ATransactionsBatchScreening Batch Details 71
20.2.30.8 ExternalEntities314ATransactionsBatchScreeningSI Batch Details 72
20.2.30.9 Individual314aDIScreening Batch Details 72
20.2.30.10 Entity314aDIScreening Batch Details 74
20.2.30.11 ExternalEntitiesScreening Batch 76
20.2.30.12 ScreeningToCaseManagement Batch Details 76
20.2.31 Transaction Filtering Screening Batches Details 77
20.2.31.1 ISO20022BatchScreening Batch Details 78
20.2.31.2 ISOBatchScreeningToCaseManagement Batch Details 78
20.2.31.3 NACHABatchScreening Batch Details 79
20.2.31.4 NACHABatchScreeningToCaseManagement Batch Details 80
20.2.32 MonitorCS Batch Details 81
20.2.33 Purge Batch Details 82
20.2.34 PurgeAndBackupFCCTables Batch Details 91
20.2.35 Maintenance Batch Details 91

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

20.2.36 Integrating External AML with Investigation Hub 92
20.2.36.1 Pre-Execution Steps 92
20.2.36.2 Create New Application (Migration to SaaS) 93
20.2.36.3 Execute in the Atomic Schema 93
20.2.36.4 Execute in the Migration Schema 93
20.2.36.5 Batch Details 94
20.2.36.6 Ingestion Batch Creation 94
20.2.36.7 CMIngestion Batch Creation 95
20.2.36.8 MigrationDataload3rdPartyForEEBusinessData Batch Details 97
20.2.36.9 Migration3rdPartyLAToEEBusinessArea Batch Details 103
20.2.36.10 MigrationDataloadForCMMetadata Batch Details 123
20.2.36.11 MigrationLAtoCmMetadata Batch Details 136
20.2.36.12 MigrationDataloadFor3rdParty Batch Details 137
20.2.36.13 Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch Details 175
20.2.36.14 Insert Metadata Mappings 242
20.2.36.15 Document Migration 243
20.2.36.16 Document Migration via Shell Script 243
20.2.36.17 Document Migration via REST API 244
20.2.36.18 Database Tables Used for Document Migration 245
20.2.36.19 REST API Samples 246
20.2.36.20 PMF Configuration for Migrated Cases 247
20.2.37 AMLRedaction Batch Details 248
20.2.38 Right to Forget (FCCRTFDataLoadUtility) Batch Details 248
20.2.38.1 Executing the FCCRTFDataLoadUtility Batch 249
20.2.39 AIInsightGeneration Batch Details 250
20.3 Creating and Configuring New Batches 251
20.3.1 Defining Batches 251
20.3.2 Defining Tasks for Batches 253
20.4 Viewing Batch Logs 254
20.5 Parallel Execution of CS Batches 254

21 Common Tasks

21.1 Configuring Filters 1
21.2 Creating Runtime Parameters 2
21.3 Editing Widget 2
21.4 Deleting Widget 2
21.5 About Audit History 3
21.5.1 Accessing Audit History 3
21.5.2 Filtering Audit History 4
21.6 Mapping Pipelines to Jurisdictions 4

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

About This Content

Use the Application Security Administration to help Administrators classify users and the data that they are permitted to access.

Audience

This guide is intended for administrator users who are tasked with creating and classifying users.

Documentation Accessibility

For information about Oracle's commitment to accessibility, visit the Oracle Accessibility Program website at http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=docacc.

Access to Oracle Support

Oracle customers that have purchased support have access to electronic support through My Oracle Support. For information, visit http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=info or visit http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=trs if you are hearing impaired.

Related Resources

See these Oracle resources:

- FCCM Cloud Services Documentation

Conventions

The following text conventions are used in this document.

Convention	Meaning
boldface	Boldface type indicates graphical user interface elements associated with an action, or terms defined in text or the glossary.
italic	Italic type indicates book titles, emphasis, or placeholder variables for which you supply particular values.
`monospace`	Monospace type indicates commands within a paragraph, URLs, code in examples, text that appears on the screen, or text that you enter.

Audience

This document is intended for users who are responsible for provisioning and activating Oracle FCCM Cloud Service or for adding other users who would manage the services, or for users who want to develop Oracle Cloud applications.

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Help

Use Help Icon to access help in the application. If you don't see any help icons on your page, click your user image or name in the global header and select Show Help Icons. Not all pages have help icons. You can also access the https://docs.oracle.com/en/ to find guides and videos.

Documentation Accessibility

For information about Oracle's commitment to accessibility, visit the Oracle Accessibility Program website at http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=docacc.

Access to Oracle Support

Oracle customers that have purchased support have access to electronic support through My Oracle Support. For information, visit http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=info or visit http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=trs if you are hearing impaired.

Diversity and Inclusion

Oracle is fully committed to diversity and inclusion. Oracle respects and values having a diverse workforce that increases thought leadership and innovation. As part of our initiative to build a more inclusive culture that positively impacts our employees, customers, and partners, we are working to remove insensitive terms from our products and documentation. We are also mindful of the necessity to maintain compatibility with our customers' existing technologies and the need to ensure continuity of service as Oracle's offerings and industry standards evolve. Because of these technical constraints, our effort to remove insensitive terms is ongoing and will take time and external cooperation.

Related Resources

For more information, see these Oracle resources:

- Oracle Public Cloud: http://cloud.oracle.com
- Community: Use https://community.oracle.com/customerconnect/ to get information from experts at Oracle, the partner community, and other users.
- Training: Take courses on Oracle Cloud from https://education.oracle.com/oracle-cloud-learning-subscriptions.

Conventions

The following text conventions are used in this document:

Convention	Meaning
boldface	Boldface type indicates graphical user interface elements associated with an action, or terms defined in text or the glossary.
italic	Italic type indicates book titles, emphasis, or placeholder variables for which user supply particular values.

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Convention	Meaning
`monospace`	Monospace type indicates commands within a paragraph, URLs, code in examples, text that appears on the screen, or text that user enter.

Comments and Suggestions

Please give us feedback about Oracle Applications Help and guides! You can send an e-mail to: https://support.oracle.com/portal/.

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

1

Preface

This preface introduces information sources that can help you use the application.

The following sections provide information that can help you use the application.

1.1 Audience

This document is intended for users who are responsible for provisioning and activating Oracle FCCM Investigation Hub Cloud Service or for adding other users who would manage the services, or for users who want to develop Oracle Cloud applications.

1.2 Help

Use Help Icon to access help in the application. If you don't see any help icons on your page, click your user image or name in the global header and select Show Help Icons. Not all pages have help icons. You can also access the https://docs.oracle.com/en/ to find guides and videos.

1.3 Related Resources

For more information, see these Oracle resources:

- Oracle Public Cloud: http://cloud.oracle.com
- Community: Use https://community.oracle.com/customerconnect/ to get information from experts at Oracle, the partner community, and other users.
- Training: Take courses on Oracle Cloud from https://education.oracle.com/oracle-cloud-learning-subscriptions.

1.4 Comments and Suggestions

Please give us feedback about Oracle Applications Help and guides! You can send an e-mail to: https://support.oracle.com/portal/.

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

2
Overview

Oracle Financial Crime and Compliance Management Cloud Services use the Pipeline Designer to create, configure, and manage pipelines.

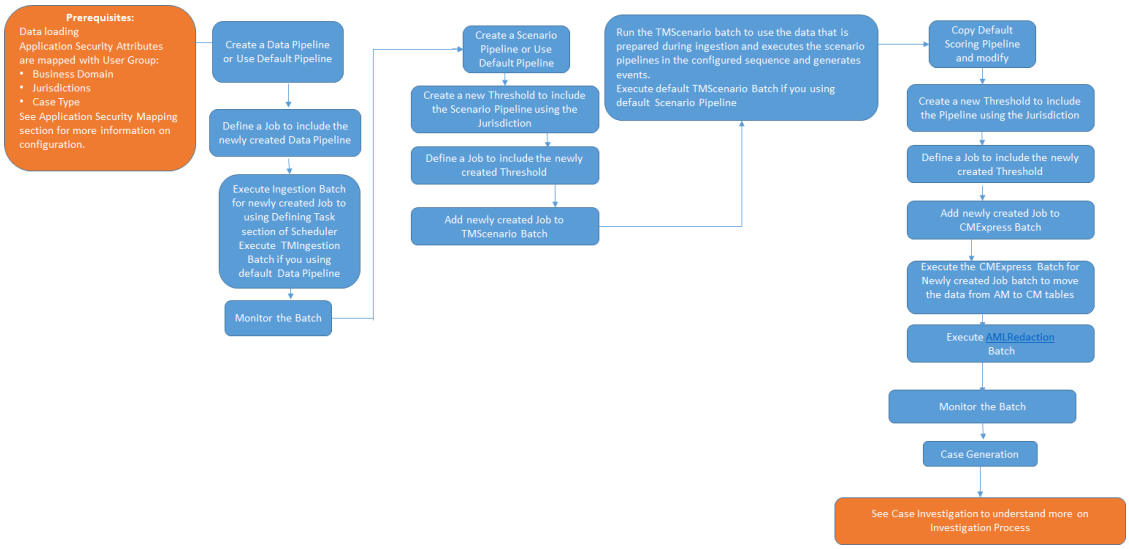
A pipeline is an embedded data processing engine that runs inside the application to filter, transform, and migrate data on-the-fly. Pipelines are a set of data processing elements called widgets connected in series, where the output of one widget is the input to the next element.

The types of pipelines are:

- Data Pipelines
- Scenario Pipelines
- Scoring Pipelines
- Customer Screening Pipelines
- Transaction Filtering Pipelines
- CTR Pipelines
- KYC Onboarding Pipelines
- KYC Batch Pipelines
- KYC Risk Pipelines
- Watch List Pipelines

In addition, the application also includes ready-to-use pipelines to process Customer, Account, and Transaction datasets for scenarios to be run. Loading the datasets includes the ability to run data quality checks on the data.

Figure 2-1 Pipeline Workflow



Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

3
Getting Started

You must import the pre-configured pipelines into your implementation. Then you can create and edit pipelines to meet your implementation's requirements.

This section explains how to perform the initial import of pre-configured pipelines during setup, and how to upload and download pipelines to the application.

> **Note**
>
> Oracle recommends that you first copy, customize, and then use the pre-configured pipelines as required.

3.1 Importing Pipelines

Administrators are responsible for uploading pre-configured pipelines once during initial setup.

This is a mandatory step. You must upload these pipelines to the environment as part of the initial setup, using the **Import Pipelines** feature.

1. In the Navigation Menu expand **Business Processes**.
2. Click **Pipeline Administration** and then select **Import/Export**. The Administration page is displayed.
3. Follow these steps:
   - **(Mandatory) Import metadata**
     a. Click **Import Metadata**. The metadata is imported and a confirmation message is displayed.
   - **Import all ready-to-use pipelines**
     a. Select **Import All Pipelines** in the Import Pipelines pane. By default, the Import All Pipelines check box is selected.
     b. Click **Import**. All the ready-to-use pipelines are imported.
   - **Import selected pipelines:**
     a. Enter the required version of the pipeline to import in the Versions drop-down list. The latest version displays by default.
     b. Select the required pipelines to import from the **Pipelines** drop-down list.
     c. Click **Import**. The selected pipelines are imported.

> **Note**
>
> If you attempt to upload a pipeline which has already been imported, an error message will display.

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

3.2 Downloading Pipelines

The Download/Upload Pipelines feature enables you to download and upload the pipelines available in the application.

The pipelines are saved in JSON format which can be uploaded again to the application.

1. In the Navigation Menu expand **Business Processes**.
2. Click **Pipeline Administration** and then select **Import/Export**. The Administration page is displayed.
3. Click **Download**. The Download Pipeline dialog box displays.
4. Enter the required version of the pipeline to download in the **Pipeline Version** field. You can only enter numerals here.
5. Select the required pipeline to download from the **Pipelines** drop-down list.
6. Click **Download**. The Status dialog box displays *Download Complete*.

3.2.1 Uploading Pipelines

The Upload Pipelines feature enables you to upload the pipelines available in the application.

The Upload Pipelines feature enables you to upload the pipelines available in the application.

1. In the Navigation Menu expand **Business Processes**.
2. Click **Pipeline Administration** and then select **Import/Export**. The Administration page is displayed.
3. Click **Upload**. The Upload Pipeline dialog box displays.
4. Enter the version of the pipeline to upload in the **Pipeline Version** field. You can only enter numerals here.
5. Select the pipeline to upload from your machine using the **Choose File** button.
6. Click **Upload**. The Status dialog box displays *Upload Complete*.

3.3 Copying Pipelines

After importing the ready-to-use pipelines to the application, you may want to configure them to meet your specific business needs.

In order to customize these pipelines, you must first create a copy of those pipelines and save it as a new pipeline. You can then configure the newly copied pipeline according to your requirements.

1. In the Navigation Menu expand **Business Processes**.
2. Click **Pipeline Administration** and then select **Pipeline Designer**. The Pipeline Designer page is displayed.
3. Click **Copy** corresponding to the pipeline that you want to modify. The Copy Pipeline dialog box is displayed.

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

4. Provide the details as described in the following table.

Table 3-1 Fields for Copying Pipelines and their Descriptions

Field	Description
Pipeline to Copy	Displays the name of the pipeline that you want to copy.
Copy As	Enter the name for the new pipeline that you want to create by copying the existing pipeline. **Note**:When replicating an existing pipeline, you must save the new pipeline name similar to the existing pipeline name, by adding custom text only before or after the default name of the pipeline.
Description	Enter the description for the pipeline.
Add Search Tags	Enter the keywords for the pipeline. These keywords can be used as search tags while searching for a pipeline. Search tags are also used to group pipelines of the same type. These search tags appear as filters in the pipeline page.
Type	Displays the type of pipeline, such as Watchlist, Scenario, Scoring, Staging Data Loading, or Data Transformation.

> **Note**
>
> Do not update the Type of data loading, such as SCD, Full load, or Merge

5. Click **Submit**. The pipeline is copied.

3.4 Creating Pipelines

You can create a new pipeline and then configure the pipeline based on your needs.

To create a new pipeline, follow these steps:.

1. In the Navigation Menu expand **Business Processes**.
2. Click **Pipeline Administration** and then select **Pipeline Designer**. The Pipeline Designer page is displayed.
3. Click **Add** in the upper-right corner. The New Pipeline dialog box is displayed.
4. Provide the details as described in the following table.

Table 3-2 Fields for Creating Pipelines and their Descriptions

Field	Description
Name	Enter the name for the pipeline.
Description	Enter the description for the pipeline.

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3-2 (Cont.) Fields for Creating Pipelines and their Descriptions

Field	Description
Add Search Tags	Enter the keywords for the pipeline. These keywords can be used as search tags while searching for a pipeline. Search tags are also used to group pipelines of the same type. These search tags appear as filters in the Pipeline page.
Type	Select the type of pipeline as either Scenario, Scoring, Data Loading, or Data.

5. Click **Create**. A new pipeline is created and displayed in the Pipeline page. You can perform the required configurations in the newly created pipeline.

3.5 Configuring Pipelines

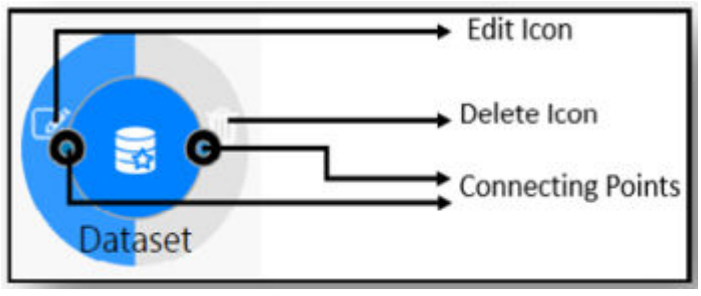
You can configure pipelines that you have created as your requirements change.

To configure pipelines, follow these steps.

> **Note**
>
> Pre-configured pipelines cannot be edited. You can only edit user-defined pipelines.

1. Navigate to the Pipeline Designer page.
2. Click the name of the pipeline that you want to configure. The pipeline opens in the Pipeline Designer page.
3. Drag and drop the required widgets from the widgets pane located in the upper-right corner of the designer pane.
4. Hover over a widget and click **Edit** to configure a widget.

Figure 3-1 Dataset Widget Details



For more information on the widgets in the various types of pipelines, see the following sections:

- Widgets in Data Pipelines

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- Widgets in Scenario Pipeline
- Widgets in Scoring Pipelines
- Widgets in Customer Screening Pipelines
- Widgets in Transaction Filtering Pipelines
- Widgets in CTR Pipelines
- Widgets in KYC Risk Pipelines
- Widgets in KYC Onboarding Pipelines
- Widgets in KYC Batch Pipelines
- Widgets in KYC Risk Factor Pipelines
- Widgets in Watch List Pipelines

5. Click and hold the connecting point of a widget, and drag and drop to the connecting point of another widget to connect the widgets. If you do not connect the widgets to complete the flow of the pipeline, your pipeline will not work as expected.
6. Click **Save** .The Pipeline Save dialog box is displayed.

3.6 Editing Pipeline Descriptions

You can edit the description and search tags for user-created pipelines.

To edit the description and search tags, follow these steps:

1. Navigate to the Pipeline Designer page.
2. Click **Edit** corresponding to the pipeline that you want to modify. The Edit Pipeline dialog box is displayed.
3. Modify the required details.

> **Note**
>
> Pre-configured pipelines cannot be edited. You can only edit user-defined pipelines

3.7 Deleting Pipelines

You can delete a pipeline, if required for your implementation.

To delete a pipeline, follow these steps:

1. Navigate to the Pipeline Designer page.
2. Click **Delete** corresponding to the pipeline that you want to delete. The selected pipeline is deleted.

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

> **Note**
>
> If you delete a customized pipeline in the production environment, delete the corresponding pipeline in the non-production environment as well to keep the environments in sync.

3.8 Downloading Metadata Snippet

The Metadata snippet shows how your scenario pipeline is configured, in detail.

The Metadata snippet contains information about the pipeline such as the name, description, the dataset the scenario is using, segments and evaluations configured for the scenario, and so on. In addition, it provides the pipeline diagram. This metadata can be used to help auditors understand the logic and parameters of your scenario, as it is currently configured.

> **Note**
>
> This feature is available only for Scenario Pipelines.

1. Navigate to the Pipeline Designer page.
2. Click **Download** corresponding to the scenario pipeline for which you want to download the metadata snippet. The metadata snippet for the selected pipeline is downloaded in .html format.

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

4

Managing Data Pipelines

Data pipelines prepare filtered data which can be used to create and run scenarios.

Data pipelines prepare data by selecting and joining data sources to create virtual tables of data, adding derived attributes to data, running derivations on the data to determine the risk associated with the entity, and so on.

Data pipelines are categorized according to function, into the following types:

- Data pipelines which prepare the data and make it compatible for use in Oracle FCCM Cloud products.
- Data pipelines which move the evented data to Case Management (CM) for further action.

4.1 Pre-configured Data Pipelines

FCCM Cloud Service provides a set of pre-configured data pipelines.

The application comes with the following ready-to-use data pipelines:

Data Pipelines which prepare data:

- Account Data Movement Pipeline
- Case Data Movement Pipeline
- City Data Load
- CleanAMTempData
- Country Data Load
- Customer Data Movement Pipeline
- Transaction Data Movement Pipeline
- Event Data Movement Pipeline
- Evented Account Data Movement Pipeline
- Evented Customer Data Movement Pipeline
- Evented External Entity and Derive Address Data Movement Pipeline
- Evented Transaction Data Movement Pipeline
- External Entity and Derive Address Data Movement Pipeline
- Goods Data Load
- Load Additional Account Data
- Load Account Anticipatory Profile Data
- Load Account Data
- Load Account Group Data
- Load and Prepare Watchlists
- Load Conductor Data

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- Load Corporate Action and Settlement Instruction Data
- Load Customer Add On Data
- Load Customer Anticipatory Profile Data
- Load Customer Data
- Load Customer Mapping Data
- Load Deal and Investment Advisor Data
- Load Execution and Trade Data
- Load Identifier
- Load Inside Quote Data
- Load Insurance Data
- Load Intermediate Account and Transaction Data
- Load Loan Data
- Load Location Data
- Load Managed Account Data
- Load Market Center Data
- Load Security and Security Market Daily Data
- Load Trade Execution Event Data
- Load Transaction Data and Derive External Entities and Risk
- Load Transaction and Transaction Party Data
- Derive External Entities and Risk
- Derive Risk and Load Supplementary Information
- Load Account Staging Data
- Load Customer Staging Data
- Load Order Stage Data
- Load Transaction Staging Data
- Load Watchlist Staging Data
- Data Loading File Transfer
- Data Loading File Scanner
- Data Truncate Holiday Master
- Data Loading File Transfer Holiday Data
- Load Holiday Master Data
- Load Correspondent Bank
- Port Data Load
- StopKeyword Watchlist
- Derive Network for NoA Rules
- Derive Network of Account
- Load Peer Group and Account Peer Group Data
- Load Employee Data

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Data Pipelines which prepare data for DFCS:

- Derive External Entities and Risk DFCS
- Load Account Data DFCS
- Load Additional Account Data DFCS
- Load Customer Data DFCS
- Load Customer Mapping Data DFCS
- Load Customer Add On Data DFCS
- Load Intermediate Account and Transaction Data DFCS
- Load Loan Data DFCS
- Load Transaction Data and Derive External Entities and Risk DFCS
- Load Transaction and Transaction Party Data DFCS
- Load Account Anticipatory Profile Data DFCS
- Load Customer Anticipatory Profile Data DFCS

Data Pipelines which move data to Case Management:

- Load Account Business Data to Case Management
- Load Calendar Data
- Load Case Data
- Load Customer Business Data to Case Management
- Load Evented Account Data to Case Management
- Load Evented Customer Data to Case Management
- Load Evented External Entity and Derived Address Data to Case Management
- Load Evented Transaction Data to Case Management
- Load Event Data to Case Management
- Load External Entity and Derived Address Data to Case Management
- Load Scenario Data to Case Management
- Load Transaction Business Data to Case Management
- Load Trusted Pair Data

Data Pipelines which prepare data for Investigation Hub:

- Business Data Load for CS
- Business Data Load for KYC
- Data Loading File Transfer CS
- Data Loading File Transfer KYC

Pipelines which are used to maintain data:

- Apply Redaction Policy
- Create Batch Redaction Policy
- Drop Batch Redact Policy
- Delete Business Data

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- Delete Case Management Data
- Delete Staging Data

4.2 Widgets in Data Pipelines

Depending on the pipeline type, specific widgets are available in the widgets pane of the pipeline.

The following table describes the widgets available in Data pipelines. For more information about the widgets available in Scenario Pipelines, see Widgets in Scenario Pipeline.

Table 4-1 Data Pipeline – Widgets and Descriptions

Widget	Name	Description
	Dataset	Use this widget to add a Dataset. Datasets correspond to the contents of a single database table which can be a staging table, business table, or a table that has been created by a data pipeline. A data pipeline must always begin with a Dataset widget.
	Filter	Use this widget to filter the data in the pipeline to use a subset of the data records which are available. On applying a filter, all data matching the filter conditions are obtained. This allows you to search and analyze behaviors of interest.
	Join	Use this widget to combine or group multiple tables using various join operators.
	Persist	Use this widget to write data to database tables so that it can be used in other pipelines.
	External Service	Use this widget to add an external service. External Services perform actions on the data, such as loading or moving the data, or performing a virus scan.

4.2.1 Creating External Service

External Service refers to an existing set of services that the customer can use to derive the risk of certain business entities, configure data movement for case management, create events, and so on.

A business entity refers to parameters such as customer, account, transaction, and so on. To create an external service, follow these steps:

1. Navigate to the Pipeline Designer page.
2. Drag and drop the External Service widget from the widgets pane to the designer pane.
3. Hover over the External Service widget and click **Edit** . The External Service pane is displayed.
4. Select the external service from the Name drop-down list.
5. Based on the external service selected, the following details are auto-populated:

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- The description for the external service is auto-displayed in the Description field.
- The corresponding details of the selected external service are displayed in a table. The details include parameter names and parameter values associated with the External Service.

6. Click **Save** to save the changes. The external service is created.

   You can perform certain tasks that are common in all the widgets, such as edit, delete, filter, and so on. For more information, see Common Tasks.

4.2.2 Creating Filters Using the Filter Widget

The Filter widget defines criteria that filter the data in the pipeline to use a subset of the data records which are available.

On applying a filter, the data matching the filter conditions are obtained which can be used to search and analyze behaviors of interest. To create a filter, follow these steps:

1. Navigate to the Pipeline Designer page.
2. Drag and drop the Filter widget from the widgets pane to the designer pane.
3. Hover on the Filter widget and click **Edit** . The Filter pane is displayed.
4. Enter the name for the filter in the **Name** field.
5. Navigate to the **Filter** pane. The Output pane is displayed.
6. Configure the filter. For more information, see Configuring Filters.

4.2.3 Creating Joins

The Join widget enables you to combine or group multiple tables using various join operators.

To create a join, follow these steps:

1. Navigate to the Pipeline Designer page.
2. Drag and drop the Join widget from the widgets pane to the designer pane.
3. Hover on the Join widget and click **Edit** . A dialog box is displayed.
4. Enter the name in the **Name** field.
5. Follow these steps in the **Output** pane:
   a. Select the required tables from the drop-down lists on the left-hand side and right-hand side that you want to join.
   b. Select the join operators to join the two tables. For more information, see Join Operators.
6. Add a Join condition to the Join table to save the widget.
7. To add a condition, click **Add +** on the right (Add Group and then Add Condition) and specify rules for the condition. You can add multiple groups and multiple conditions under each group.
8. Click **Save** to save the changes. The join widget is created.

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

9. You can perform certain tasks that are common in all the widgets, such as edit, delete, filter, and so on. For more information, see Common Tasks.

4.2.3.1 Join Operators

Join operators are used to join tables in the Output pane.

Join operators are used to join tables in the Output pane. The following types of join operators are available:

- **Inner Join:**The Inner Join selects all rows from both participating tables as long as there is a match between the columns.
- **Left Join:** The Left Join returns all rows from the left table, with the matching rows in the right table.
- **Right Join:** The Right Join returns all rows from the right table, with the matching rows in the left table.
- **Full Join:** The Full Join combines the results of both the left and right outer joins and returns all rows from the tables on both sides

4.2.4 Creating Persist

The Persist widget enables you to write data to database tables so that it can be used in other pipelines.

This widget is used to map columns of the source table to a destination table. The Persist widget helps you to map attributes from the input datasets to the target table which will be stored.
To create a persist, follow these steps:

1. Navigate to the Pipeline Designer page.
2. Drag and drop the Persist widget from the widgets pane to the designer pane.
3. Hover on the Persist widget and click **Edit** . A dialog box is displayed.
4. Provide the details as described in the following table:

Table 4-2 Persist Widget Details

Field	Description
Save As	Enter the name for the Persist widget.
Source Datasets	Displays the list of datasets that are linked to the persist widget.
Target Table	Select the target table to which you want to map the columns in the source dataset tables.

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 4-2 (Cont.) Persist Widget Details

Field	Description
Type	Select the type of mapping that you want to implement for the columns in the target table.The following options are available: • Full Load: This option enables you to truncate the existing data in the target table and load with new data from the source datasets. • SCD: This option represents a slowly changing dimension. This option is used to map data from source datasets to the target table with both current and historical data stored in the target table. You can select the following options: – Surrogate: Values of this type are typically generated incremental keys. For example, Sequence IDs. You must provide at least one column of this type. – Unique: Use this type for values which are unique across the dataset. For example, Customer Identifiers. You must provide at least one column of this type. – Type 2: Use this type for values which may be changed or added to. For example, Customer Names. Values of this type compare both current and historical data to provide the latest record as active. Historical values will be marked inactive. You must provide at least one column of this type. – Direct: Use this type for values which should consider only the current data for this record. For example, Data Origin. • Incremental: This option is used to map data from the source dataset to a target table in an incremental manner. Incremental mapping adds new entries in addition to the existing data. • Merge: This option is used to map data from source dataset to target table such that both current and historical data are stored and incremental data is also stored. • Generate CSV: This option is used to configure the headers of the source dataset and map the source columns with target column headers with user preference names. This provides insight into the source dataset, which can then be downloaded as a .csv file using the Get Object PAR API. For more information on the Get Object PAR API, see Rest API for FCCM Cloud Service. This option uses the filter conditions described in Configuring Filters. **Note**: The stage tables and columns selected must be consistent with the columns listed in the .csv sample templates and data model documentation.
Join	Available only if you have connected multiple datasets. For information on Joining datasets, see section Creating Join, beginning at Step 5.
Hints	Hints provide a mechanism to direct the optimizer to choose a certain query execution plan based on the specific criteria. Select the **Type of SQL Operation** from the drop-down list and provide a hint in the **Hints** field.

5. Follow these steps in the Map pane:
   a. Select the source dataset from the drop-down list on the left-hand side. The columns in the table that are associated with the selected source dataset are listed on the left-hand side.

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

> **Note**
>
> The source dataset table is referred to as **Source Entity**, the columns in the Source Entity are referred to as **Source Column**.

b. Select the target table on the right-hand side. The columns in the target table are listed on the right-hand side.

> **Note**
>
> The target dataset table is referred to as the Target Entity, the columns in the Target Entity are referred to as the Target Column.

c. To Automap, click the link icon. Source and target columns are auto-mapped based on Column Names and Data Types.

d. To map source and target columns manually, select a source column, target column, and then click **Expand** .

> **Note**
>
> You must select columns of the same data type.

The source column is mapped to the target column. The mapping details are displayed in the table on the right-hand side.

e. To add a condition to the target column, click **Add +** and use the Expression Builder to create the condition. The result is displayed in the target column on the right pane. For morre information about the Expression Builder, see Configuring Filters.

f. You can also import source and target columns from an Excel sheet. Click **Choose File** and select the Excel sheet.

g. You can also export the mapped source and target columns to Excel using **Export**.

You can perform certain tasks that are common in all the widgets, such as edit, delete, filter, and so on. For more information, see Common Tasks.

4.2.5 Creating Datasets Using the Dataset Widget

The dataset widget enables you to select and filter data sources for use in the later stages of the pipeline.

A data pipeline must always begin with a dataset. Datasets correspond to the contents of a single database table which can be a staging table, business table, or a table that has been created by a data pipeline.Using the dataset widget, you can select any available staging table, name the dataset, perform DQ (data quality) checks on one, multiple, or all columns of the selected staging table, and filter the output by defining conditions for one, multiple, or all columns of the selected staging table using one of three methods: Expression Builder, Tables, or Text. When multiple columns are selected, the OR logic is applied to filter the outputs.
To create a dataset, follow these steps:

1. Navigate to the **Pipeline Designer** page.

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

2. Drag and drop the Dataset widget from the widgets pane in the upper-right corner of the designer pane.

3. Hover on the Dataset widget and click **Edit** . Provide details as described in the following table:

Table 4-3 Dataset Widget Details

Field	Description
Name	Enter the name for your dataset.
Tables	Select a table from the Tables drop-down list. This list consists of all the staging tables that are available. The columns of the selected table are displayed in the Attributes pane. The attributes include the Logical Name, Column name, and Column Type.

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 4-3 (Cont.) Dataset Widget Details

Field	Description
Enable DQ check	Select this option to enable the data quality check for the table. You can select each column of the table, specify checks such as range, length, LOV, and null check, and save the rule after naming it. Based on the rule, checks are performed on the columns of the selected staging table to filter out information you do not require.To specify DQ rules, follow these steps: a. Click **Add** + next to the **Enable DQ** check option. b. Under **Master DQ**, select one or multiple Primary Key options. All columns of the selected staging table are listed for you to select. c. Under **DQ Rules**, select a column from the **Available Columns** list. This list contains all columns of the selected staging table. d. Enter a rule name for the selected column of the staging table and specify the following checks for this rule: • **Range Check DQ Rules:**Specify the following range checks: – Is Range Check Required: Select Yes or No. If you select No, jump to the length check rule. If you select Yes, provide a value in the **Minimum Value** field. – Is Provided Minimum Value Inclusive: Select Yes or No. – Maximum Value: Provide a value in the **Maximum Value** field. – Is Provided Maximum Value Inclusive: Select Yes or No. • **Length Check DQ Rules:** Specify Is Length Check Required: Select Yes or No. If you select No, jump to the LOV check rule. If you select Yes, provide a value each in the **Minimum Length** and **Maximum Length** fields. • **LOV Check DQ Rules:** Specify is LOV Check Required: Select Yes or No. If you select No, jump to the Null Check DQ rule. If you select Yes, provide the LOV values in the **LOV Values** field. • **Null Check DQ Rules**: Specify the following Null check DQ rules: – Is NULL Check Required: Select Yes or No. If you select No, jump to the Is Null Value Allowed rule. If you select Yes, provide the null default value in the **Null Default Values** field. – Is NULL Value Allowed: Select Yes or No. If you select No, provide the null default value in the **Null Default Values** field. • **Referential Check DQ Rules**: Specify if Is Referential Check Required. Select Yes or No. If you select Yes, select the name of the table and column that the DQ Rule will refer to when verifying the data.

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 4-3 (Cont.) Dataset Widget Details

Field	Description
	Note You must select a value for these checks, either Yes or No. e. Click **Save** to save your DQ rule. f. Repeat these steps to define DQ rules for all the columns of the table based on your requirement.

4. Click **Save** to save the changes. The dataset is created and is visible on the canvas. It is also available for use in the Dataset pane.

5. To reuse a dataset you have created, click the **Dataset** icon on the upper-left corner to view the Dataset pane. Click **Expand** to open the list to display the available datasets including the ones you have created. Click the dataset name you want and drag it into the canvas of the Pipeline Designer.

   You can perform certain tasks that are common in all the widgets, such as edit, delete, filter, and so on. For more information, see Common Tasks.

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

5

Managing Scenario Pipelines

Scenario Pipelines enable you to create scenarios by defining behavior that consists of events in a predetermined order. Scenarios are used to identify behaviors of interest, potentially problematic behaviors with respect to securities, regulations, and possible money-laundering activities.

Scenario Pipelines enable you to create scenarios by defining behavior that consists of events in a predetermined order. You can use these events to thread multiple data streams together. Scenarios are used to identify behaviors of interest, potentially problematic behaviors with respect to securities, regulations, and possible money-laundering activities.

These scenarios consider whether the geographical location or entities involved warrant enhanced scrutiny; monitor activity between accounts, customers, correspondents, and other entities to reveal relationships that could indicate efforts to launder funds; address sudden, significant changes in transaction activity that could indicate money laundering or fraud; and detect other types of activities that are considered potentially suspicious or indicative of money laundering.

As part of configuring a scenario pipeline, parameters are defined, which are then tuned in the Threshold Manager.

5.1 Pre-configured Scenario Pipelines

FCCM TM Cloud Service provides a set of pre-configured scenario pipelines.

The application comes with the following ready-to-use, pre-configured scenario pipelines:

- Transactions in Round Amounts - Account Focus
- Rapid Movement of Funds All Activity - Account Focus
- CIB Significant Change From Previous Average Activity - Account Focus
- CIB Significant Change From Previous Peak Activity - Account Focus
- CIB High Risk Geography Activity - Account Focus
- CIB Foreign Activity - Account Focus
- CIB Product Utilization Shift - Account Focus
- Transactions in Round Amounts EFT - External Entity Focus
- Transactions in Round Amounts MI - External Entity Focus
- Anticipatory Profile – Expected Activity- Account Focus
- Anticipatory Profile – Income - Customer Focus
- Escalation in Inactive Account - Account Focus
- Large Depreciation of Account Value - Account Focus
- Patterns of Funds Transfers Between Internal Accounts and Customers - Customer Focus
- Patterns of Funds Transfers Between Sending Customers and External Entities - Customer Focus

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- Patterns of Funds Transfers Between Receiving Customers and External Entities - Customer Focus
- Patterns of Recurring Originators/Beneficiaries in Funds Transfers - External Entity Focus
- Hub and Spoke - Customer Focus
- Hub and Spoke - External Entity Focus
- Focal High Risk Entity - Account Focus
- Focal High Risk Entity - Customer Focus
- Focal High Risk Entity - External Entity Focus
- High Risk Counter Party - Account Focus
- High Risk Counter Party - Customer Focus
- High Risk Counter Party - External Entity Focus
- High Risk Geography - Account Focus
- High Risk Geography - External Entity Focus
- Large Reportable Transactions - External Entity Focus
- Large Reportable Transaction - Customer Focus
- Possible Currency Transaction Report - Customer Focus
- Possible Currency Transaction Report - External Entity Focus
- Rapid Movement of Funds - Customer Focus
- Rapid Loading and Redemption of Stored Value Cards - Account Focus
- Rapid Loading and Redemption of Stored Value Cards - Customer Focus
- Anomalies in ATM Bank Card Foreign Transactions – Account Focus
- Anomalies in ATM Bank Card Foreign Transactions – Customer Focus
- Anomalies in ATM, Bank Card: Excessive Withdrawals - Account Focus
- Anomalies in ATM, Bank Card: Excessive Withdrawals - Customer Focus
- Single or Multiple Cash Transactions - Large Significant Transactions - Customer Focus
- Early Payoff or Paydown of a Credit Product - Account Focus
- Early Payoff or Paydown of a Credit Product - Customer Focus
- Structuring - Potential Structuring in Cash and Equivalents - Customer Focus
- Structuring - Deposits Withdrawals of Mixed Monetary Instruments - Customer Focus
- Structuring - Avoidance of Reporting Thresholds - Account Focus
- Structuring - Avoidance of Reporting Thresholds - Customer Focus
- Structuring - Avoidance of Reporting Thresholds - External Entity Focus
- Early Closure of Term Account - Account Focus
- Policies with Large Early Removal - Customer Focus
- Insurance Policies with Refunds - Customer Focus
- Movement of Funds without Corresponding Trade- Customer Focus
- Customers Engaging in Offsetting Trades- Customer Focus
- Trades in Securities with Near-Term Maturity, Exchange of Assets- Customer Focus

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

For detailed information about these scenario pipelines, see the Technical Scenario Description.

5.2 Widgets in Scenario Pipelines

Depending on the pipeline type, specific widgets are available in the widgets pane.

The following table describes these widgets and the sequence in which the widgets can be placed from start to end in a scenario pipeline.

Table 5-1 Scenario Pipeline – Widgets and Descriptions

Sequence	Widget	Name	Description	Precedence	Additional Information
1		High Level Dataset (HLD)	Use this widget to add a High Level Dataset. Essentially, this is the data that is used to detect unusual or suspicious behavior.	N/A	A scenario pipeline must always begin with an HLD widget.
2		Episode	Use this widget to add an Episode. Episodes allow you to generate events which meet specific criteria. For example, if the sum of consecutive transactions fall under the specified range, it is considered an episode. If the number of episodes crosses specified number of thresholds, an event will be generated.	1	An episode is not mandatory in a scenario pipeline.
3		Risk Indicator	Use this widget to add a Risk Indicator. Risk indicators help determine the overall risk of transactions and parties and aid users working with events.	1	
4		Segment	Use this widget to add a Segment. Segments allow you to set different values for meeting evaluations based on specified attributes. Using segments helps generate events based on applying different values to risk indicators and evaluations.	3	A segment is not mandatory in a scenario pipeline, but a scenario pipeline can contain multiple segments that can either be connected in a sequential or parallel manner.

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 5-1 (Cont.) Scenario Pipeline – Widgets and Descriptions

Sequence	Widget	Name	Description	Precedence	Additional Information
5		Evaluation	Use this widget to add an Evaluation. Evaluations are used to define conditions for the measures that are defined in the risk indicator. Evaluations perform logical comparisons against these conditions to generate events	3,4	
6		Create Event	Use this widget to create an Event. An event is a record of one or more pattern matches in a detection run, which is a signal for further investigation.	5	A scenario pipeline must always end with a Create Event widget.

5.2.1 Using High Level Dataset

You must add a high level dataset to begin a scenario pipeline.

To add a High Level Dataset (HLD) and begin a scenario pipeline, follow these steps:

1. Navigate to the Pipeline Designer page.
2. Click Widgets on the upper left corner. The list of pre-configured HLDs is displayed. FCCM TM Cloud Service comes with the following pre-configured High Level Datasets (HLD).
   - External Entity Transaction
   - Transaction by Customer
   - Transaction by Account
   - Insurance Policies by Customer
   - Loans by Account
   - Loans by Customer
3. Drag and drop the required HLD to the designer pane.
4. Hover on the HLD widget and click **Edit** . A dialog box is displayed.
5. Add filters by clicking to view the list of Filters available for this HLD and select the necessary filters. All filters that are available for use in the HLD can be found in the **List of filters**. You can select any of these filters to be used in the scenario.

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

6. Configure the filter in one of the following ways:
   - Use the drop-down list to select the values on which to filter.
   - Create a Runtime Parameter to pass values into the filter. Click **Add** and specifiy the required details. For more information about how to create runtime parameters, see Creating Runtime Parameters.
     For more information about how to configure filters, see Configuring Filters.

> **Note**
>
> The following filters must be configured by creating a runtime parameter.
>
> - NAICS Code
> - Occupation Name
> - Include PEP: Set the value as either **= 'Y'** or **= 'N'**.

> **Note**
>
> For the Transaction Code filter, in addition to using the runtime parameter configuration, you can also upload a list of values specific to your business requirements. Follow the steps provided in Upload Data into Object Storage to provide the client-specific values using the dimension table template, and then run the AMLTransactionSourcesDataLoad batch to load the filter values into the UI. Sample dimension table templates are available on MOS. When providing values, the following special characters are allowed: ( ) - _ | [ ] : /#

7. Click **Save** to save the changes. The HLD is saved.

   You can perform certain tasks that are common in all the widgets, such as edit, delete, filter, and so on. For more information, see Common Tasks.

   Add Additional High Level Dataset Filter Conditions
   You can add multiple filter conditions within the dataset to be considered by the scenario when detecting behaviors of interest. This can help improve the accuracy of your detection results and reduce false positives. For more information, see Adding Additional High Level Dataset Filter Conditions.

5.2.1.1 Adding Additional High Level Dataset Filter Conditions

In order to improve the accuracy of your detection results and reduce false positives, you can add additional filter conditions to detect only those behaviors which meet a combination of specific criteria.

To add additional filter conditions to a high level dataset, follow these steps:

1. Navigate to the scenario you want to further define in the Pipeline Designer by selecting **Pipeline Designer** under **Business Process**, and selecting the scenario pipeline. The Pipeline Designer displays for the scenario.

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

2. Select **Edit** in the High Level Dataset widget . The Threshold Editor displays for this dataset.

3. Select **Add Additional High Level Dataset** for the filter that you wish to define further. The Additional Condition window opens for this threshold.

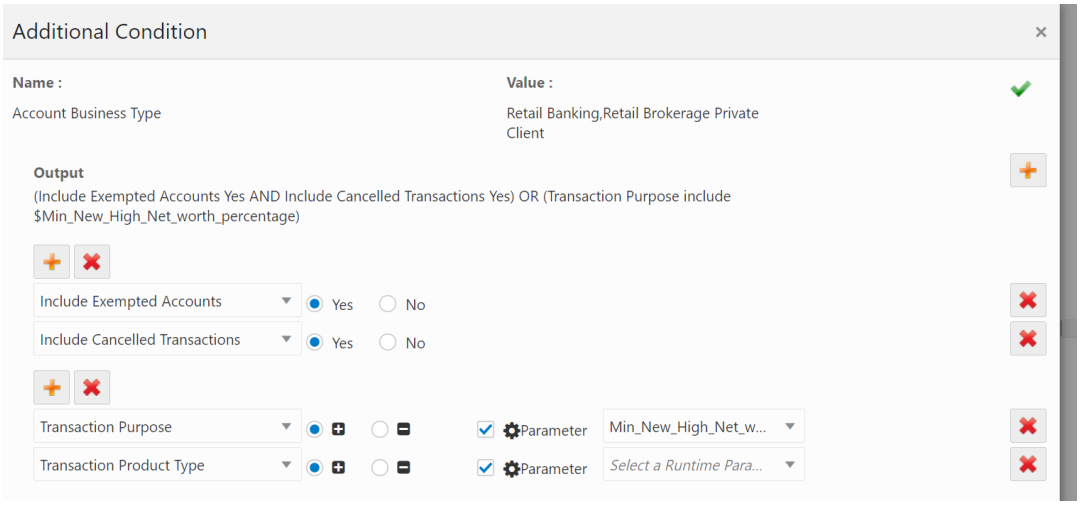
4. Click **Add** . Under Output, click **Add** again.

5. Select an item from the drop-down list to include in the filter conditions for this scenario. Modify the details as desired. The Output section displays the new condition.

   To add additional filter conditions, if desired, click **Add** and select another item from the drop-down list.

   Clicking **Add** under output from the same condition joins these conditions as an AND condition. Clicking **Add** from the right hand side of the Additional Condition window joins the conditions as an OR condition. The following image provides an example:

Figure 5-1 Sample High Level Dataset Output



   You can continue to add and select filter conditions until you are satisfied with the granularity.

6. When you have finished adding all the filter conditions, click **Save**.

5.2.2 Managing Risk Indicator

Risk Indicator is a measure used to indicate the overall risk involved in an activity.

Relevant data is compared against a set of risk indicators to identify the early signals of increasing risk exposures in various areas of an enterprise. In this context "Risk" refers not only to derived risk values (geography, watchlist, entity, and so on) but also to certain behaviors that constitute risk relative to the activity being monitored. For example, the total transaction amount of wires involved in a hidden relationship represents a risk that can be measured based on applying configurable limits that are applicable to the scenario pipeline.

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

5.2.2.1 Creating a Risk Indicator

You can create new risk indicators for scenario pipelines when underlying data is available in the pipeline, as defined in the Data Stream of Interest section of the Technical Scenario Description (TSD) of the corresponding scenario. You must refer to the TSD for the scenario to find the pertinent attributes.

1. Navigate to the Pipeline Designer page.
2. Drag and drop the Risk Indicator widget from the widgets pane to the designer pane.
3. Hover on the Risk Indicator widget and click **Edit** . The Risk Indicators pane is displayed.
4. Click **Move All** on the left-hand side. The Risk Indicators Available pane is displayed with the list of risk indicators.
5. Provide the details as described in the following table:

Table 5-2 Risk Indicator Widget Details

Field	Description
Risk Indicator	Enter the risk indicator name.
Method	Select the method to obtain the risk indicator output. The available methods are Aggregation and Expression

- If you have selected the **Aggregation** method, provide the following details:
  - **Aggregator**: Select an aggregator from the drop-down list.
  - **Attribute**: Select an attribute from the drop-down list.
  - **Group by**: Select a Group-by clause from the drop-down list. This allows you to group risk indicators by the specified attribute across the scenario, in addition to the scenario focus. Grouping by a certain attribute will be applied to all Risk Indicators used in the scenario pipeline.

> **Note**
>
> Not all scenarios support grouping by risk indicator attributes. Before editing this field, verify the scenario supports this feature at Scenarios Supporting Group By. Scenarios not listed do not support this feature.

  - **Look Back**: Select the required lookback option and provide the required details. You can further configure the Look Back period for the risk indicator when building the expression.

> **Note**
>
> When configuring the LookBack Period in the Expression Builder, you must use the keyword "lookbackperiod".

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- **Filter Attribute**: Select filter attribute.
- **Filter Operator**: Select filter operator.
- **Filter Value**: Select the required filter value option and provide the required details.

- If you have selected the **Expression** method, follow these steps:

  a. Add an expression by clicking **Add** . The Expression Builder dialog box is displayed.

  b. Select the Attribute, Runtime Parameters, and Operators. The resulting condition is displayed in the Condition field.

6. Click **Save** to create the measure or **Save & Attach** to create and also attach the measures to the risk indicators used.

   You can perform certain tasks that are common in all the widgets, such as edit, delete, filter, and so on. For more information, see Common Tasks.

5.2.2.1.1 Scenarios Supporting Risk Indicator Grouping

Some scenarios allow you to group risk indicators by the specified attribute across the scenario, in addition to the scenario focus.

The following scenarios allow the use of the **Group by** operation in their definition of Risk Indicators. Any **Group by** applied to a given Risk Indicator in a scenario applies to all Risk Indicators in the scenario:

- Anomalies in ATM Bank Card - Foreign Transactions - Account Focus
- Anomalies in ATM Bank Card - Foreign Transactions - Customer Focus
- Early Closure of Term Account - Account Focus
- Focal High Risk Entity - Account Focus
- Focal High Risk Entity - Customer Focus
- Focal High Risk Entity - External Entity Focus
- High Risk Counter Party - Account Focus
- High Risk Counter Party - Customer Focus
- High Risk Counter Party - External Entity Focus
- High Risk Geography - Account Focus
- High Risk Geography - External Entity Focus
- Large Depreciation of Account Value - Account Focus
- Large Reportable Transactions - External Entity Focus
- Large Reportable Transaction - Customer Focus
- Possible Currency Transaction Report - Customer Focus
- Possible Currency Transaction Report - External Entity Focus
- Rapid Loading and Redemption of Stored Value Cards - Account Focus
- Rapid Loading and Redemption of Stored Value Cards - Customer Focus
- Rapid Movement of Funds - Customer Focus
- Rapid Movement of Funds All Activity - Account Focus

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- Single or Multiple Cash Transactions - Large Significant Transactions - Customer Focus
- Structuring - Avoidance of Reporting Thresholds - Account Focus
- Structuring - Avoidance of Reporting Thresholds - Customer Focus
- Structuring - Avoidance of Reporting Thresholds - External Entity Focus
- Structuring - Deposits Withdrawals of Mixed Monetary Instruments - Customer Focus
- Structuring - Potential Structuring in Cash and Equivalents - Customer Focus
- Transactions in Round Amounts - Account Focus
- Transactions in Round Amounts EFT - External Entity Focus
- Transactions in Round Amounts MI - External Entity Focus

5.2.2.2 Attaching Risk Indicator

You must attach the required risk indicator for it to take effect.

To attach a risk indicator, follow these steps:

1. Navigate to the Pipeline Designer page.
2. Drag and drop the Risk Indicator widget from the widgets pane to the designer pane.
3. Hover on the Risk Indicator widget and click **Edit** . A dialog box is displayed.
4. Click **Move All** on the left-hand side. The Risk Indicators Available pane is displayed with a list of available risk indicators.
5. Click **Move** corresponding to the risk indicator that you want to attach. The selected risk indicator is moved to the Risk Indicators Used pane.
6. Click **Save** to save the changes. The Risk Indicator is attached

> **Note**
>
> The method of specifying a Lookback Period within the pipeline has changed. There is no option to specify a lookback period when adding a new Risk Indicator to the pipeline. If there is a predefined lookback period for the existing risk indicators, it will not have an impact on pipeline execution. Only the lookback period specified in the Threshold Manager is considered. For information on how to specify the Lookback Period, see Copying a Threshold Set

.

5.2.2.3 Editing Risk Indicator

You can edit risk indicators which you have created.

Only user-configured measures can be edited. You cannot edit pre-configured measures. To modify details of a risk indicator, follow these steps:

1. Navigate to the Pipeline Designer page.

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

2. Select the Risk Indicator widget that you want to modify.
3. Hover on the Risk Indicator widget and click **Edit** . A dialog box is displayed.
4. Click **Move All** on the left-hand side. The Risk Indicators Available pane is displayed with the list of available risk indicators.
5. Click the Risk Indicator that you want to modify and click **Edit**.
6. Modify the required details.
7. Click **Save**. The Risk Indicator is modified.

5.2.3 Creating Episodes

Episodes are used by structuring scenarios to generate events which meet specific criteria, based on runtime parameters.

For example, if the sum of consecutive transactions fall under the specified range, it is considered an episode. If the number of episodes crosses the specified threshold, then an event will be generated.
To create an episode, follow these steps:

1. Navigate to the Pipeline Designer page.
2. Drag and drop the Episode widget from the widgets pane to the designer pane, after a High Level Dataset.
3. Hover on the Episode widget and click **Edit** . The Episode window displays any existing conditions.
4. Select options from the drop-down lists to edit existing conditions.
5. Select options from the **List of Conditions** to add additional conditions for consideration by the scenario. Configure these conditions by selecting options from the drop-down lists.
6. Click **Add** to add a new runtime parameter which can be used by the conditions.
   a. Enter the name for the runtime parameter in the **Name** field.
   b. Enter a description for the runtime parameter in the **Description** field.
   c. Select a Datatype for the runtime parameter from the **Datatype** drop-down list.
   d. Enter any default values for the runtime parameter.
   e. Click **OK** to save the runtime parameter.
7. Click **Save** to save the changes.

   You can perform certain tasks that are common in all the widgets, such as edit, delete, filter, and so on. For more information, see Common Tasks.

5.2.4 Creating Segments

A segment enables you to segregate data based on defined conditions.For example, risk levels.

A segment can be defined where both the effective risk of the focal entity and the risk of the associated activity determine if the behavior meets a High Risk, Medium Risk or Regular Risk

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

definition. Risk indicator triggering levels can be set according to the segment. Using segments allows for generating events based on applying different values to risk indicators and evaluation based on how a party fits within a defined segment.
To create a segment, follow these steps:

1. Navigate to the Pipeline Designer page.
2. Drag and drop the Segment widget from the widgets pane to the designer pane.
3. Hover on the Segment widget and click **Edit** . A dialog box is displayed.
4. Enter the name for the Segment in the **Name** field.
5. Click **Add** corresponding to the Output pane to open the segment group. You can add multiple groups and multiple conditions under each group.
6. Select the dataset or Risk Indicator you want to add conditions for.
7. Select a column and operator (=,>, <, <=, >=, <>, LIKE, and so on) to configure the conditions.

   For example: (Effective Risk >= $Effective_Risk)

   The following table describes the columns available.

Table 5-3 Segment Column Details

Column	Dataset	Description
Net Worth Amount	Customer	The net worth required for generating an event using this segment.
Customer Age	Customer	The number of calendar days that an account has been opened. This is used to determine whether an account is new or seasoned.
Customer Number	Customer	The number of customers required for generating this event.
Effective Risk	Customer	The effective risk level specified for the conditional thresholds to decide which set of threshold values would be applied in event generation.
From Party Credit Debit Indicator	Transaction	Identifier of whether this transaction represents credits to the account or debits from the sending account.
From Party Identifier	Transaction	Identifier for the party sending the transaction.
To Party Identifier	Transaction	Identifier for the party receiving the transaction.
Party Identifier	Transaction	Identifier for this party as it appears on this transaction. This might be a financial institution identifier (for example, ABA number or BIC) or other standard industry identifier (such as, TIN or account number).
Transaction Number	Transaction	Number of transactions to be considered or calculated as part of the logic.

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 5-3 (Cont.) Segment Column Details

Column	Dataset	Description
Transaction Amount	Transaction	Monetary value of the funds involved this transaction.
Left Entity	Transaction	Originator of the transaction.
Right Entity	Transaction	Beneficiary of the transaction.
Both Party Internal Account Identifier	Transaction	Identifier of whether or not both parties involved in this transaction are internal accounts.
Credit Debit Indicator	Transaction	Identifier of whether this transaction represents credits to the account or debits from this account.
Activity Risk	Transaction	Activity risk level specified for the conditional thresholds to decide which set of threshold values is applied in event generation.
Counterparty	Transaction	Counterparty associated with this transaction.
Geography Risk	Transaction	Identifier of the level of risk associated with the geographic characteristics of this transaction. Firms have used account addresses and customer information (for example, citizenship) to determine the level of risk.
Total_Debit_Amount	Risk Indicator	Aggregate amount of debit transactions involved required to trigger an event, expressed in base currency.
Activity_Risk	Risk Indicator	Calculated on the transaction for each party based on the risk of the entity on the other side of the transaction as well as channel being used.
Total_Credit_Count	Risk Indicator	Total number of credit transactions required to trigger an event.
Total_Debit_Count	Risk Indicator	Count of debit transactions required to trigger an event.
Distinct_Counterparties_ for_Incoming	Risk Indicator	Total number of distinct originators crediting money into the focal customer's accounts.
Distinct_Counterparties_ for_Outgoing	Risk Indicator	Total number of distinct originators debiting money from the focal customer's accounts.
Total_Credit_Amount	Risk Indicator	Aggregate amount of credit transactions involved required to trigger an event.

8. Click **Save** to save the changes. The segment is created.

5.2.5 Creating Evaluations

Evaluations are used to define conditions for the measures that are defined in the risk indicator.

Evaluations perform logical comparisons against these conditions to generate events.

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

To create an evaluation, follow these steps:

1. Navigate to the Pipeline Designer page.
2. Drag and drop the **Evaluations** widget from the widgets pane to the designer pane.
3. Hover on the Evaluations widget and click **Edit** . A dialog box is displayed.
4. Enter the name for the evaluation in the **Name** field.
5. Click **Add** corresponding to the Output pane to open the evaluation group. You can add multiple groups and multiple conditions under each group. The values which display in the Output pane are typically thresholds which can be managed in the Threshold Editor.

   For more information on configuring a filter, see Configuring Filter.
6. Click **Save** to save the changes.

   You can perform certain tasks that are common in all the widgets, such as edit, delete, filter, and so on. For more information, see Common Tasks.

5.2.6 Creating Events

An event is a record of one or more pattern matches in a detection run, which is a signal for further investigation.

In Scenario Pipelines, the Create Event widget is the final part of the pipeline and is used to produce an event. An event is a record of one or more pattern matches in a detection run, which is a signal for further investigation. An event is also a unit of work in which a focus appears to have exhibited behavior of interest, along with the supporting information. A focus represents a business entity around which activity is reviewed and aggregated. For example customer, account or external entity. Events can be generated from a pattern matching specific source events, a sequence of events, trends, conditions, or context.
To create an event, follow these steps:

1. Navigate to the Pipeline Designer page.
2. Drag and drop the **Create Event** widget from the widgets pane to the designer pane.
3. Hover on the Create Event widget and click **Edit** . A dialog box is displayed.
4. Verify the details and click Save to save the changes.

   The Create Event widget is created.

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

6

Managing Scoring Pipelines

A Scoring Pipeline is used to calculate Event and Correlation scores, and define Decision Rules for case promotion.

Logical conditions are used to define the Event and Correlation scores. These logical conditions are grouped in Rules.

Scoring can be performed on events or correlations. The Pre-Case score is the sum of score of all events and the correlation. Events are promoted to case based on decision rules which run on the pre-case score calculated earlier.

After creating the Jurisdiction in the system, create a pre-case decision rule in the scoring pipeline with respect to the Case Type, Jurisdiction combination. You need to take a copy of the existing pipeline and create the decision rule.

> **Note**
>
> You cannot use the default ECMProcess Batch unless you configure a Case Scoring Pipeline and associate it with the Batch.

Scoring Pipeline Operations

A scoring pipeline has the following major operations:

- Correlation Scoring: Scoring each correlation based on the defined rules and condition.
- Event Scoring: Scoring each event based on the defined rules and condition.
- Moving Scoring Data: The result of the event scoring and correlation scoring rule sets are moved to the related tables in Case Management and then the Pre-Case score is calculated.
- Pre-case Decision: Rules defining a threshold through which decision to promote a correlation to a case is taken.

6.1 Pre-configured Rules in Scoring Pipelines

FCCM TM Cloud Service provides a set of pre-configured scoring pipelines.

The application comes with the following set of ready-to-use scoring pipelines.

- Rules in Correlation Scoring Pipelines
- Rules in Event Scoring Pipelines
- Rules in Pre-case Decisions

Rules in Correlation Scoring Pipeline

The following table lists the ready-to-use Correlation Scoring Pipeline Rules.

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 6-1 Correlation Scoring Pipeline Rules

Rule Name	Condition Details
Correlation score for high number of events	If Event Count> 10, then Score is 50.
Correlation score for low number of events	If Event Count > 3 and Event Count <= 5 , then Score is 30.
Correlation score for medium number of events	If Event Count > 5 and Event Count <= 10 , then Score is 40.
High bucket for total transaction amount	If Total Transaction Amount >= 500001, then Score is 50
Medium bucket for total transaction amount	If Total Transaction Amount >= 100001 and Total Transaction Amount < 500001, then Score is 20.
Lower bucket for total transaction amount	If Total Transaction Amount >= 50000 and Total Transaction Amount < 100001, then Score is 20.

Rules in Event Scoring Pipeline

The following table lists the ready-to-use Event Scoring Pipeline Rules.

Table 6-2 Event Scoring Pipeline Rules

Rule Name	Condition Details
High bucket score for total transaction amount	If Total Transaction Amount>= 100001, then Score is 40.
Lower bucket score for total transaction amount	If Total Transaction Amount >= 0 and Total Transaction Amount < 50001, then Score is 20.
Medium bucket score for total transaction amount	If Total Transaction Amount >= 50001 and Total Transaction Amount < 100001, then Score is 30.

Rules in Pre-case Decision

The following table lists the ready-to-use Pre-case Scoring Pipeline Rules.

Table 6-3 Pre-Case Scoring Pipeline Rules

Rule Name	Condition Details
AML_SURV	Threshold Score =70 and Jurisdiction Code = AMEA

> **Note**
>
> These ready-to-use scoring pipelines are not editable. You can make a copy of the pipeline and edit the scoring rules.

6.2 Widgets in Scoring Pipelines

Depending on the pipeline type, specific widgets are available in the widgets pane. The following table describes these widgets and the sequence in which the widgets can be placed from start to end in a scoring pipeline.

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

The following table lists the widgets available in a scoring pipeline.

Table 6-4 Scoring Pipeline - Widgets and Descriptions

Widget	Name	Description
	Correlation Scoring	Use this widget to set a Correlation Score. The correlation scoring rule is driven by the events that are part of the correlation. For more information, see Defining a Correlation Scoring.
	Event Scoring	Use this widget to set an Event Score. For more information, see Defining an Event Scoring.
	External Services	Use this widget to move the scoring data. For more information, see External Service
	Pre-Case Decision	Use this widget to define threshold value and if the pre-case score crosses this threshold value, the correlation is promoted to case. For more information, see Defining a Pre-case Scoring.

6.3 Creating Scoring Pipelines

You can create new scoring pipelines as needed for your implementation.

1. Navigate to the Pipeline Designer page.
2. Follow the steps provided in Creating Pipelines to create a new scoring pipeline.
3. Drag and drop the Scoring Widgets from the widgets pane in the upper-right corner to the designer pane. It is recommended to use the Standard flow.
4. Connect the widgets in the order provided.
5. Hover on the scoring widget and click **Edit** .
6. Define the scoring pipeline components, as shown in the following sections.
   a. Correlation Scoring
   b. Event Scoring
   c. External Service
   d. Pre-case Decision

6.3.1 Defining Correlation Scoring Rule

Step 1: Create rules for Correlation Scoring

To create rules for Correlation Scoring, follow these steps:

1. Hover on the Correlation Scoring widget and click **Edit** . The Ruleset Details window is displayed for the Correlation Scoring widget.

   (Optional) <Enter a step example.>

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

2. Provide the details as described in the following table.

Table 6-5 Fields to Define Correlation Scoring Pipeline

Field	Description
Ruleset Name	Enter the name for the correlation scoring rule.
Ruleset Description	Enter the description for the correlation scoring rule.
Scoring Aggregation Type	Select the scoring aggregation type from the Scoring Aggregation Type drop-down list. There are three Score Aggregation Types: • SUM: This option calculates the sum of the scores among the associated rules and assigns it as the final score. • MIN: This option calculates the minimum score among the associated rules and assigns it as the score. • MAX: This option calculates the maximum score among the associated rules and assigns it as the score.
Rules	Define the conditions using the Rules section for scoring. For more information, see the Adding a Rule section.

3. To add a rule, click **Add** on the left (Rules pane) and specify conditions for the rule. You can add multiple rules and multiple conditions under each rule. For more information, see the Adding a Rule section.

4. Click **Save** to save the changes.

5. Add more rules as needed to define all the rules for Correlation Scoring.

   You can perform certain tasks that are common in all the widgets, such as edit, delete, filter, and so on. For more information, see the Common Tasks section.

6.3.2 Defining Event Scoring Rule

Step 2: Create rules for Event Scoring

Complete the steps in Defining Correlation Scoring

To define an event scoring, follow these steps:

1. Hover on the Event Scoring widget and click Edit . The Ruleset Details window is displayed for the Event Scoring widget.

2. Provide the details as described in the following table.

Table 6-6 Fields to Define Event Scoring Pipeline

Field	Description
Ruleset Name	Enter the name for the event scoring rule.
Ruleset Description	Enter the description for the event scoring rule.

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 6-6 (Cont.) Fields to Define Event Scoring Pipeline

Field	Description
Scoring Aggregation Type	Select the scoring aggregation type from the Scoring Aggregation Type drop-down list. There are three Score Aggregation Types: • SUM: This option calculates the sum of the scores among the associated rules and assigns it as the final score. • MIN: This option calculates the minimum score among the associated rules and assigns it as the score. • MAX: This option calculates the maximum score among the associated rules and assigns it as the score.
Rules	Define the conditions using the Rules section for scoring. For more information, see the Adding a Rule section.

3. To add a rule, click **Add** on the left (Rules pane) and specify conditions for the rule. You can add multiple rules and multiple conditions under each rule. For more information, see the Adding a Rule section.
4. Click **Save** to save the changes.
5. Add more rules as needed to define all the rules for Correlation Scoring.

   You can perform certain tasks that are common in all the widgets, such as edit, delete, filter, and so on. For more information, see the Common Tasks section.

6.3.3 Move Scoring Data using External Services

Step 3: Move Scoring Data using External Services

Complete the steps in Defining Correlation Scoring and the steps in Defining Event Scoring.

In Scoring pipelines, the External Services widget is a persist widget that moves the data from the rule set result table to the main scoring tables. This means that scoring data will move from the FCC_M_CM_RULESET_RESULT table to the FCC_CM_CORRELATION_SCORE table for correlation scoring and the FCC_CM_EVENT_SCORE table for event scoring, respectively. Before moving the data to the main scoring table, data will be stored in the CC_M_CM_RULESET_RESULT table from event scoring and correlation scoring. You cannot make any changes in this widget.

> **Note**
>
> For more information about the Persist widget, see Creating a Persist.

Pre-case scoring is performed on event scoring and correlation scoring.

For example, if there are Event A, Event B, and Event C in the system, then the pre-case score is the sum of Event A + Event B + Event C + Correlation Score.

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

> **Note**
>
> If the pre-case score does not cross the promote to case threshold, it remains only in the pre-case layer.

To move the scoring data after creating a correlation scoring widget and defining the correlation and event scoring rules, follow these steps:

1. Hover on the External Service widget and click **Edit** . The External Service window is displayed.
2. Select **Move Scoring Data** from the **Name** drop-down list.

6.3.4 Define Pre-Case Decision

Step 4: Define Pre-Case Decision Thresholds

Complete the steps in Defining Correlation Scoring, the steps in Defining Event Scoring, and the steps in Move Scoring Data using External Services.

Correlations are promoted to cases based on decision rules which run on the pre-case score calculated earlier. Use the Pre-Case Decision widget to define threshold values. If the pre-case score crosses the configured threshold values, the correlation is promoted to case.
To define threshold values, follow these steps:

1. Hover on the Pre-case Decision widget and click **Edit** . The Pre Case Decision window is displayed.
2. Provide the details as described in the following table:

Table 6-7 Fields to Define Pre-Case Decisions

Field	Description
Case Type	Select the case type from Case Type drop-down list. For example: AML_SURV and so on.
Jurisdiction	Select a Jurisdiction.
Threshold Score	Enter the threshold score. If pre-case score exceeds the threshold score, then it gets promoted to case.

3. Click **Save** from the **Add Rule** section.
4. Click **Save** again from the top-corner of the window to save the changes. After defining the rule, the Scoring page is displayed.
   - Click **Edit** to edit the rule.
   - Click **Delete** to delete the rule.

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

6.4 Adding Scoring Rules

Rules are logical comparisons against conditions that result in a score.

To add a rule, follow these steps:

1. Navigate to the **Rules** section of the Scoring page.
2. Enter a name for this rule.
3. Define the conditions. You can add multiple conditions.
   - Left Expression: Select the expression on which rule must be operated. The following two types are available:
     - Profiles: are an aggregation of information. Profiles can be based on different grouping entities and can be filtered to only look at kinds of transactions. By default, Event Count, Total Transaction Count and Total Transaction Amount profiles are available. You can also use filters on profile. For more information, see Adding Filters.
     - Attributes: this list is the group of data condition such as correlation, generated events, and so on.
     - Operator: select the operator from the Operator drop-down list for the expression and also the expression that it is to be operated on. The available operators are IN, =, >, <, <=, >=, and <>.
   - Right Expression: Provide the value on which the left expression and operators will work
4. Click **Save** to save the Rule.

6.5 Use Cases

6.5.1 Example of Correlation Scoring

Correlation Scoring use case.

In this example, the correlation scoring rule-based Event Count and Total Transaction Amount is defined as follows:

- Correlation 1: Total Transaction Amount = 170000, Event Count =3
- Correlation 2: Total Transaction Amount = 180000, Event Count = 7
- Correlation 3: Total Transaction Amount = 50000, Event Count = 8

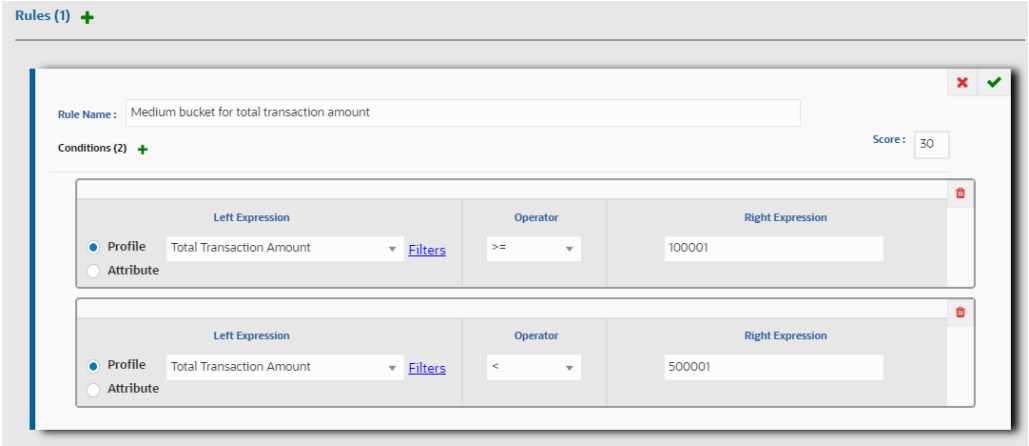
1. Define a rule (Rule1) with the score 30 based on the following conditions:
   - Conditions: Transaction Amount >= 100001 and Transaction Amount < 500001
   - Result: Correlation 1 and Correlation 2 will be assigned a score as 30
2. Define a rule (Rule2) with the score 50 based on the following conditions:
   - Conditions: Event Count > 5 and Event Count < = 10
   - Result: Correlation 2 and Correlation 3 will be assigned a score as 50.

Follow these steps to define this use case:

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

1. Add a rule (Rule1) using **Add** from the Rules window. The Rules window is displayed.
   a. Enter the **Rule Name**, **Description**, and **Score** as 30.
   b. Define **condition 1** and **condition 2** as Transaction Amount >= 100001 and Transaction Amount < 500001.

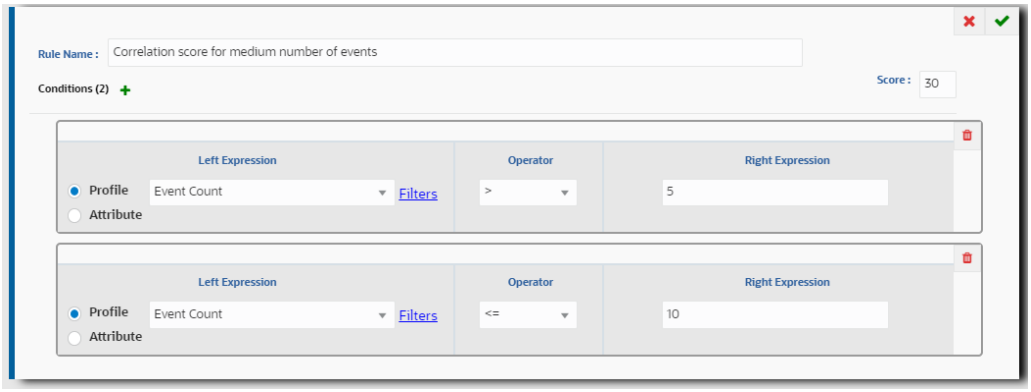
Figure 6-1 Example of Correlation Scoring – Condition 1



   c. Click **Save**.

2. Add a rule (Rule2) using **Add** from the Rules window The Rules window is displayed.
   a. Enter the **Rule Name** and **Score** as 50.
   b. Define **condition 1** and **condition 2** as Event Count > 5 and Event Count < = 10

Figure 6-2 Example of Correlation Scoring – Condition 2



   c. Click **Save**.

After defining the scoring rules, the total correlation score will be calculated based on the Score Aggregation Type. The Score Aggregation Types are described in the following table.

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 6-8 Score Aggregation Types

Aggregation Type	Correlation 1	Correlation 2	Correlation 3
SUM	30	30+50=80	50
MIN	30	30	50
MAX	30	50	50

6.5.2 Example of Event Scoring

Event Scoring use case.

The following example shows how to create a rule based on the Total Transaction Amount and Jurisdiction conditions:

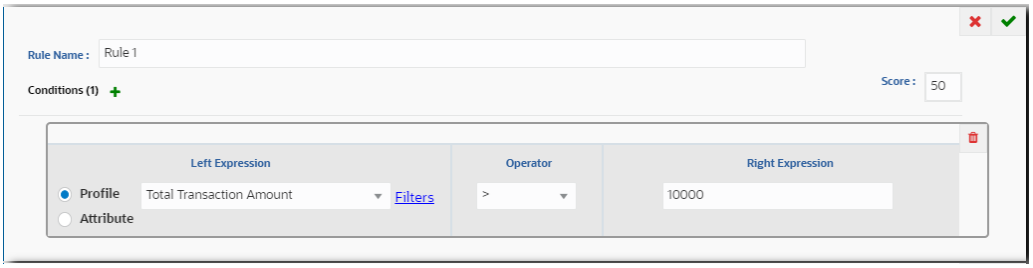
- Event 1: Total Transaction Amount = 17500, Jurisdiction code = AMEA
- Event 2: Total Transaction Amount = 4000, Jurisdiction code = INDA
- Event 3: Total Transaction Amount = 5000, Jurisdiction code = EMEA

1. Define a rule (Rule 1) with the score 50 based on the following conditions:
   - Conditions: When Total Transaction Amount > 10000
   - Result: Event 1 and Event 2 will be assigned a score as 50
2. Define a rule (Rule 2) with the score 30 based on the following conditions:
   - Conditions: Total Transaction Amount < = 10000
   - Result: Event 3 will be assigned a score as 30
3. Define a rule (Rule 3) with the score 20 based on the following conditions:
   - Conditions: Jurisdiction code = AMEA
   - Result: Event 1 will be assigned a score as 20

Follow these steps to define this use case:

1. Add a rule (Rule1) using **Add** from the Rules window. The Rules window is displayed.
   a. Enter the **Rule Name** and **Score** as 50.
   b. Define the **Condition 1** as Total Transaction Amount >10000

Figure 6-3 Example of Event Scoring – Rule 1

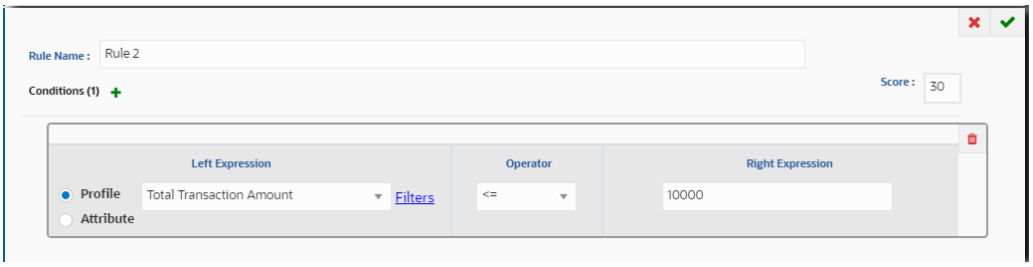


   c. Click **Save** .

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

2. Add a rule (Rule 2) using **Add** from the Rules window. The Rules window is displayed.
   a. Enter the **Rule Name** and **Score** as 30.
   b. Define **Condition 1** as Total Transaction Amount < = 10000.

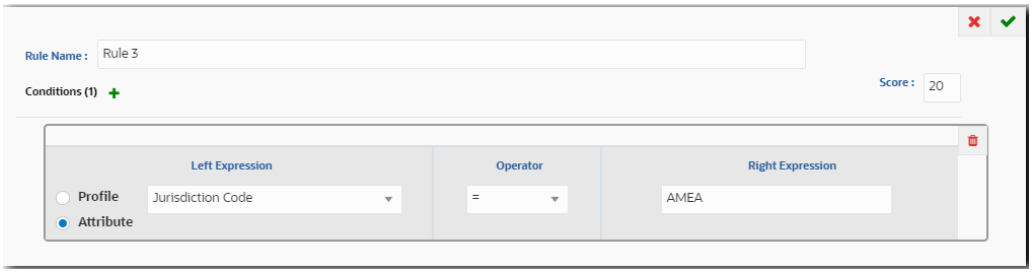
Figure 6-4 Example of Event Scoring – Rule 2



   c. Click **Save**.

3. Add a rule (Rule 3) using **Add** from the Rules window. The Rules window is displayed.
   a. Enter the **Rule Name** and **Score** as 20.
   b. Define the **Condition 1** as Jurisdiction code = AMEA.

Figure 6-5 Example of Event Scoring – Rule 3



   c. Click **Save**.

After defining the scoring rules, the total event score will be calculated based on the Score Aggregation Type. The Score Aggregation Types are described in the following table.

Table 6-9 Event Score Aggregation Types

Aggregation Type	Event 1	Event 2	Event 3
SUM	50+20	50	30
MIN	20	50	30
MAX	50	50	30

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

7

Managing Customer Screening Pipelines

Customer Screening pipelines allow you to load data and screen entities in batch and real time.

Organizations need to effectively and efficiently screen their customers to successfully meet anti-bribery, anti-corruption, export control, and other legal regulations as well as all current anti-money laundering and counter-terrorist financing legislation. Customer Screening pipelines allow you to load data and screen entities in batch and real time.

> **Note**
>
> **ATTENTION:** Customer Screening pipelines are only available if your firm has implemented Oracle FCCM Customer Screening Cloud Service.

7.1 Pre-configured Customer Screening Pipelines

FCCM TM Cloud Service provides a set of pre-configured customer screening pipelines.

The application comes with the following ready-to-use customer screening pipelines:

- Load Customer Add On Data
- Load Customer Data
- Load Customer Mapping Data
- Transactions External Entities Full Load
- Loading Screening AE Decision
- Individual Batch Screening
- Individual Real Time Screening
- Individual 314 A Batch Screening
- Entity Batch Screening
- Entity 314 A Batch Screening
- Entity Real Time Screening
- External Entities 314A Transactions Batch Screening
- External Entities 314A SI Transactions Batch Screening
- External Entities Full Load
- External Entities Delta Load
- External Entity Screening

Import the ready-to-use pipelines to the application. To configure pipelines, you must create a copy of an imported pipeline and save it as a new pipeline. For more information, see Copying Pipelines.

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

> **Note**
>
> After importing the ready-to-use pipelines to the application, you must refresh the existing copied pipeline with the latest version.

7.2 Widgets in Customer Screening Pipelines

Depending on the pipeline type, specific widgets are available in the widgets pane of the pipeline

The following table describes the widgets available in Customer Screening pipelines.

Table 7-1 Customer Screening Pipeline – Widgets and Descriptions

Widget	Name	Description
	Entity	Use this widget to link to data that has been loaded into indexes for matching. An entity can be an individual, organization, and so on.
	Request JSON	Use this widget to view the available request attributes in real time screening.
	Matching Rules	Use this widget to configure how matching occurs for a set of data.
	External Service	Use this widget to add an external service. External Services perform actions on the data, such as loading or moving the data, or performing a virus scan.
	Alert Decision	Use this widget to define which customer and watchlist attributes changes should be considered for further review.
	Auto Closure Rules	Use this widget to enable or disable rules used to automatically close an Alert without judging the Alert as either a True Match or a False Positive. Rules can be enabled or disabled by event type (SAN/PEP/EDD/PRB).
	Auto Elimination Rules	Use this widget to enable or disable the event type (SAN/PEP/EDD/PRB) for auto-elimination.

7.2.1 Using Entity Widget

The Entity widget links to data that has been loaded into indexes for matching.

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

The **Entity** widget is similar to the Dataset widget used in other pipelines, except that instead of reading data from a table it links to data that has been loaded into indexes for matching. The **Entity** widget allows you to specify the entity name and displays the associated columns that are available. You can also specify if the entity is the source or target for the matching. All screening pipelines must specify a single source and target.

7.2.2 Using the Request JSON Widget

The Request JSON widget displays the available request attributes in Real Time Screening.

The Request JSON widget also allows you to specify if the entity is the source or target for matching. All screening pipelines must specify a single source and target.

7.2.3 Using the Matching Rules Widget

The Matching Rules widget enables you to define the matching configuration for a set of data.

The data that must be matched by each widget depends on the source and target set in the Entity widgets linked to the Matching Rules widget. The source and target data can be filtered if a subset of data is to have this matching configuration applied. This allows you to provide different matching configurations for different types of watchlist records and different jurisdictions and domains. Each matching ruleset contains the name, description, scoring aggregation used, the threshold value for the overall rule set and one or more rules.

Rules are configured using the Matching Ruleset window. Matches are generated based on a defined set of attributes for each rule. A weighted average of the score is generated for each of the attribute level matches. There are two types of matching services :

- Real-Time query processing
- Bulk query processing

In Real-Time query processing, a string value given in the UI is matched against a column in the target table. The application explicitly passes the strings as values in the request which forms “the strings to be matched” against “all the values in a column name”. Then, based on the matches received for the source string from the search engine, the score and the feature vector for the matched strings (source and target) are generated. Scores which exceed the configured thresholds are taken and collected.

Provide the following values for each rule:

- Source attribute
- Target attribute
- Match type (The Match Types table provides some examples)
- Scoring Method (This can be one of the following:)
  - Levenshtein: The Levenshtein Distance (LD) or edit distance provides the distance, or the number of edits (deletions, insertions, or substitutions) needed to transform the source string into the target string. For example, if the source string is Mohamed and the target string is Mohammed, then the LD = 1, because there is one edit (insertion) required to match the source and target strings.

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

  - Jaro Winkler: The Jaro Winkler similarity is the measure of the edit distance between two strings. For example, if the source string is Mohammed Ali and the target string is Mohammed Ali, then the similarity = 1.
  - Reverse Jaro Winkler: In the Reverse Jaro Winkler, matches are generated even if the string is reversed. For example, if the source string is Mohammed Ali and the target string is Ali Mohammed, then the similarity = 1.
  - Individual SAN: The details are provided in the Matching Guide.
  - Entity SAN: The details are provided in the Matching Guide.
  - Individual PEP: The details are provided in the Matching Guide.
  - Entity PEP: The details are provided in the Matching Guide.
  - Individual EDD: The details are provided in the Matching Guide.
  - Entity EDD: The details are provided in the Matching Guide.
  - Contains Word: The details are provided in the Matching Guide.
- Set threshold value: If this value is crossed then the attribute is considered for matching
- Weightage assigned to the attribute (total of all attributes within a rule must equal 1)
- Must check box (optional): If this check box is selected, then there must be a match on this attribute; if not, no matches are generated for this rule.

Each combination of attributes in the match rule will be scored. If the threshold for an attribute is greater than the specified attribute level threshold then the score contributes to the overall score. If data is null for either the source or target attribute a score of 50 is given. Attribute level scores are multiplied by the weightage and then added to get the weighted average score for the customer and watchlist record. If the score is greater than the rule threshold, then the record is considered for matching.

If there are two or more rules in the ruleset then the maximum score is taken. If this score is greater than the threshold defined for the ruleset, than the two records are a match.

Table 7-2 Match Types

Logic Used	Description	Example
Exact	Considers two values and determines whether or not they match exactly. Applies only if Exact Match is selected. It does not apply when using Fuzzy Match.	If the source attribute is “John smith” and target attribute is “John smith”, then the match is an exact match.

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 7-2 (Cont.) Match Types

Logic Used	Description	Example
Character Edit Distance (CED)	Considers two String tokens and determines how closely they match each other by calculating the minimum number of character edits (deletions, insertions and substitutions) needed to transform one value into the other. For entities, stop words are not considered.	If the source attribute is “John smith” and target attribute is “Jon smith”, then the CED is 1 since the letter 'h' is missing between the source attribute and target attribute. If the entity names are Oracle Financial Corporation and Finance Orcl Pvt. Ltd., then only Oracle Financial and Finance Orcl are considered for matching as corporation, Pvt., and Ltd. are stop words. The CED for Orcl is 2 and CED for finance is 3, so the overall CED is 3.
Character Match Percentage (CMP)	Determines how closely two values match each other by calculating the Character Edit Distance between two String tokens and considering the length of the shorter of the two tokens, by character count.	If the source attribute is “John smith” and target attribute is “Jon smith”, then the CMP is calculated using the formula (length of shorter string – CED) * 100 /length of longer string. In this case, it is (9-1) * 100/8 = 77.77%.

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 7-2 (Cont.) Match Types

Logic Used	Description	Example
Word Edit Distance (WED)	Determines how well multi-word String values match each other by calculating the minimum number of word edits (word insertions, deletions and substitutions) required to transform one value to another.	If the source attribute is “John smith” and target attribute is “Jon smith”, then the WED is calculated by checking the number of words that did not match with the target words after allowing for character tolerance, which is the number of words in the source attribute that did not match the target attribute. For example, the source string is Yohan Russel Smith and target string is Smith Johaan Rusel. First, we determine the CED for each word: • Yohan matches with Johann with a CED of 2 • Russel matches with Rusel with a CED of 1 • Smith matches with Smith with a CED of 0 • If we consider a character tolerance of 1, we can observe the following: • Russel with a character tolerance of 1 matches with Rusel. • Smith with a character tolerance of 0 matches with Smith. • Yohan with a character tolerance of 2 does not match with Johann as the character tolerance is 1. Based on these observations, we can conclude that one word does not match. This means that the WED is 1.
Word Match Percentage (WMP)	Determines how closely, by percentage, two multi-word values match each other by calculating the Word Edit Distance between two Strings, and also taking into account the length of the longer or the shorter of the two values, by word count.	The WMP is calculated using the formula (WMC/minimum word length) * 100. If the source attribute is “John smith” and target attribute is “Jon smith”, then the WMP is calculated as (2/5) * 100 = 40 %.

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 7-2 (Cont.) Match Types

Logic Used	Description	Example
Word Match Count (WMC)	Determines how closely two multi-word values match each other by calculating the Word Edit Distance between two Strings, and also taking into account the length of the longer or the shorter of the two values, by word count.	The WMC is like WED, with the difference being that WMC gives the number of matches between 2 words and WED gives the number of words that did not match between 2 words. If the source attribute is “John smith” and target attribute is “Jon smith”, then the WMC is 2 as two words have matched (allowing for the character tolerance).
Exact String Match	Considers two String values and determines whether or not they match exactly.	
Abbreviation	Checks if the first character matches with the first character of source and target values.	
Starts With	Compares two values and determines whether either value starts with the whole of the other value. It therefore matches both exact matches and matches where one of the values starts the same as the other but contains extra information	
Jaro Winkler or Reverse Jaro Winkler	The Jaro Winkler similarity is the measure of the edit distance between two strings. In the Reverse Jaro Winkler, matches are generated even if the string is reversed. For example, if the source string is Mohammed Ali and the target string is Ali Mohammed, then the similarity = 1.	If the source string is Mohammed Ali and the target string is Mohammed Ali, then the similarity = 1.
Levenshtein	The Levenshtein Distance (LD) or edit distance provides the distance, or the number of edits (deletions, insertions, or substitutions) needed to transform the source string into the target string.	For example, if the source string is Mohamed and the target string is Mohammed, then the LD = 1, because there is one edit (insertion) required to match the source and target strings.
Contains Word	Checks if the string value contains the word listed.	When "Saudi" is given as a search string, then "Saudi Arabia" is considered a match but "SaudiArabia" is not.

Note

For the ISO20022 Batch Matching Configuration and Nacha Batch Matching Configuration Pipelines, the Service Map drop-down selection is mandatory. The Service Map drop-down list only displays in these pipelines.

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

7.2.3.1 Adding Rulesets

Use the Matching Rules widget to add new rulesets.

1. In the Pipeline Designer page, select the pipeline you want to edit. The Pipeline Designer window appears.
2. Hover over the Matching Rules widget and click **Edit** . Provide the following details:
   - Ruleset Name: Enter the name for your ruleset. This is a mandatory field.
   - Description: Enter the description of the ruleset. This is a mandatory field.
   - Scoring Aggregation Type: Select the scoring type. Currently, only **Maximum** is available.
   - Set Threshold: Enter the threshold value for the ruleset.
   - Source: Select **Filter** to add values for the source entity in the Add Source Entity Filters window.
     a. To add a value, click **Add** and provide the required attribute, operator, and value. Attributes can be Business Domain Code, Customer Type Code, or Jurisdiction Code. Enter the value based on the attribute. For example, a value for jurisdiction code can be JC1.
     b. Click **Save** to save the values or click **Close** to go back to the Matching Ruleset window.
   - Target: Select **Filter** to add values for the target entity in the Add Source Entity Filters window.
     a. To add a value, click **Add** and provide the required attribute, operator, and value. Attributes can be Business Domain Code, Customer Type Code, or Jurisdiction Code. Enter the value based on the attribute. For example, a value for jurisdiction code can be JC1.
     b. Click **Save** to save the values or click **Close** to go back to the Matching Ruleset window.
   - Rules: Select Add to add a rule for the ruleset.
   - Name: Enter the rule name.
   - Description: Enter the description of the ruleset. This is a mandatory field.
   - Rule Threshold: Enter the threshold value for the rule.
   - Mappings: Select Add to add a matching configuration for the rule.
   - Source Attribute: Select one or more source attributes from the customer record that must be matched.

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- Target Attribute: Select one or more attributes from the watch list against which matching is performed.
- Match Type: Select the matching type. The following match types are available:
  - Exact
  - Fuzzy
  - Date
- Scoring Method: Select the scoring method if you have selected the match type as Fuzzy. The scoring methods described in the Using Matching Rules widget section are available:
- Threshold: Enter the threshold score.
- Weightage: Enter the weightage.
- Condition: If this check box is selected, then this condition must be met for matching.

3. Click Save to save the changes. The rule is created and is visible on the canvas. It is also available for use in the Matching Ruleset window.

   When you have finished looking through the fields and want to go back to the Pipeline Designer window, click Close to close the window. Finally, click Save to save the updates made.

7.2.4 Creating External Service

External Service refers to an existing set of services that the customer can use to derive the risk of certain business entities, configure data movement for case management, create events, and so on.

A business entity refers to parameters such as customer, account, transaction, and so on. To create an external service, follow these steps:

1. Navigate to the Pipeline Designer page.
2. Drag and drop the External Service widget from the widgets pane to the designer pane.
3. Hover over the External Service widget and click **Edit** . The External Service pane is displayed.
4. Select the external service from the Name drop-down list.
5. Based on the external service selected, the following details are auto-populated:
   - The description for the external service is auto-displayed in the Description field.
   - The corresponding details of the selected external service are displayed in a table. The details include parameter names and parameter values associated with the External Service.
6. Click **Save** to save the changes. The external service is created.

   You can perform certain tasks that are common in all the widgets, such as edit, delete, filter, and so on. For more information, see Common Tasks.

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

7.2.5 Using the Alert Decision Widget

The Alert Decision widget enables you to define which customer and watchlist attributes changes should be considered for further review.

Screening happens periodically and generates alerts for new customers and watchlist records, and where important data has changed and the alert needs to be reviewed again. The **Alert Decision** widget enables you to define which customer and watchlist attributes changes should be considered for further review. Attributes can be set to re-alert based on whether the data has changed or only when it has caused the score to increase.

You can configure the attributes where a change will trigger a re-alert.

- **Score change attribute**: If the match score increases for any attribute configured as score change attributes, the alert is generated again.
- **Value change attribute** : If the value for any attributes is changed (watchlist side or customer side) irrespective of the match score, the alert is generated again.

7.2.5.1 Configuring Alert Attributes

Attributes can be set to re-alert based on whether the data has changed or only when it has caused the score to increase.

1. Navigate to the Pipeline Designer page.
2. Drag and drop the Alert Decision widget from the widgets pane in the upper-right corner of the designer pane.
3. Hover on the Alert Decision widget and click **Edit**.
4. (Optional) Add a source attribute into the list of attributes where a change will trigger a re-alert.
    a. Select the attribute from the Source Attributes table and click **Move** to move the selected attribute to the Selected Source Attributes table.
    b. You can also move multiple source attributes by selecting the applicable attributes from the Source Attributes table and clicking **Move All** to move the selected attributes to the Selected Source Attributes table.
    c. The same steps can be repeated for target attributes and Re-alert on Score Increase.
5. Click **Save** to save the changes.

7.2.6 Using the Auto Closure Rules Widget

Auto-closure rules are designed to automatically close events which met specific criteria, in order to reduce the number of events that require manual investigation.

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Using the auto-closure pre-set rules, you can automatically close an event without judging the event as either a True Match or a False Positive. For example, if the record is for an individual under the age of 16, this will be risk accepted and Auto Closed.

> **Note**
>
> No new Auto-closure rules can be created in the application.

The cases and associated event generated go through the auto-closure rules widget. If any of the auto-closure rules are applicable as per pre-defined rule sets, those events are filtered and auto-closed. When an event is auto closed, the event decision will be provided as *Auto-closed* and event comments will be updated.

Auto-closure rules can be enabled or disabled anytime and can be enabled based on the event type (SAN/PEP/EDD/PRB). If any auto-closure rule applies for an event, the remaining rules are not executed.

The folllowing table describes the auto-closure rules and their priorities.

Table 7-3 Auto-Closure Rules

Rule Priority	Rule Name	Description
1	Customer's Age is less than 16 years	Where the individual customer profile's age is under 16 years old. This rule is not applicable for entities.
2	Customer Identified as PEP	Where the customer profile has been identified as a Politically Exposed Person (PEP) and has a positive PEP indicator attached.

7.2.7 Using Auto Elimination Rules Widget

Auto-Elimination Rules are implemented with an aim to reduce the amount of the alerts that need to be manually investigated by comparing an alert's supplementary data items.

False positive alerts are a significant challenge to Compliance teams globally. Compliance teams have been trying for years to reduce the number of false positives. False positives are time-consuming to investigate and a drain on productivity and operational efficiency. The causes of such alerts may be due to inaccurate data, improper matching configuration, and other issues.

Auto-elimination of false positive alerts feature helps to reduce the amount of false positives during screening. This feature applies consistent auto-elimination rules that aim to reduce the number of alerts that need to be manually investigated by comparing an alert's supplementary data items.

With this feature, it is possible to assess an alert and automatically close those alerts that fulfill criteria for the auto elimination as false positives.

Using the auto-elimination pre-set rules, you can use the Auto Elimination Rules widget to mark the events automatically as False Positive.

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

> **Note**
>
> No custom Auto-Elimination rules can be created in the application.

User cannot reopen the auto-eliminated event.

Auto-elimination rules can be enabled or disabled anytime for specific case type.

All the Auto Elimination rules are applicable for both Real Time and Batch Screening.

The following table the auto-elimination rules and their priorities.

> **Note**
>
> The higher the rule priority, the higher will be the priority of execution.

Table 7-4 Auto-Elimination Rules

Rule Priority	Rule Name	Description	Applicable for Case Type	Applicable for entity type
1	Difference in year of birth when there is a relationship to PEP as Mother or Father	Where the Alert is against a Relative and Close Associate of a PEP, the relationship to the PEP is Mother/ Father	EDD	Individual
2	Difference in year of birth when there is a relationship to PEP as Son or Daughter or Child	Where the Alert is against a Relative and Close Associate of the PEP, the relationship to the PEP is Son/ Daughter/Child	EDD	Individual
3	Difference in nationality	Where the Nationality/ Citizenship differs between customer and watchlist	PEP and EDD	Individual
4	Difference in country	Where there are no matching Countries across any of the data available between customer and watchlist	PEP and EDD	Individual
5	Difference in gender	Where the Gender differs between customer and watchlist	PEP and EDD	Individual

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 7-4 (Cont.) Auto-Elimination Rules

Rule Priority	Rule Name	Description	Applicable for Case Type	Applicable for entity type
6	Difference in gender and country	Where the Gender differs and there are no matching Countries across any of the date available in the customer and the Watchlist Profile	SAN, PEP, and EDD	Individual
7	Difference in year of birth	Where the Year of Birth is greater than 2 years between customer and watchlist	SAN, PEP, and EDD	Individual
8	Difference in date of birth	Where the Date of Birth differs between customer and watchlist	SAN, PEP, and EDD	Individual

Note

If all the events are auto eliminated, the case will be auto eliminated.

If any of the event is not eliminated, the case status is updated as **NEW**.

Note

If any one of the values (either source attribute or Target attribute) are null, the rule is not applicable.

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 7-5 Auto Elimination Rules Mapping and Execution

Rules Priority	Source Attribute	Source Attribute Mapping from Data model	Target Attribute	Target Attribute Mapping from Watchlist data	Decision
1	Date of Birth	STG_PARTY_MASTER.D_DATE_OF_BIRTH	Date of Birth	1. FCC_WL_DJW_INTERIM1_RCA_PEP_RELATIONSHIP.V_PEP_RELATIONSHIP_TO_RCA 2. fcc_wl_djw_interim1_date_types.V_YEAR	Where the Alert is against a Relative and Close Associate of a PEP, the relationship to the PEP is one of those listed below, and the YOB of the Customer is with in 10 years of the YOB of the related PEP, then the auto-elimination rule will apply • Mother • Father **Example**: An Alert A1 is generated as an Relative or Close Associate(RCA) of the PEP, with relationship to PEP as 'Father'. If Year of Birth of related PEP(Father) is after the Year of Birth of the RCA then the alert is closed as Auto-eliminated.

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 7-5 (Cont.) Auto Elimination Rules Mapping and Execution

Rules Priority	Source Attribute	Source Attribute Mapping from Data model	Target Attribute	Target Attribute Mapping from Watchlist data	Decision
2	Date of Birth	STG_PARTY_MASTER.D_DATE_OF_BIRTH	Date of Birth	1. FCC_WL_DJW_INTERIM1_RCA_PEP_RELATIONSHIP.V_PEP_RELATIONSHIP_TO_RCA 2. fcc_wl_djw_interim1_date_types.V_YEAR	Where the Alert is against a Relative and Close Associate of a PEP, the relationship to the PEP is one of those listed below, and the YOB of the Customer is with in 10 years of the YOB of the related PEP, then the auto-elimination rule will apply • Son • Daughter • Child **Example**: An Alert A2 is generated as an Relative or Close Associate(RCA) of the PEP, with relationship to PEP as 'Son'. If Year of Birth of related PEP(Son) is within 10 years of the Year of Birth of the RCA (father)then the alert is closed as Auto-eliminated.
3	Nationality and Secondary Nationality	1. STG_PARTY_MASTER.V_NATIONALITY_COUNTRY 2. STG_PARTY_MASTER.V_SEC_CITZN_COUNTRY_CODE	Citizenship	V_CITIZENSHIP	If the nationality and secondary nationality of the customer is different with citizenship from watchlist matches, then the event will be eliminated as a False Positive.

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 7-5 (Cont.) Auto Elimination Rules Mapping and Execution

Rules Priority	Source Attribute	Source Attribute Mapping from Data model	Target Attribute	Target Attribute Mapping from Watchlist data	Decision
4	Country of Residence	STG_PARTY_MASTER.V_ISO_COUNTRY_CD	Country of Residence	V_RESIDENCE	If the country of residence, nationality, and secondary nationality of the customer is different with country of residence, citizenship from watchlist matches, then the event will be eliminated as a False Positive.
	Nationality and Secondary Nationality	1. STG_PARTY_MASTER.V_NATIONALITY_COUNTRY 2. STG_PARTY_MASTER.V_SEC_CITZN_COUNTRY_CODE	Citizenship	V_CITIZENSHIP	
5	Gender	STG_PARTY_MASTER.V_GENDER	Gender	V_GENDER	If the gender of customer is different with gender from watchlist matches, then the event will be eliminated as a False Positive.
6	Gender	STG_PARTY_MASTER.V_GENDER	Gender	V_GENDER	If the gender, nationality, and secondary nationality of the customer is different with corresponding gender, residence country, and citizenship from watchlist matches, then the event will be eliminated as a False Positive.
	Country of Residence	STG_PARTY_MASTER.V_ISO_COUNTRY_CD	Country of Residence	V_RESIDENCE	
	Nationality and Secondary Nationality	1. STG_PARTY_MASTER.V_NATIONALITY_COUNTRY 2. STG_PARTY_MASTER.V_SEC_CITZN_COUNTRY_CODE	Citizenship	V_CITIZENSHIP	

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 7-5 (Cont.) Auto Elimination Rules Mapping and Execution

Rules Priority	Source Attribute	Source Attribute Mapping from Data model	Target Attribute	Target Attribute Mapping from Watchlist data	Decision
7	Year of Birth	STG_PARTY_MASTER.D_DATE_OF_BIRTH	Year of Birth	V_YOB	If the year of birth of the customer is different with year of birth obtained from watchlist, then the event will be eliminated as a False Positive.
8	Date of Birth	STG_PARTY_MASTER.D_DATE_OF_BIRTH	Date of Birth	V_DATE_OF_BIRTHS **Note:** The watchlist data can contains multiple values for date of birth.	If the date of birth of the customer is different with date of birth obtained from the watchlist, then the event will be eliminated as a False Positive.

7.3 Evaluation Logic Used by Matching

The Matching Service uses evaluation logic to determine whether individuals and entities match the watch list.

Evaluation logic is the foundation for a sub-rule. A sub-rule is a combination of the evaluation logic with an AND condition. The overall score for an individual or entity is the weighted average of all the individual attribute scores.

Consider two source attributes available for matching individuals: customer last name and customer full name. The customer last name is matched with a watch list **Family Name** record and customer full name is matched with a watch list **Full Name** & **Alias Name** record using fuzzy matching. The threshold score is as configured by the user and weightage is as configured by the user. A JSON is generated when the batch is run and passed to the Matching Service.

The Entity rules work the same way as the Individual rules, except that the entity rules or logic only applies to companies and corporations.The following table provides some examples of evaluation logic for SAN, PEP, and EDD.

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 7-6 Evaluation Logic

Logic Used	Description	Example
Exact	Considers two values and determines whether or not they match exactly. Applies only if Exact Match is selected. It does not apply when using Fuzzy Match.	If the source attribute is “John smith” and target attribute is “John smith”, then the match is an exact match.
Character Edit Distance (CED)	Considers two String tokens and determines how closely they match each other by calculating the minimum number of character edits (deletions, insertions and substitutions) needed to transform one value into the other. For entities, stop words are not considered.	If the source attribute is “John smith” and target attribute is “Jon smith”, then the CED is 1 since the letter 'h' is missing between the source attribute and target attribute. If the entity names are Oracle Financial Corporation and Finance Orcl Pvt. Ltd., then only Oracle Financial and Finance Orcl are considered for matching as corporation, Pvt., and Ltd. are stop words. The CED for Orcl is 2 and CED for finance is 3, so the overall CED is 3.
Character Match Percentage (CMP)	Determines how closely two values match each other by calculating the Character Edit Distance between two String tokens and considering the length of the shorter of the two tokens, by character count.	If the source attribute is “John smith” and target attribute is “Jon smith”, then the CMP is calculated using the formula (length of shorter string – CED) * 100 /length of longer string. In this case, it is (9-1) * 100/8 = 77.77%.

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 7-6 (Cont.) Evaluation Logic

Logic Used	Description	Example
Word Edit Distance (WED)	Determines how well multi-word String values match each other by calculating the minimum number of word edits (word insertions, deletions and substitutions) required to transform one value to another.	If the source attribute is “John smith” and target attribute is “Jon smith”, then the WED is calculated by checking the number of words that did not match with the target words after allowing for character tolerance, which is the number of words in the source attribute that did not match the target attribute. For example, the source string is Yohan Russel Smith and target string is Smith Johaan Rusel. First, we determine the CED for each word: • Yohan matches with Johann with a CED of 2 • Russel matches with Rusel with a CED of 1 • Smith matches with Smith with a CED of 0 • If we consider a character tolerance of 1, we can observe the following: • Russel with a character tolerance of 1 matches with Rusel. • Smith with a character tolerance of 0 matches with Smith. • Yohan with a character tolerance of 2 does not match with Johann as the character tolerance is 1. Based on these observations, we can conclude that one word does not match. This means that the WED is 1.
Word Match Percentage (WMP)	Determines how closely, by percentage, two multi-word values match each other by calculating the Word Edit Distance between two Strings, and also taking into account the length of the longer or the shorter of the two values, by word count.	The WMP is calculated using the formula (WMC/minimum word length) * 100. If the source attribute is “John smith” and target attribute is “Jon smith”, then the WMP is calculated as (2/5) * 100 = 40 %.

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 7-6 (Cont.) Evaluation Logic

Logic Used	Description	Example
Word Match Count (WMC)	Determines how closely two multi-word values match each other by calculating the Word Edit Distance between two Strings, and also taking into account the length of the longer or the shorter of the two values, by word count.	The WMC is like WED, with the difference being that WMC gives the number of matches between 2 words and WED gives the number of words that did not match between 2 words. If the source attribute is “John smith” and target attribute is “Jon smith”, then the WMC is 2 as two words have matched (allowing for the character tolerance).
Exact String Match	Considers two String values and determines whether or not they match exactly.	
Abbreviation	Checks if the first character matches with the first character of source and target values.	
Starts With	Compares two values and determines whether either value starts with the whole of the other value. It therefore matches both exact matches and matches where one of the values starts the same as the other but contains extra information	
Jaro Winkler	The Jaro Winkler similarity is the measure of the edit distance between two strings.	If the source string is Mohammed Ali and the target string is Mohammed Ali, then the similarity = 1.

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

8

Managing Transaction Filtering Pipelines

Organizations need to effectively and efficiently screen their transactions to successfully meet antibribery, anti-corruption, export control, and other legal regulations as well as all current anti-money laundering and counter-terrorist financing legislation.

Oracle Financial Services Transaction Filtering Cloud Service (TFCS) enables organizations to scan payment messages and identify individuals, entities, prohibited lists, private watchlists, and Stop keywords that may be sanctioned in relation to a transaction that is processed.

- Transaction Filtering – Watchlist Load pipelines are used to configure watchlist data for screening.
- Transaction Filtering – Screening pipelines allow you to screen the transactions in real time.
- Transaction Filtering – ISO20022 Batch Screening pipelines allow you to screen the ISO20022 transactions in batch.
- Transaction Filtering – NACHA Batch Screening pipelines allow you to screen the NACHA transactions in batch.

8.1 Pre-configured Transaction Filtering Pipelines

FCCM TF Cloud Service provides a set of pre-configured Transaction Filtering pipelines.

The application comes with the following ready-to-use Transaction Filtering pipelines:

> **Note**
>
> Transaction Filtering pipelines are only available if your firm has implemented Oracle FCCM Transaction Filtering Cloud Service.

- Swift And Fedwire Screening
- ISO Screening
- StopKeyword Watchlist
- City Data Load
- Country Data Load
- Goods Data Load
- Port Data Load
- Load Identifier
- Data Loading File Transfer Transaction Filtering
- Load Transaction Filter Data
- Transaction Input Process
- ISO20022 Batch Data Transformation

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- ISO20022 Source Data Load
- ISO20022 Batch Matching Configuration
- Purge ISO20022 Batch Data
- Loading ISO Batch Screening Matches
- Generate ISO20022 Batch Case Feedback
- Nacha Data Loading File Transfer
- Nacha Data Loading File Scanner
- Nacha Load Transaction Filter Data
- Nacha Transaction Input Process
- Nacha Batch Data Transformation
- Nacha Source Data Load
- Nacha Batch Matching Configuration
- Purge Nacha Batch Data
- Loading Nacha Batch Screening Matches
- Generate Nacha Batch Case Feedback

Import the ready-to-use pipelines to the application. To configure pipelines, you must create a copy of an imported pipeline and save it as a new pipeline.

8.2 Widgets in Transaction Filtering Pipelines

Depending on the pipeline type, specific widgets are available in the widgets pane of the pipeline.

The following table describes the widgets available in Transaction Filtering pipelines.

Table 8-1 Widgets in Transaction Filtering Pipelines

Widget	Name	Description
	Decision	Use this widget to define which transaction and watchlist attributes changes should be considered clean or should be moved as a case.
	Bulk Decision	Use this widget to define the score threshold for which transactions should be considered clean or should be moved as a case for ISO20022/NACHA Batches.
	Data Transformation	Use this widget to generate the transformed input before sending to the matching rule.

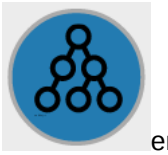
Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 8-1 (Cont.) Widgets in Transaction Filtering Pipelines

Widget	Name	Description
	Entity	Use this widget to link to data that has been loaded into indexes for matching. An entity can be an individual, organization, and so on.
	Input JSON	Use this widget to view the available input attributes in Transaction Screening.
	Matching Rules	Use this widget to configure how matching occurs for a set of data.
	Scoring	The Scoring widget enables you to see the type of transaction which is being assessed and the risk category score associated with the transaction.
	External Service	Use this widget to add an external service. External Services perform actions on the data, such as loading or moving the data, performing a virus scan, creating real-time events and cases, generating ISO batch feedback, creating ISO batch alerts and so on.

8.2.1 About the Decision Widget

The Decision widget enables you to define which transaction and watchlist attributes changes should be considered clean or should be generated as a case.

Screening happens periodically and generates alerts for new transactions and watchlist records. Screening also occurs when important data has changed and the alert needs to be reviewed again. The Decision widget  enables you to define which transaction and watchlist attributes changes should be considered clean or should be generated as a case.

8.2.2 About the Bulk Decision Widget

The Bulk Decision widget enables you to define the score threshold for which transactions in the ISO20022 batch should be considered clean or should be generated as a case.

The ISO20022/NACHA Batch Screening happens during batch execution and generates alerts for transactions if the generated score is met with the threshold set in bulk decision. Also, exemption and alert/case suppression take place along with threshold validation.

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

8.2.3 About the Data Transformation Widget

The Data Transformation widget generates a transformed input by removing special characters.

This transformed input is then sent to the matching rule widget. Other than period (.) and comma (,), all special characters are removed.

8.2.4 About the Entity Widget

The Entity widget is similar to the Dataset widget used in other pipelines, except that instead of reading data from a table it links to data that has been loaded into indexes for matching.

The Entity widget allows you to specify the entity name and displays the associated columns that are available. You can also specify if the entity is the source or target for the matching. All screening pipelines must specify a single source and target.

8.2.5 About the Input JSON Widget

The Input JSON widget displays the available request attributes in Transaction Screening.

You can also specify if the entity is the source or target for matching.All screening pipelines must specify a single source and target.

8.2.6 Using the Matching Rules Widget

The Matching Rules widget enables you to define the matching configuration for a set of data.

The data that must be matched by each widget depends on the source and target set in the Entity widgets linked to the Matching Rules widget. The source and target data can be filtered if a subset of data is to have this matching configuration applied. This allows you to provide different matching configurations for different types of watchlist records and different jurisdictions and domains. Each matching ruleset contains the name, description, scoring aggregation used, the threshold value for the overall rule set and one or more rules.

Rules are configured using the Matching Ruleset window. Matches are generated based on a defined set of attributes for each rule. A weighted average of the score is generated for each of the attribute level matches. There are two types of matching services :

- Real-Time query processing
- Bulk query processing

In Real-Time query processing, a string value given in the UI is matched against a column in the target table. The application explicitly passes the strings as values in the request which forms “the strings to be matched” against “all the values in a column name”. Then, based on the matches received for the source string from the search engine, the score and the feature vector for the matched strings (source and target) are generated. Scores which exceed the configured thresholds are taken and collected.

Provide the following values for each rule:

- Source attribute

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- Target attribute
- Match type (The Match Types table provides some examples)
- Scoring Method (This can be one of the following:)
  - Levenshtein: The Levenshtein Distance (LD) or edit distance provides the distance, or the number of edits (deletions, insertions, or substitutions) needed to transform the source string into the target string. For example, if the source string is Mohamed and the target string is Mohammed, then the LD = 1, because there is one edit (insertion) required to match the source and target strings.
  - Jaro Winkler: The Jaro Winkler similarity is the measure of the edit distance between two strings. For example, if the source string is Mohammed Ali and the target string is Mohammed Ali, then the similarity = 1.
  - Reverse Jaro Winkler: In the Reverse Jaro Winkler, matches are generated even if the string is reversed. For example, if the source string is Mohammed Ali and the target string is Ali Mohammed, then the similarity = 1.
  - Individual SAN: The details are provided in the Matching Guide.
  - Entity SAN: The details are provided in the Matching Guide.
  - Individual PEP: The details are provided in the Matching Guide.
  - Entity PEP: The details are provided in the Matching Guide.
  - Individual EDD: The details are provided in the Matching Guide.
  - Entity EDD: The details are provided in the Matching Guide.
  - Contains Word: The details are provided in the Matching Guide.
- Set threshold value: If this value is crossed then the attribute is considered for matching
- Weightage assigned to the attribute (total of all attributes within a rule must equal 1)
- Must check box (optional): If this check box is selected, then there must be a match on this attribute; if not, no matches are generated for this rule.

Each combination of attributes in the match rule will be scored. If the threshold for an attribute is greater than the specified attribute level threshold then the score contributes to the overall score. If data is null for either the source or target attribute a score of 50 is given. Attribute level scores are multiplied by the weightage and then added to get the weighted average score for the customer and watchlist record. If the score is greater than the rule threshold, then the record is considered for matching.

If there are two or more rules in the ruleset then the maximum score is taken. If this score is greater than the threshold defined for the ruleset, than the two records are a match.

Table 8-2 Match Types

Logic Used	Description	Example
Exact	Considers two values and determines whether or not they match exactly. Applies only if Exact Match is selected. It does not apply when using Fuzzy Match.	If the source attribute is “John smith” and target attribute is “John smith”, then the match is an exact match.

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 8-2 (Cont.) Match Types

Logic Used	Description	Example
Character Edit Distance (CED)	Considers two String tokens and determines how closely they match each other by calculating the minimum number of character edits (deletions, insertions and substitutions) needed to transform one value into the other. For entities, stop words are not considered.	If the source attribute is “John smith” and target attribute is “Jon smith”, then the CED is 1 since the letter 'h' is missing between the source attribute and target attribute. If the entity names are Oracle Financial Corporation and Finance Orcl Pvt. Ltd., then only Oracle Financial and Finance Orcl are considered for matching as corporation, Pvt., and Ltd. are stop words. The CED for Orcl is 2 and CED for finance is 3, so the overall CED is 3.
Character Match Percentage (CMP)	Determines how closely two values match each other by calculating the Character Edit Distance between two String tokens and considering the length of the shorter of the two tokens, by character count.	If the source attribute is “John smith” and target attribute is “Jon smith”, then the CMP is calculated using the formula (length of shorter string – CED) * 100 /length of longer string. In this case, it is (9-1) * 100/8 = 77.77%.

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 8-2 (Cont.) Match Types

Logic Used	Description	Example
Word Edit Distance (WED)	Determines how well multi-word String values match each other by calculating the minimum number of word edits (word insertions, deletions and substitutions) required to transform one value to another.	If the source attribute is “John smith” and target attribute is “Jon smith”, then the WED is calculated by checking the number of words that did not match with the target words after allowing for character tolerance, which is the number of words in the source attribute that did not match the target attribute. For example, the source string is Yohan Russel Smith and target string is Smith Johaan Rusel. First, we determine the CED for each word: • Yohan matches with Johann with a CED of 2 • Russel matches with Rusel with a CED of 1 • Smith matches with Smith with a CED of 0 • If we consider a character tolerance of 1, we can observe the following: • Russel with a character tolerance of 1 matches with Rusel. • Smith with a character tolerance of 0 matches with Smith. • Yohan with a character tolerance of 2 does not match with Johann as the character tolerance is 1. Based on these observations, we can conclude that one word does not match. This means that the WED is 1.
Word Match Percentage (WMP)	Determines how closely, by percentage, two multi-word values match each other by calculating the Word Edit Distance between two Strings, and also taking into account the length of the longer or the shorter of the two values, by word count.	The WMP is calculated using the formula (WMC/minimum word length) * 100. If the source attribute is “John smith” and target attribute is “Jon smith”, then the WMP is calculated as (2/5) * 100 = 40 %.

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 8-2 (Cont.) Match Types

Logic Used	Description	Example
Word Match Count (WMC)	Determines how closely two multi-word values match each other by calculating the Word Edit Distance between two Strings, and also taking into account the length of the longer or the shorter of the two values, by word count.	The WMC is like WED, with the difference being that WMC gives the number of matches between 2 words and WED gives the number of words that did not match between 2 words. If the source attribute is “John smith” and target attribute is “Jon smith”, then the WMC is 2 as two words have matched (allowing for the character tolerance).
Exact String Match	Considers two String values and determines whether or not they match exactly.	
Abbreviation	Checks if the first character matches with the first character of source and target values.	
Starts With	Compares two values and determines whether either value starts with the whole of the other value. It therefore matches both exact matches and matches where one of the values starts the same as the other but contains extra information	
Jaro Winkler or Reverse Jaro Winkler	The Jaro Winkler similarity is the measure of the edit distance between two strings. In the Reverse Jaro Winkler, matches are generated even if the string is reversed. For example, if the source string is Mohammed Ali and the target string is Ali Mohammed, then the similarity = 1.	If the source string is Mohammed Ali and the target string is Mohammed Ali, then the similarity = 1.
Levenshtein	The Levenshtein Distance (LD) or edit distance provides the distance, or the number of edits (deletions, insertions, or substitutions) needed to transform the source string into the target string.	For example, if the source string is Mohamed and the target string is Mohammed, then the LD = 1, because there is one edit (insertion) required to match the source and target strings.
Contains Word	Checks if the string value contains the word listed.	When "Saudi" is given as a search string, then "Saudi Arabia" is considered a match but "SaudiArabia" is not.

Note

For the ISO20022 Batch Matching Configuration and Nacha Batch Matching Configuration Pipelines, the Service Map drop-down selection is mandatory. The Service Map drop-down list only displays in these pipelines.

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

8.2.7 About the Scoring Widget

The Scoring widget enables you to see Transaction Filtering's pre-configured matching rules set.

With respect to the matching rule a score is generated. If the value exceeds the frequency score (the default value is 60) a Alert/Case is generated. If the score is less than the frequency score then the transaction is considered as clean.

TFCS Rule Set

The TFCS Rule Set screen is used to configure scoring rules.

Each Rule Set defines:

- When a rule matches (based on conditions), and
- What score should be produced (either a fixed value or derived from another entity/attribute).

Multiple rule sets can exist on the same page, and an overall Scoring Type determines how scores from matched rule sets are combined.

1. Scoring Type (Top-Level)
   Scoring Type controls how scores from multiple matching rule sets are aggregated:
   - Sum: Add scores from all matched rule sets.
   - Max: Use the highest score among matched rule sets.
   - Average: Use the average score of all matched rule sets.

   This setting applies across the rule sets evaluated within this configuration context.
2. Create New Rule Set
   The “Create New Rule Set” (+) option lets an administrator add a new rule set definition. Each created rule set appears as a separate section with:
   - Rule Set Name
   - Score configuration
   - Condition rows
   - Action buttons (add/edit/delete)
3. Rule Set Header Fields (Per Rule Set)
   a. Rule Set Name
      A descriptive name for the rule set, typically indicating the business purpose (e.g., “Risk vs Amount Threshold”, “Watchlist Screening”, etc.).

      This is used for identification, governance, and maintenance.
   b. Score Type
      Defines how the score is assigned when the rule set matches:
      - value: A fixed numeric score is assigned (e.g., 20, 25).
      - entity: The score is sourced dynamically from a referenced entity/attribute (e.g., read a score field from a joined/related entity).
   c. Score (numeric)
      Shown when Score Type = value.

      This is the fixed score applied if the rule set conditions evaluate to true.

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

d. Score Entity / Score Attribute
Shown when Score Type = entity.

These fields specify where the score should be retrieved from, typically:

- Score Entity: The data object/table/view holding the score value.
- Score Attribute: The column/field that contains the score.

4. Condition Grid (Rule Logic Definition)
Each rule set contains one or more condition rows. Collectively, these rows define the matching logic for the rule set.

Column meanings (generic)

- LHS Entity: The left-hand-side data source (entity/table/view) for the condition.
- LHS Attribute: The field/column from the LHS entity used in the comparison.
- Condition Type:
  - value: Compare the LHS attribute to a literal value (number/text/list).
  - entity: Compare the LHS attribute to a field on another entity (RHS).
- Condition: The operator used for comparison, such as:
  - `==` (equals) - `>=` (greater than or equal)
  - `in` (membership in a list)
  - (other operators may exist depending on the product configuration)
- Value: The literal value(s) used when Condition Type = value (e.g., a threshold amount, a currency code, a list of message types).
- RHS Entity / RHS Attribute: The right-hand-side data source and field used when Condition Type = entity (enables attribute-to-attribute comparisons/joins).

Interpretation: A rule set “matches” when its configured conditions are satisfied based on the runtime data being evaluated.

5. Actions / Icons (Per Rule Set and Per Condition Row)
You typically see action icons to manage configuration:

- (+) Add: Add a new condition row (or add configuration element, depending on placement).
- Edit (pencil): Modify the rule set header or an individual condition row.
- Delete (trash/bin): Remove the rule set or condition row.

6. What the Screen Enables (Functional Summary)
This screen enables a rules author to:

a. Define multiple rule sets with clear business naming.

b. Configure whether the score is fixed (value) or derived (entity).

c. Build logical conditions using attributes from one or more entities.

d. Choose how multiple matched scores are aggregated (Sum/Max/Average).

e. Maintain rules through add/edit/delete actions.

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

8.2.8 Using the External Service Widget

The External Service is used if a case must be created for the particular risk assessment.

External Service refers to an existing set of services that the customer can use to derive the risk of certain business entities, configure data movement for case management, create events, and so on. The External Service widget is used if a case must be created for the particular risk assessment.

1. In the Pipeline Designer page, select the pipeline you want to edit. The Pipeline Designer window appears.
2. Hover over the External Service widget and click Edit . The External Service window is displayed.
3. Select the external service name. The Description, Input Parameter Name, Input Parameter Values, Output Parameter Name, and Output Parameter Value details are displayed based on the selected External Service.
4. You can add or remove the Input Parameter values using the Add and Remove icons.
   - To add the Input Parameters, click **Add** in the Input Parameter section, and click on the Input Parameter Name and Input Parameter Values column to enter the name and value details.
   - To remove the Input Parameters, select the Parameter from the list and click **Remove** .
5. You can add or remove the Output Parameter values using the Add and Remove icons.
   - To add the Output Parameters, click **Add**in the Input Parameter section, and click on the Input Parameter Name and Input Parameter Values column to enter the name and value details.
   - To remove the Output Parameters, select the Parameter from the list and click **Remove**.
6. Click **Save** to save the values.

   To return to the Pipeline Designer window, click **Close** to close the window. Finally, click **Save** to save the updates made.

8.3 Evaluation Logic Used by Matching

The Matching Service uses evaluation logic to determine whether individuals and entities match the watch list.

Evaluation logic is the foundation for a sub-rule. A sub-rule is a combination of the evaluation logic with an AND condition. The overall score for an individual or entity is the weighted average of all the individual attribute scores.

Consider two source attributes available for matching individuals: customer last name and customer full name. The customer last name is matched with a watch list **Family Name** record and customer full name is matched with a watch list **Full Name** & **Alias Name** record using fuzzy matching. The threshold score is as configured by the user and weightage is as configured by the user. A JSON is generated when the batch is run and passed to the Matching Service.

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

The Entity rules work the same way as the Individual rules, except that the entity rules or logic only applies to companies and corporations.The following table provides some examples of evaluation logic for SAN, PEP, and EDD.

Table 8-3 Evaluation Logic

Logic Used	Description	Example
Exact	Considers two values and determines whether or not they match exactly. Applies only if Exact Match is selected. It does not apply when using Fuzzy Match.	If the source attribute is “John smith” and target attribute is “John smith”, then the match is an exact match.
Character Edit Distance (CED)	Considers two String tokens and determines how closely they match each other by calculating the minimum number of character edits (deletions, insertions and substitutions) needed to transform one value into the other. For entities, stop words are not considered.	If the source attribute is “John smith” and target attribute is “Jon smith”, then the CED is 1 since the letter 'h' is missing between the source attribute and target attribute. If the entity names are Oracle Financial Corporation and Finance Orcl Pvt. Ltd., then only Oracle Financial and Finance Orcl are considered for matching as corporation, Pvt., and Ltd. are stop words. The CED for Orcl is 2 and CED for finance is 3, so the overall CED is 3.
Character Match Percentage (CMP)	Determines how closely two values match each other by calculating the Character Edit Distance between two String tokens and considering the length of the shorter of the two tokens, by character count.	If the source attribute is “John smith” and target attribute is “Jon smith”, then the CMP is calculated using the formula (length of shorter string – CED) * 100 /length of longer string. In this case, it is (9-1) * 100/8 = 77.77%.

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 8-3 (Cont.) Evaluation Logic

Logic Used	Description	Example
Word Edit Distance (WED)	Determines how well multi-word String values match each other by calculating the minimum number of word edits (word insertions, deletions and substitutions) required to transform one value to another.	If the source attribute is “John smith” and target attribute is “Jon smith”, then the WED is calculated by checking the number of words that did not match with the target words after allowing for character tolerance, which is the number of words in the source attribute that did not match the target attribute. For example, the source string is Yohan Russel Smith and target string is Smith Johaan Rusel. First, we determine the CED for each word: • Yohan matches with Johann with a CED of 2 • Russel matches with Rusel with a CED of 1 • Smith matches with Smith with a CED of 0 • If we consider a character tolerance of 1, we can observe the following: • Russel with a character tolerance of 1 matches with Rusel. • Smith with a character tolerance of 0 matches with Smith. • Yohan with a character tolerance of 2 does not match with Johann as the character tolerance is 1. Based on these observations, we can conclude that one word does not match. This means that the WED is 1.
Word Match Percentage (WMP)	Determines how closely, by percentage, two multi-word values match each other by calculating the Word Edit Distance between two Strings, and also taking into account the length of the longer or the shorter of the two values, by word count.	The WMP is calculated using the formula (WMC/minimum word length) * 100. If the source attribute is “John smith” and target attribute is “Jon smith”, then the WMP is calculated as (2/5) * 100 = 40 %.

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 8-3 (Cont.) Evaluation Logic

Logic Used	Description	Example
Word Match Count (WMC)	Determines how closely two multi-word values match each other by calculating the Word Edit Distance between two Strings, and also taking into account the length of the longer or the shorter of the two values, by word count.	The WMC is like WED, with the difference being that WMC gives the number of matches between 2 words and WED gives the number of words that did not match between 2 words. If the source attribute is “John smith” and target attribute is “Jon smith”, then the WMC is 2 as two words have matched (allowing for the character tolerance).
Exact String Match	Considers two String values and determines whether or not they match exactly.	
Abbreviation	Checks if the first character matches with the first character of source and target values.	
Starts With	Compares two values and determines whether either value starts with the whole of the other value. It therefore matches both exact matches and matches where one of the values starts the same as the other but contains extra information	
Jaro Winkler	The Jaro Winkler similarity is the measure of the edit distance between two strings.	If the source string is Mohammed Ali and the target string is Mohammed Ali, then the similarity = 1.

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

9

Managing CTR Pipelines

Oracle Financial Crime and Compliance Management Currency Transaction Reporting Cloud Service uses CTR pipelines to generate currency transaction events and reports.

> **Note**
>
> CTR pipelines are only available if your firm has implemented Oracle FCCM Currency Transaction Reporting Cloud Service.

> **Note**
>
> To use the out-of-the-box pipelines, first copy the pipeline, and then customize as required.

9.1 Pre-configured CTR Pipelines

FCCM CTR Cloud Service uses a set of pre-configured batch pipelines.

The application comes with the following ready-to-use CTR pipelines:

- **BSA CTR Scenario- Conductor Focus** –This pipeline empowers Financial Institutions to effectively monitor and detect high-risk cash activity by analyzing all currency transactions linked to a specific conductor.
- **BSA CTR Scenario- Customer Focus** - This pipeline empowers Financial Institutions to effectively monitor and detect high-risk cash activity by analyzing all currency transactions linked to a specific customer.
- **BSA CTR Scenario- Tax Identifier Focus** -This pipeline enables Financial Institutions to proactively monitor cash-related transactions associated with a specific Tax Identification Number (TIN).
- **Load Conductor Data** – This pipeline allows financial institutions to load conductor-related data into the business tables.
- **Load Evented Data to PH CTR** – This pipeline facilitates the loading of evented data into the Philippines CTR module.
- **Load Evented Data to US CTR** - This pipeline enables the loading of evented data into the United States CTR module.
- **Load Location Data** - This pipeline allows financial institutions to load location-related data into the business tables.
- **Load Account Data PH CTR**– This pipeline allows financial institutions to load account-related data into the Philippines CTR module.
- **Load Cust Data PHCTR** - This pipeline allows financial institutions to load customer-related data into the business tables.

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- **Load Transaction Data PHCTR** -This pipeline allows financial institutions to load transaction-related data into the business tables.
- **Load Conductor Data Non DFCS** - This pipeline allows financial institutions to load conductor-related data into business tables for Non-DFCS setups.
- **Load Location Data Non DFCS** - This pipeline allows financial institutions to load location-related data into business tables for Non-DFCS setups.

To configure pipelines according to your business needs, you must create a copy of the pre-configured pipeline and save it as a new pipeline. For more information, see Copying Pipelines.

> **Note**
>
> Pipelines may be updated in subsequent releases. In order to ensure that you are using the latest version, refresh copied pipelines as recommended in the Release Notes.

9.2 Widgets in CTR Pipelines

Depending on the pipeline type, specific widgets are available in the widgets pane of the pipeline.

The following table describes the widgets available in CTR pipelines.

Table 9-1 CTR Pipeline – Widgets and Descriptions

Widget	Name	Description
	Transaction by Conductor	Use this widget to view a Transaction by Conductor. The Conductor Focus scenario empowers Financial Institutions to effectively monitor and detect high-risk cash activity by analyzing all currency transactions linked to a specific conductor.
	Transaction by Customer	Use this widget to view a Transaction by Customer. The Customer Focus scenario empowers Financial Institutions to effectively monitor and detect high-risk cash activity by analyzing all currency transactions linked to a specific Customer.
	Transaction by Tax Identifier	Use this widget to view a Transaction by Tax Identifier. The TIN Focus scenario enables Financial Institutions to proactively monitor cash-related transactions associated with a specific Tax Identification Number (TIN).
	Risk Indicator	Use this widget to add a Risk Indicator. Risk indicators help determine the overall risk of transactions and parties and aid users working with events.

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 9-1 (Cont.) CTR Pipeline – Widgets and Descriptions

Widget	Name	Description
	BSA CTR Evaluation	Use this widget to evaluate the scenario logic based on the threshold value. A Currency Transaction Report (CTR) evaluation under the Bank Secrecy Act (BSA) involves assessing whether a financial institution has properly identified and reported transactions exceeding the $10,000 threshold.
	Create Event	Use this widget to evaluate the scenario logic based on the threshold value.
	Dataset	Use this widget to select and filter data sources for use in the later stages of the pipeline.
	Persist	Use this widget to write data to database tables so that it can be used in other pipelines.
	External Service	Use this widget to add an external service. External Services perform actions on the data, such as loading or moving the data, or performing a virus scan.

9.2.1 Using the Transaction By Conductor, Customer, and Tax Identifier Widget

This widget allows you to configure the Transaction By Conductor, Customer, or Tax Identifier rules.

- The Transaction By Conductor widget empowers Financial Institutions to effectively monitor and detect high-risk cash activity by analyzing all currency transactions linked to a specific conductor.
- The Transaction By Customer widget enables Financial Institutions to effectively monitor and detect high-risk cash activity by analyzing all currency transactions linked to a specific Customer.
- The Transaction By Tax Identifier widget allows Financial Institutions to proactively monitor cash-related transactions associated with a specific Tax Identification Number (TIN).

To add and update Transaction By Conductor, Customer, or Tax Identifier rules, follow these steps:

1. In the Pipeline Designer page, select the pipeline you want to edit. The Pipeline Designer window appears.
2. Hover over the **Transaction By Conductor**, **Transaction By Customer**, or **Transaction By Tax Identifier** widget and click **Edit** . The Transaction By Conductor, Transaction By Customer, or Transaction By Tax Identifier window is displayed.
3. Click **Add** to add new rules to Transaction By Conductor, Transaction By Customer, or Transaction By Tax Identifier.

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

4. Update the fields as explained in the following table.

Table 9-2 Transaction By Conductor, Customer, or Tax Identifier Widgets

Field	Description
Transaction Product Type	Enter the type of transaction product, such as debit card, credit card, and so on.
Account Business Type	Enter the type of account business type as retail banking.**NOTE**: This is applicable only for Transaction by the Tax Identifier widget.
Party Role	Indicate the role of the party involved. For example, Originator, Beneficiary, or Conductor, and so on.
Include Business Days	Specify whether to include business days.
Include Only Conductors Without a Tax ID	Indicates whether to include only conductors without a tax identification number.
Include Only Customer Without a Tax ID	Indicates whether to include only customers without a tax identification number.
Generated Audit CTR	Specify whether to include the generated audit CTR.
Include CTR Exempt Outgoing Transaction	Specify whether to include CTR-exempt outgoing transactions.
Include CTR Exempt Incoming Transaction	Specify whether to include CTR-exempt incoming transactions.

5. Click **Save** to save the changes.

- Click **Delete** to delete the element.
- After reviewing the fields click **Close** to return to the Pipeline Designer window and close the window.
- Finally, click **Save** to save the updates made.

9.2.2 Using the BSA CTR Evaluation Widget

BSA CTR Evaluation enables Financial Institutions to evaluate the scenario logic based on the threshold value.

A Currency Transaction Report (CTR) evaluation under the Bank Secrecy Act (BSA) involves assessing whether a financial institution has properly identified and reported transactions exceeding the $10,000 threshold.
To add and update BSA CTR Evaluation rules, follow these steps:

1. In the Pipeline Designer page, select the pipeline you want to edit. The Pipeline Designer window appears.
2. Hover over the **BSA CTR Evaluation** widget and click **Edit** . The BSA CTR Evaluation window is displayed.
3. Click **Add** to add new rules and conditions to the BSA CTR Evaluation.
4. Update the fields as explained in the following table.

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 9-3 BSA CTR Evaluation Widgets

Field	Description
Source Column	Select the source column from the drop-down list. For example, Total amount of Transaction.
Operator	Select the operator from the drop-down list. For example, =, <=, or =>
Values	Enter the value. For example, $USCTR_Transaction_Amount.

5. Click **Save** to save the changes.

   - Click **Delete** to delete the condition.
   - After reviewing the fields click **Close** to return to the Pipeline Designer window and close the window.
   - Finally, click **Save** to save the updates made.

9.2.3 Creating Datasets Using the Dataset Widget

The dataset widget enables you to select and filter data sources for use in the later stages of the pipeline.

A data pipeline must always begin with a dataset. Datasets correspond to the contents of a single database table which can be a staging table, business table, or a table that has been created by a data pipeline.Using the dataset widget, you can select any available staging table, name the dataset, perform DQ (data quality) checks on one, multiple, or all columns of the selected staging table, and filter the output by defining conditions for one, multiple, or all columns of the selected staging table using one of three methods: Expression Builder, Tables, or Text. When multiple columns are selected, the OR logic is applied to filter the outputs.
To create a dataset, follow these steps:

1. Navigate to the **Pipeline Designer** page.
2. Drag and drop the Dataset widget from the widgets pane in the upper-right corner of the designer pane.
3. Hover on the Dataset widget and click **Edit** . Provide details as described in the following table:

Table 9-4 Dataset Widget Details

Field	Description
Name	Enter the name for your dataset.
Tables	Select a table from the Tables drop-down list. This list consists of all the staging tables that are available. The columns of the selected table are displayed in the Attributes pane. The attributes include the Logical Name, Column name, and Column Type.

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 9-4 (Cont.) Dataset Widget Details

Field	Description
Enable DQ check	Select this option to enable the data quality check for the table. You can select each column of the table, specify checks such as range, length, LOV, and null check, and save the rule after naming it. Based on the rule, checks are performed on the columns of the selected staging table to filter out information you do not require.To specify DQ rules, follow these steps: a. Click **Add** + next to the **Enable DQ** check option. b. Under **Master DQ**, select one or multiple Primary Key options. All columns of the selected staging table are listed for you to select. c. Under **DQ Rules**, select a column from the **Available Columns** list. This list contains all columns of the selected staging table. d. Enter a rule name for the selected column of the staging table and specify the following checks for this rule: • **Range Check DQ Rules:**Specify the following range checks: – Is Range Check Required: Select Yes or No. If you select No, jump to the length check rule. If you select Yes, provide a value in the **Minimum Value** field. – Is Provided Minimum Value Inclusive: Select Yes or No. – Maximum Value: Provide a value in the **Maximum Value** field. – Is Provided Maximum Value Inclusive: Select Yes or No. • **Length Check DQ Rules:** Specify Is Length Check Required: Select Yes or No. If you select No, jump to the LOV check rule. If you select Yes, provide a value each in the **Minimum Length** and **Maximum Length** fields. • **LOV Check DQ Rules:** Specify is LOV Check Required: Select Yes or No. If you select No, jump to the Null Check DQ rule. If you select Yes, provide the LOV values in the **LOV Values** field. • **Null Check DQ Rules**: Specify the following Null check DQ rules: – Is NULL Check Required: Select Yes or No. If you select No, jump to the Is Null Value Allowed rule. If you select Yes, provide the null default value in the **Null Default Values** field. – Is NULL Value Allowed: Select Yes or No. If you select No, provide the null default value in the **Null Default Values** field. • **Referential Check DQ Rules**: Specify if Is Referential Check Required. Select Yes or No. If you select Yes, select the name of the table and column that the DQ Rule will refer to when verifying the data.

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 9-4 (Cont.) Dataset Widget Details

Field	Description
	Note You must select a value for these checks, either Yes or No. e. Click **Save** to save your DQ rule. f. Repeat these steps to define DQ rules for all the columns of the table based on your requirement.

4. Click **Save** to save the changes. The dataset is created and is visible on the canvas. It is also available for use in the Dataset pane.

5. To reuse a dataset you have created, click the **Dataset** icon on the upper-left corner to view the Dataset pane. Click **Expand** to open the list to display the available datasets including the ones you have created. Click the dataset name you want and drag it into the canvas of the Pipeline Designer.

   You can perform certain tasks that are common in all the widgets, such as edit, delete, filter, and so on. For more information, see Common Tasks.

9.2.4 Creating Persist

The Persist widget enables you to write data to database tables so that it can be used in other pipelines.

This widget is used to map columns of the source table to a destination table. The Persist widget helps you to map attributes from the input datasets to the target table which will be stored.
To create a persist, follow these steps:

1. Navigate to the Pipeline Designer page.
2. Drag and drop the Persist widget from the widgets pane to the designer pane.
3. Hover on the Persist widget and click **Edit** . A dialog box is displayed.
4. Provide the details as described in the following table:

Table 9-5 Persist Widget Details

Field	Description
Save As	Enter the name for the Persist widget.
Source Datasets	Displays the list of datasets that are linked to the persist widget.
Target Table	Select the target table to which you want to map the columns in the source dataset tables.

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 9-5 (Cont.) Persist Widget Details

Field	Description
Type	Select the type of mapping that you want to implement for the columns in the target table.The following options are available: • Full Load: This option enables you to truncate the existing data in the target table and load with new data from the source datasets. • SCD: This option represents a slowly changing dimension. This option is used to map data from source datasets to the target table with both current and historical data stored in the target table. You can select the following options: – Surrogate: Values of this type are typically generated incremental keys. For example, Sequence IDs. You must provide at least one column of this type. – Unique: Use this type for values which are unique across the dataset. For example, Customer Identifiers. You must provide at least one column of this type. – Type 2: Use this type for values which may be changed or added to. For example, Customer Names. Values of this type compare both current and historical data to provide the latest record as active. Historical values will be marked inactive. You must provide at least one column of this type. – Direct: Use this type for values which should consider only the current data for this record. For example, Data Origin. • Incremental: This option is used to map data from the source dataset to a target table in an incremental manner. Incremental mapping adds new entries in addition to the existing data. • Merge: This option is used to map data from source dataset to target table such that both current and historical data are stored and incremental data is also stored. • Generate CSV: This option is used to configure the headers of the source dataset and map the source columns with target column headers with user preference names. This provides insight into the source dataset, which can then be downloaded as a .csv file using the Get Object PAR API. For more information on the Get Object PAR API, see Rest API for FCCM Cloud Service. This option uses the filter conditions described in Configuring Filters. **Note**: The stage tables and columns selected must be consistent with the columns listed in the .csv sample templates and data model documentation.
Join	Available only if you have connected multiple datasets. For information on Joining datasets, see section Creating Join, beginning at Step 5.
Hints	Hints provide a mechanism to direct the optimizer to choose a certain query execution plan based on the specific criteria. Select the **Type of SQL Operation** from the drop-down list and provide a hint in the **Hints** field.

5. Follow these steps in the Map pane:
   a. Select the source dataset from the drop-down list on the left-hand side. The columns in the table that are associated with the selected source dataset are listed on the left-hand side.

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

> **Note**
>
> The source dataset table is referred to as **Source Entity**, the columns in the Source Entity are referred to as **Source Column**.

b. Select the target table on the right-hand side. The columns in the target table are listed on the right-hand side.

> **Note**
>
> The target dataset table is referred to as the Target Entity, the columns in the Target Entity are referred to as the Target Column.

c. To Automap, click the link icon. Source and target columns are auto-mapped based on Column Names and Data Types.

d. To map source and target columns manually, select a source column, target column, and then click **Expand** .

> **Note**
>
> You must select columns of the same data type.

The source column is mapped to the target column. The mapping details are displayed in the table on the right-hand side.

e. To add a condition to the target column, click **Add +** and use the Expression Builder to create the condition. The result is displayed in the target column on the right pane. For morre information about the Expression Builder, see Configuring Filters.

f. You can also import source and target columns from an Excel sheet. Click **Choose File** and select the Excel sheet.

g. You can also export the mapped source and target columns to Excel using **Export**.

You can perform certain tasks that are common in all the widgets, such as edit, delete, filter, and so on. For more information, see Common Tasks.

9.2.5 Creating External Service

External Service refers to an existing set of services that the customer can use to derive the risk of certain business entities, configure data movement for case management, create events, and so on.

A business entity refers to parameters such as customer, account, transaction, and so on. To create an external service, follow these steps:

1. Navigate to the Pipeline Designer page.
2. Drag and drop the External Service widget from the widgets pane to the designer pane.
3. Hover over the External Service widget and click **Edit** . The External Service pane is displayed.

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

4. Select the external service from the Name drop-down list.
5. Based on the external service selected, the following details are auto-populated:
   - The description for the external service is auto-displayed in the Description field.
   - The corresponding details of the selected external service are displayed in a table. The details include parameter names and parameter values associated with the External Service.
6. Click **Save** to save the changes. The external service is created.

   You can perform certain tasks that are common in all the widgets, such as edit, delete, filter, and so on. For more information, see Common Tasks.

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

10

Configuring KYC Risk

Transaction Monitoring can assess the KYC Risk of customers by calculating the KYC Risk Score through Oracle's Know Your Customer Cloud Service (KYC CS), or by providing KYC risk values using staging data.

> **Note**
>
> Only one configuration method can be used in your implementation. Both methods cannot be deployed together.

By default, Transaction Monitoring is configured to read customer KYC risk information from Oracle KYC CS. Additional configuration is not required. For more information about KYC Pipelines, see Managing KYC Onboarding Pipelines and Managing KYC Batch Pipelines.

To provide customer KYC risk values from staging data, such as from STG_PARTY_MASTER.N_KYC_RISK, you must change the mapping in the 'Load Customer Data' pipeline from Direct to Type2. For steps on how to change the mapping, see Changing KYC Risk to Staging Data.

10.1 Changing KYC Risk to Staging Data

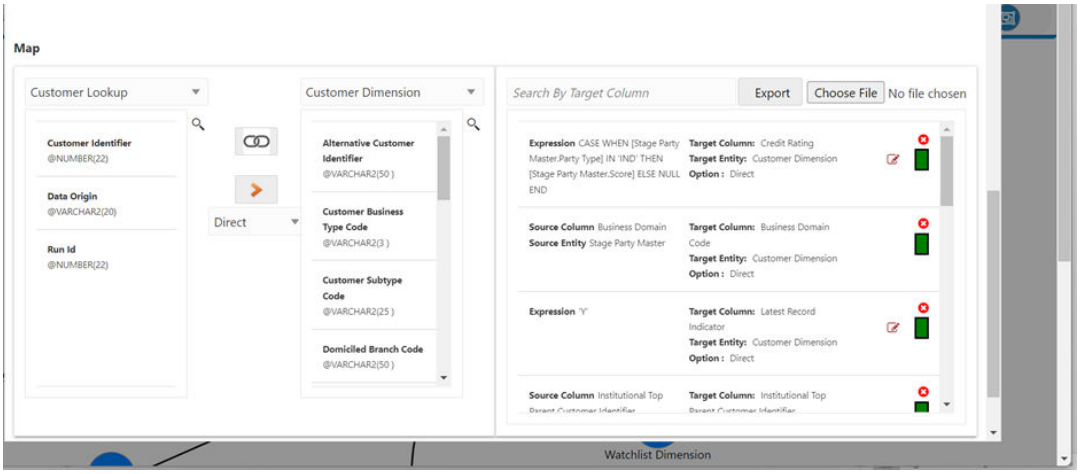
To provide customer KYC risk values from staging data, such as from STG_PARTY_MASTER.N_KYC_RISK, you must change the mapping in the 'Load Customer Data' pipeline from Direct to Type2.

To change the mapping, follow these steps:

1. Navigate to the Pipeline Designer page.
2. Search for and open the **Load Customer Data** pipeline.
3. Copy and rename the pipeline, following the steps in Copying Pipelines.
4. In the new pipeline, open the Customer Dimension_1 Persist widget and scroll until you reach the **Map** panel.

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 10-1 Map panel



5. Enter **Customer KYC risk** in the **Search by Target Column** search field. The following mapping displays:Expression NVL([Stage Party Master.Customer Kyc Risk Number] , ‘ 0 ‘)
   - Target Column: Customer Kyc Risk Number
   - Target Entity: Customer Dimension
   - Option: Direct
6. Click **Remove** to remove the mapping.
7. Replace the Customer Lookup mapping by selecting **Stage Party Master** from the drop-down list.
8. Select **Customer Kyc Risk Number** from the available list values.
9. In the Customer Dimension mapping, select **Customer Kyc Risk Number** from the available list of values.
10. Build the expression by following these steps:
    a. Click **Add Expression** .
    b. Enter **NVL** in the Condition field and then select an Opening bracket “ **(** “.
    c. Select the **Select Attributes** checkbox.
    d. Select **Stage Party Master** from the Dataset drop-down list.
    e. Select **Customer Kyc Risk Number** from the Attribute drop-down list.
    f. Select a “ **,** ” comma and type “ **0** “ in the Condition text field, then select a closing bracket “ **)** “.
    g. Click **Save** to save the new expression.

    NVL([Stage Party Master.Customer Kyc Risk Number] , 0)
11. Change the mapping option from Direct to **Type2** in the drop-down list and click **Map** .
12. Verify the mapping is correct by typing Customer KYC risk in the Search by Target Column search field. The mapping should be displayed as follows:

    Expression NVL([Stage Party Master.Customer Kyc Risk Number] , 0)
    Target Column: Customer Kyc Risk Number

    Target Entity: Customer Dimension

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Option: Type2

13. Click **Save** to save the Customer Dimension_1 Persist widget.
14. In the Pipeline Designer page, click **Save**to save all updates.

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

11

Managing KYC Onboarding Pipelines

Oracle Financial Crime and Compliance Management Know Your Customer Cloud Service uses the pre-configured Onboarding pipeline - KYC Onboarding that allows you to quickly copy, tune and deploy KYC Onboarding pipelines in Non-Production and Production environments.

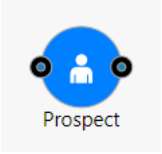
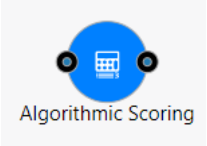
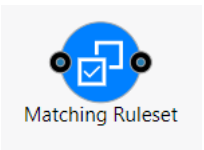
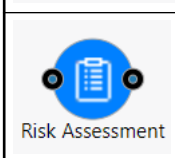
> **Note**
>
> KYC Onboarding pipelines are only available if your firm has implemented Oracle FCCM Know Your Customer Cloud Service. Before you can use these pipelines, you must create and configure them. For more information, see Creating Pipelines

11.1 Widgets in KYC Onboarding Pipelines

Depending on the pipeline type, specific widgets are available in the widgets pane of the pipeline.

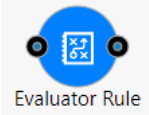
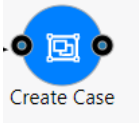
The following table describes the widgets available in KYC Onboarding pipelines.

Table 11-1 KYC Onboarding Pipeline Widgets

Widget	Name	Description
	Prospect	Use this widget to view the list of all attributes that are part of real-time KYC API Onboarding request.
	Algorithmic Scoring	Use this widget to understand the type of prospect which is being assessed and the risk category score associated with the prospect.
	Business Check	Use this widget to score for a business check rule associated with the prospect.
	Matching Ruleset	Use this widget to configure watchlist rules for various customer types to be screened against different watchlist types (Sanctions, PEP, EDD).
	Risk Assessment	Use this widget to set the threshold scores for a prospect and related jurisdiction.

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 11-1 (Cont.) KYC Onboarding Pipeline Widgets

Widget	Name	Description
	Evaluator Rule	Use this widget to determine the final risk score for each prospect type based on the KYC risk score and business check risk score values.
	Create Case/External Service	Use this widget to configure External Pipeline service for case creation.

11.1.1 Using the Prospect Widget

Use the Prospect widget to view all the fields and the corresponding values that are available in the Prospect JSON.

To view the details of the Prospect JSON, follow these steps:

1. In the Pipeline Designer page, select the pipeline you want to edit. The Pipeline Designer window appears.
2. Hover over the Prospect widget and click **Edit** . The KYC Prospect window is displayed.

   To view the field details, click a hyperlinked value. When you first access the window, not all fields are visible. To view more fields, click **Expand** .

   To return to the Pipeline Designer window, click **Close** to close the window. Finally, click **Save** to save the updates made.

11.1.2 Using the Algorithmic Scoring Widget

The Algorithmic Scoring widget enables you to see the type of prospect or customer which is being assessed and the risk category score associated with the prospect or customer.

The jurisdiction must be mapped to the pipeline. Based on the mapped jurisdiction, the pipeline is displayed in the scoring table of the Algorithmic Scoring window.

> **Note**
>
> The pipeline can be used ONLY if you provide the Account opening jurisdiction value in the onboarding JSON.

To create a scoring rule, follow these steps:

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

1. In the Pipeline Designer page, select the pipeline you want to edit. The Pipeline Designer window appears.
2. Hover over the Scoring Rule widget and click **Edit** . The KYC Scoring window is displayed.
3. Select a customer type. Click **Add** to add a new risk category for this customer type. Only add one risk category per customer type.
4. Provide the following details as described in the following table:

Table 11-2 Scoring Rule Widgets

Field	Description
Risk Category Name *	Enter a risk category name.
Weightage*	Enter the weightage you want the new risk category to have. The total of all risk category weightages must equal 100.
Risk Elements	Click **Add** to add a risk element to the risk category. **Note** Do not add a Risk Element that is Deactivated in the Risk Element Configuration window. For more information, See Configure KYC Administration Data.
Attributes Risk Scores*	To add a risk score for all attributes of the rule, follow these steps: a. Click **Lookup** . The Lookup Scores View Screen window is displayed. b. Enter the risk score in the **Default Score Value** field. c. Click **Populate** . The risk scores are added for all the attributes.
Weightage*	Enter the weightage you want the new risk element to have. The total of all risk element weightages must equal 100.
Default Risk Score*	Enter the default risk score for the risk element. If you do not add a default score, it is added by the system.

5. Click **Save** to save the changes.

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

> **Note**
>
> **ATTENTION:** You must add risk scores for the attributes of all risk elements in order to save the risk score.

After you add a rule, you can edit the risk elements.

- Click **Edit** in line with the risk category you want to edit. Edit icons are displayed against each risk element.
- Click **Edit** in line with the weightage and default risk score of the risk element you want to edit and click **Save**
- Click **Delete** to delete the risk category or an individual risk element.
- When you have finished looking through the fields and want to go back to the Pipeline Designer window, click **Close** to close the window. Finally, click **Save** to save the updates made.

11.1.2.1 Exporting and Importing Risk Element Lookup Scores

You can export and import a csv file with the Lookup Scores of a Risk Element or Parameter.

To export Algorithmic Scoring data, follow these steps:

1. In the Pipeline Designer page, select the pipeline. The Pipeline Designer window displays.
2. Hover over the **Algorithmic Scoring Rule** widget and click **Edit** . The Algorithmic Scoring window is displayed.
3. In-line with the Risk Element name, under **Actions**, click **Edit Risk Element** .
4. In-line with the Risk Element name, under **Attributes Risk Scores**, click **Open Lookup Score View** . The Lookup Scores View Screen window is displayed.
5. Click **Export Risk Element Lookup** to export the Lookup Score data in csv format. The csv file is downloaded in your Downloads folder.

> **Note**
>
> You can use the downloaded csv file as a template to upload data. You can update the rows and upload in its original format.

6. Click **Import Risk Element Lookup** and navigate to the location where you have saved the template for uploading lookup score data, select the csv file. An import successful message appears.
7. Click **OK**.

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

8. Click **Close** to close the Lookup Scores View Screen window.
9. Finally, click **Save** and **OK** to save the updates made.

11.1.3 Using the Business Check Widget

The Business Check widget shows the score for a business check rule associated with the prospect or customer.

Each business check value has a risk score associated with it. To create a business check, follow these steps:

1. In the Pipeline Designer page, select the pipeline you want to edit. The Pipeline Designer window appears.
2. Hover on the Business Check widget and click **Edit** . The Business Check window is displayed.
3. Select a prospect or customer type.
4. Click **Add** to add a new business check. A new row is displayed.
5. Provide details as described in the following table:

Table 11-3 Business Check Widget Fields

Field	Description
Rule Name	Select the rule name. **Note** Do not add a Rule Element that is Deactivated in the Risk Element Configuration window. For more information, See Configure KYC Administration Data.
Value	To add a risk score for all attributes of the rule, follow these steps: a. Click **Lookup** . The Lookup Scores View Screen window is displayed. b. Enter the risk score in the **Populate Default Score Value** field. c. Click **Populate** . The risk scores are added for all the attributes.
Default Risk Score	Enter the default risk score. If you do not add a default score, it is added by the system.

6. Click **Save** to save the values. You can also click **Reset** to reset the values in the fields.

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

> **Note**
>
> **ATTENTION:** You must add risk scores for the attributes of all risk elements in order to save the risk score.

After you add a rule, you can edit the risk elements.

- Click **Edit** in line with the risk category you want to edit. Edit icons are displayed against each risk element.
- Click **Edit** in line with the weightage and default risk score of the risk element you want to edit and click **Save**
- Click **Delete** to delete the risk category or an individual risk element.
- When you have finished looking through the fields and want to go back to the Pipeline Designer window, click **Close** to close the window. Finally, click **Save** to save the updates made.

11.1.3.1 Exporting and Importing Risk Element Lookup Scores

You can export and import a csv file with the Lookup Scores of a Risk Element or Parameter.

To export Business Check Scoring data, follow these steps:

1. In the Pipeline Designer page, select the pipeline. The Pipeline Designer window displays.
2. Hover over the **Business Check Scoring Rule** widget and click **Edit** . The Business Check Scoring window is displayed.
3. In-line with the Risk Element name, under **Actions**, click **Edit Risk Element** .
4. In-line with the Risk Element name, under **Attributes Risk Scores**, click **Open Lookup Score View** . The Lookup Scores View Screen window is displayed.
5. Click **Export Risk Element Lookup** to export the Lookup Score data in csv format. The csv file is downloaded in your Downloads folder.

> **Note**
>
> You can use the downloaded csv file as a template to upload data. You can update the rows and upload in its original format.

6. Click **Import Risk Element Lookup** and navigate to the location where you have saved the template for uploading lookup score data, select the csv file. An import successful message appears.
7. Click **OK**.

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

8. Click **Close** to close the Lookup Scores View Screen window.
9. Finally, click **Save** and **OK** to save the updates made.

11.1.4 Using the Risk Assessment Widget

The Risk Assessment widget enables you to set the threshold scores for a prospect and related jurisdiction using the Risk Assessment Category window.

The Risk Assessment Score is the maximum score of the KYC risk score and Business Check score.

> **Note**
>
> You must save your changes after adding the scores.

For each jurisdiction, when you provide the range of scores for a risk category, they must cover all numbers from 0 to 100. Also, the minimum score of the next risk category must be one number more than the maximum score of the previous risk category. For example:

- The minimum score for the first risk category is 0, and the maximum score for the same risk category is 40.
- The minimum score for the next risk category is 41, and the maximum score for the same risk category is 80.
- The minimum score for the next risk category is 81, and the maximum score for the same risk category is 100.

To create a scoring rule, follow these steps:

1. In the Pipeline Designer page, select the pipeline you want to edit. The Pipeline Designer window appears.
2. Hover over the Risk Assessment widget and click **Edit** . The Risk Assessment Category window is displayed.
3. Select a prospect type.
4. Click **Add** to add a new risk assessment category.
5. Provide details as described in the following table:

Table 11-4 Risk Assessment Widget Fields

Field	Description
Category Name*	Select the category name.

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 11-4 (Cont.) Risk Assessment Widget Fields

Field	Description
Risk Assessment Score >= *	Enter the minimum risk assessment score. After you add a score, you can edit the value by clicking **Edit** in line with the score you want to edit, updating the new score, and clicking **Save**. Click **Delete** to delete the score.
Risk Assessment Score <=*	Enter the maximum risk assessment score. After you add a score, you can edit the value by clicking **Edit** in line with the score you want to edit, updating the new score, and clicking **Save**. Click **Delete** to delete the score.

To return to the Pipeline Designer window, click **Close** to close the window. Finally, click **Save** to save the updates made.

11.1.5 Using the Matching Rules Widget

The Matching Rules widget enables you to define the matching configuration for a set of data.

The data that must be matched by each widget depends on the source and target set in the Entity widgets linked to the Matching Rules widget. The source and target data can be filtered if a subset of data is to have this matching configuration applied. This allows you to provide different matching configurations for different types of watchlist records and different jurisdictions and domains. Each matching ruleset contains the name, description, scoring aggregation used, the threshold value for the overall rule set and one or more rules.

Rules are configured using the Matching Ruleset window. Matches are generated based on a defined set of attributes for each rule. A weighted average of the score is generated for each of the attribute level matches. There are two types of matching services :

- Real-Time query processing
- Bulk query processing

In Real-Time query processing, a string value given in the UI is matched against a column in the target table. The application explicitly passes the strings as values in the request which forms “the strings to be matched” against “all the values in a column name”. Then, based on the matches received for the source string from the search engine, the score and the feature vector for the matched strings (source and target) are generated. Scores which exceed the configured thresholds are taken and collected.

Provide the following values for each rule:

- Source attribute
- Target attribute
- Match type (The Match Types table provides some examples)

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- Scoring Method (This can be one of the following:)
  - Levenshtein: The Levenshtein Distance (LD) or edit distance provides the distance, or the number of edits (deletions, insertions, or substitutions) needed to transform the source string into the target string. For example, if the source string is Mohamed and the target string is Mohammed, then the LD = 1, because there is one edit (insertion) required to match the source and target strings.
  - Jaro Winkler: The Jaro Winkler similarity is the measure of the edit distance between two strings. For example, if the source string is Mohammed Ali and the target string is Mohammed Ali, then the similarity = 1.
  - Reverse Jaro Winkler: In the Reverse Jaro Winkler, matches are generated even if the string is reversed. For example, if the source string is Mohammed Ali and the target string is Ali Mohammed, then the similarity = 1.
  - Individual SAN: The details are provided in the Matching Guide.
  - Entity SAN: The details are provided in the Matching Guide.
  - Individual PEP: The details are provided in the Matching Guide.
  - Entity PEP: The details are provided in the Matching Guide.
  - Individual EDD: The details are provided in the Matching Guide.
  - Entity EDD: The details are provided in the Matching Guide.
  - Contains Word: The details are provided in the Matching Guide.
- Set threshold value: If this value is crossed then the attribute is considered for matching
- Weightage assigned to the attribute (total of all attributes within a rule must equal 1)
- Must check box (optional): If this check box is selected, then there must be a match on this attribute; if not, no matches are generated for this rule.

Each combination of attributes in the match rule will be scored. If the threshold for an attribute is greater than the specified attribute level threshold then the score contributes to the overall score. If data is null for either the source or target attribute a score of 50 is given. Attribute level scores are multiplied by the weightage and then added to get the weighted average score for the customer and watchlist record. If the score is greater than the rule threshold, then the record is considered for matching.

If there are two or more rules in the ruleset then the maximum score is taken. If this score is greater than the threshold defined for the ruleset, than the two records are a match.

Table 11-5 Match Types

Logic Used	Description	Example
Exact	Considers two values and determines whether or not they match exactly. Applies only if Exact Match is selected. It does not apply when using Fuzzy Match.	If the source attribute is “John smith” and target attribute is “John smith”, then the match is an exact match.

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 11-5 (Cont.) Match Types

Logic Used	Description	Example
Character Edit Distance (CED)	Considers two String tokens and determines how closely they match each other by calculating the minimum number of character edits (deletions, insertions and substitutions) needed to transform one value into the other. For entities, stop words are not considered.	If the source attribute is “John smith” and target attribute is “Jon smith”, then the CED is 1 since the letter 'h' is missing between the source attribute and target attribute. If the entity names are Oracle Financial Corporation and Finance Orcl Pvt. Ltd., then only Oracle Financial and Finance Orcl are considered for matching as corporation, Pvt., and Ltd. are stop words. The CED for Orcl is 2 and CED for finance is 3, so the overall CED is 3.
Character Match Percentage (CMP)	Determines how closely two values match each other by calculating the Character Edit Distance between two String tokens and considering the length of the shorter of the two tokens, by character count.	If the source attribute is “John smith” and target attribute is “Jon smith”, then the CMP is calculated using the formula (length of shorter string – CED) * 100 /length of longer string. In this case, it is (9-1) * 100/8 = 77.77%.

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 11-5 (Cont.) Match Types

Logic Used	Description	Example
Word Edit Distance (WED)	Determines how well multi-word String values match each other by calculating the minimum number of word edits (word insertions, deletions and substitutions) required to transform one value to another.	If the source attribute is “John smith” and target attribute is “Jon smith”, then the WED is calculated by checking the number of words that did not match with the target words after allowing for character tolerance, which is the number of words in the source attribute that did not match the target attribute. For example, the source string is Yohan Russel Smith and target string is Smith Johaan Rusel. First, we determine the CED for each word: • Yohan matches with Johann with a CED of 2 • Russel matches with Rusel with a CED of 1 • Smith matches with Smith with a CED of 0 • If we consider a character tolerance of 1, we can observe the following: • Russel with a character tolerance of 1 matches with Rusel. • Smith with a character tolerance of 0 matches with Smith. • Yohan with a character tolerance of 2 does not match with Johann as the character tolerance is 1. Based on these observations, we can conclude that one word does not match. This means that the WED is 1.
Word Match Percentage (WMP)	Determines how closely, by percentage, two multi-word values match each other by calculating the Word Edit Distance between two Strings, and also taking into account the length of the longer or the shorter of the two values, by word count.	The WMP is calculated using the formula (WMC/minimum word length) * 100. If the source attribute is “John smith” and target attribute is “Jon smith”, then the WMP is calculated as (2/5) * 100 = 40 %.

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 11-5 (Cont.) Match Types

Logic Used	Description	Example
Word Match Count (WMC)	Determines how closely two multi-word values match each other by calculating the Word Edit Distance between two Strings, and also taking into account the length of the longer or the shorter of the two values, by word count.	The WMC is like WED, with the difference being that WMC gives the number of matches between 2 words and WED gives the number of words that did not match between 2 words. If the source attribute is “John smith” and target attribute is “Jon smith”, then the WMC is 2 as two words have matched (allowing for the character tolerance).
Exact String Match	Considers two String values and determines whether or not they match exactly.	
Abbreviation	Checks if the first character matches with the first character of source and target values.	
Starts With	Compares two values and determines whether either value starts with the whole of the other value. It therefore matches both exact matches and matches where one of the values starts the same as the other but contains extra information	
Jaro Winkler or Reverse Jaro Winkler	The Jaro Winkler similarity is the measure of the edit distance between two strings. In the Reverse Jaro Winkler, matches are generated even if the string is reversed. For example, if the source string is Mohammed Ali and the target string is Ali Mohammed, then the similarity = 1.	If the source string is Mohammed Ali and the target string is Mohammed Ali, then the similarity = 1.
Levenshtein	The Levenshtein Distance (LD) or edit distance provides the distance, or the number of edits (deletions, insertions, or substitutions) needed to transform the source string into the target string.	For example, if the source string is Mohamed and the target string is Mohammed, then the LD = 1, because there is one edit (insertion) required to match the source and target strings.
Contains Word	Checks if the string value contains the word listed.	When "Saudi" is given as a search string, then "Saudi Arabia" is considered a match but "SaudiArabia" is not.

Note

For the ISO20022 Batch Matching Configuration and Nacha Batch Matching Configuration Pipelines, the Service Map drop-down selection is mandatory. The Service Map drop-down list only displays in these pipelines.

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

11.1.6 Using the Evaluator Rule Widget

The Evaluator Rule widget enables you to configure rules to create cases for each prospect type.

Create cases as per the following criteria for each prospect type:

- Risk Assessment Score is more than or equal to the configured Threshold score.

To create an evaluator rule, follow these steps:

1. In the Pipeline Designer page, select the pipeline you want to edit. The Pipeline Designer window appears.
2. Hover over the Evaluator Rule widget and click **Edit** . The Evaluator window displays.
3. Select a **Prospect Type**. The criteria for case creation displays.
4. Click **Edit** to update the score:

   Update the threshold risk score for case creation in the Risk Assessment Score >=* field. If the Risk assessment score of the customer is equal or above the score in this field then the customer is marked for case creation.

5. Click **Save** to save the values.

   To return to the Pipeline Designer window, click **Close** to close the window. Finally, click **Save** to save the updates made.

11.1.7 Using the External Service Widget

The External Service is used if a case must be created for the particular risk assessment.

External Service refers to an existing set of services that the customer can use to derive the risk of certain business entities, configure data movement for case management, create events, and so on. The External Service widget is used if a case must be created for the particular risk assessment.

1. In the Pipeline Designer page, select the pipeline you want to edit. The Pipeline Designer window appears.
2. Hover over the External Service widget and click Edit . The External Service window is displayed.
3. Select the external service name. The Description, Input Parameter Name, Input Parameter Values, Output Parameter Name, and Output Parameter Value details are displayed based on the selected External Service.
4. You can add or remove the Input Parameter values using the Add and Remove icons.
   - To add the Input Parameters, click **Add** in the Input Parameter section, and click on the Input Parameter Name and Input Parameter Values column to enter the name and value details.
   - To remove the Input Parameters, select the Parameter from the list and click **Remove** .
5. You can add or remove the Output Parameter values using the Add and Remove icons.

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- To add the Output Parameters, click **Add**in the Input Parameter section, and click on the Input Parameter Name and Input Parameter Values column to enter the name and value details.
- To remove the Output Parameters, select the Parameter from the list and click **Remove**.

6. Click **Save** to save the values.

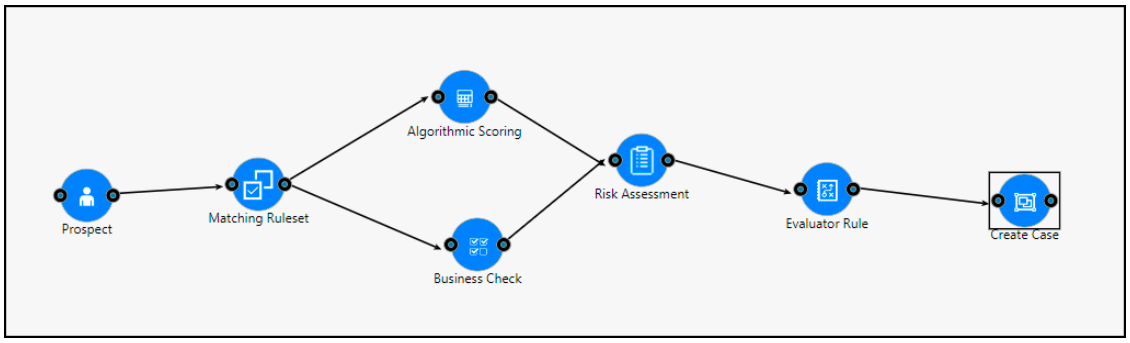
   To return to the Pipeline Designer window, click **Close** to close the window. Finally, click **Save** to save the updates made.

11.2 Process Flow of KYC OnboardingWidgets

KYC Onboarding widgets must be updated in a specific sequence

Widgets in KYC Onboarding pipelines must be placed in the following sequence.

Figure 11-1 Widgets in KYC Onboarding Pipelines



1. Prospect
2. Matching Ruleset
3. Algorithmic Scoring and Business Check
4. Risk Assessment
5. Evaluator Rule
6. Create Case

After you have updated the widgets, click **Save**.

> **Note**
>
> You cannot delete a widget from an existing KYC Onboarding pipeline. Create a new pipeline without the widget to ensure your data ingests correctly.

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

12

Managing KYC Batch Pipelines

Oracle Financial Crime and Compliance Management Know Your Customer Cloud Service uses KYC Batch pipelines to assess and evaluate customers.

> **Note**
>
> KYC Batch pipelines are only available if your firm has implemented Oracle FCCM Know Your Customer Cloud Service.

> **Note**
>
> To use the out-of-the-box batch pipelines, first copy the pipeline, and then customize as required.

12.1 Pre-configured KYC Batch Pipelines

FCCM KYC Cloud Service uses a set of pre-configured batch pipelines.

The application comes with the following ready-to-use KYC Batch pipelines:

- KYC Account Extension Load
- KYC Batch RA Creation
- KYC CTR Based Risk Factors
- KYC Case Scoring
- KYC Clear Processing Data
- KYC Customer Daily Load
- KYC Customer Extension Load
- KYC Customer Full Load
- KYC Customer RA Export
- KYC Customer Slicing Update
- KYC Entity Batch Screening
- KYC Individual Batch Screening
- KYC SAR Based Risk Factors
- KYC TM Scenario Or Event Closure Based Risk Factors
- KYC Transaction Based Risk Factors
- Load Daily KYC Customers
- Load Deployment Initiation KYC Customers
- Load Evented KYC Account Data to Case Management

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- Load External System Feedback To KYC
- Load KYC Change Log
- Load KYC Customer Account Data
- Load KYC Customer Data For Scoring
- Load KYC Customer Interested Parties
- Load KYC Customer Matches Data For Scoring
- Load KYC Customer Processing Data
- Load KYC Customer Risk Score
- Load KYC Event Data to Case Management
- Load KYC Evented Customer Data to Case Management
- Populate Case Details to KYC
- Derive Risk Priority
- Prospect Risk Assessment Export
- Customer Risk Assessment Export
- Purge Know Your Customer Data
- Load KYC Model Change Log

> **Note**
>
> - The KYC TM Scenario or Event Closure Based Risk Factors pipeline can be used only in implementations provisioned along iHUB. In this pipeline, scenario names can be configured based on your business requirements.
> - The KYC SAR Based Risk Factors and KYC CTR Based Risk Factors pipelines can be used only in implementations provisioned with CRR.

To configure pipelines according to your business needs, you must create a copy of the pre-configured pipeline and save it as a new pipeline. For more information, see Copying Pipelines.

> **Note**
>
> Pipelines may be updated in subsequent releases. In order to ensure that you are using the latest version, refresh copied pipelines as recommended in the Release Notes.

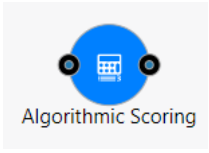
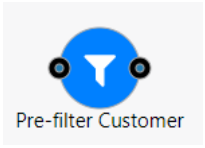
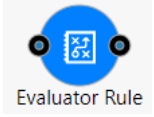
12.2 Widgets in KYC Batch Pipelines

Depending on the pipeline type, specific widgets are available in the widgets pane of the pipeline.

The following table describes the widgets available in KYC Batch pipelines.

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 12-1 KYC Batch Pipeline Widgets

Widget	Name	Description
	Algorithmic Scoring	Use this widget to understand the type of customer being assessed and the risk category score associated with the customer.
	Pre-Filter Customer	Use this widget to filter the customers by defining various pre-filter configurations such as Attributes, Operator, and Value.
	Business Check	Use this widget to score for a business check rule associated with the customer.
	Risk Assessment	Use this widget to set the threshold scores for a customer and related jurisdiction.
	Evaluator Rule	Use this widget to determine the final risk score for each prospect type based on the KYC risk score and business check risk score values.

12.2.1 Using the Algorithmic Scoring Widget

The Algorithmic Scoring widget enables you to see the type of prospect or customer which is being assessed and the risk category score associated with the prospect or customer.

The jurisdiction must be mapped to the pipeline. Based on the mapped jurisdiction, the pipeline is displayed in the scoring table of the Algorithmic Scoring window.

> **Note**
>
> The pipeline can be used ONLY if you provide the Account opening jurisdiction value in the onboarding JSON.

To create a scoring rule, follow these steps:

1. In the Pipeline Designer page, select the pipeline you want to edit. The Pipeline Designer window appears.
2. Hover over the Scoring Rule widget and click **Edit** . The KYC Scoring window is displayed.
3. Select a customer type. Click **Add** to add a new risk category for this customer type. Only add one risk category per customer type.

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

4. Provide the following details as described in the following table:

Table 12-2 Scoring Rule Widgets

Field	Description
Risk Category Name *	Enter a risk category name.
Weightage*	Enter the weightage you want the new risk category to have. The total of all risk category weightages must equal 100.
Risk Elements	Click **Add** to add a risk element to the risk category. **Note** Do not add a Risk Element that is Deactivated in the Risk Element Configuration window. For more information, See Configure KYC Administration Data.
Attributes Risk Scores*	To add a risk score for all attributes of the rule, follow these steps: a. Click **Lookup** . The Lookup Scores View Screen window is displayed. b. Enter the risk score in the **Default Score Value** field. c. Click **Populate** . The risk scores are added for all the attributes.
Weightage*	Enter the weightage you want the new risk element to have. The total of all risk element weightages must equal 100.
Default Risk Score*	Enter the default risk score for the risk element. If you do not add a default score, it is added by the system.

5. Click **Save** to save the changes.

Note

ATTENTION: You must add risk scores for the attributes of all risk elements in order to save the risk score.

After you add a rule, you can edit the risk elements.

- Click **Edit** in line with the risk category you want to edit. Edit icons are displayed against each risk element.

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- Click **Edit** in line with the weightage and default risk score of the risk element you want to edit and click**Save**
- Click **Delete** to delete the risk category or an individual risk element.
- When you have finished looking through the fields and want to go back to the Pipeline Designer window, click **Close** to close the window. Finally, click **Save** to save the updates made.

12.2.1.1 Exporting and Importing Risk Element Lookup Scores

You can export and import a csv file with the Lookup Scores of a Risk Element or Parameter.

To export Algorithmic Scoring data, follow these steps:

1. In the Pipeline Designer page, select the pipeline. The Pipeline Designer window displays.
2. Hover over the **Algorithmic Scoring Rule** widget and click **Edit** . The Algorithmic Scoring window is displayed.
3. In-line with the Risk Element name, under **Actions**, click **Edit Risk Element** .
4. In-line with the Risk Element name, under **Attributes Risk Scores**, click **Open Lookup Score View** . The Lookup Scores View Screen window is displayed.
5. Click **Export Risk Element Lookup** to export the Lookup Score data in csv format. The csv file is downloaded in your Downloads folder.

> **Note**
>
> You can use the downloaded csv file as a template to upload data. You can update the rows and upload in its original format.

6. Click **Import Risk Element Lookup** and navigate to the location where you have saved the template for uploading lookup score data, select the csv file. An import successful message appears.
7. Click **OK**.
8. Click **Close** to close the Lookup Scores View Screen window.
9. Finally, click **Save** and **OK** to save the updates made.

12.2.2 Using the Pre-Filter CustomerWidget

The Pre-filter Customer widget filters the pool of customers list based on the customer type and configured criteria such as Jurisdiction, Age of Customer, business risk and geographical risks.

To configure the Pre-Filter Customer Configuration, follow these steps:

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

1. In the Pipeline Designer page, select the pipeline you want to edit. The Pipeline Designer window appears.
2. Hover over the Pre-Filter Customer widget and click **Edit** . The Pre-Filter Customer window displays.
3. Select a batch type. Select a customer type (s) and then select selected customer type.
4. Click **Add** to add a new pre-filter attributes. A new row is displayed.
5. Provide the following details as described in the following table:

Table 12-3 Pre-Filter Customer Attributes

Field	Description
Attribute Name	Select the attribute name as Jurisdiction or Age of Customer.
Operator	Select the operator from the drop-down menu. The options which display will be populated based on the selected attribute name.
Values	• If the attribute selected as Jurisdiction, then select one or more values from the drop-down menu. • If the attribute selected as Age of Customer, then enter the amount of time the customer has been a customer of the Financial Institution.

6. Click **Save** to save the changes.

   After you add a Customer Pre-filter Configuration, you can edit the pre-filter configurations.

   - Click **Edit** in line with the configuration you want to edit and update the new configuration. Click**Save** to save the updates made.
   - Click **Delete** to delete the score.
   - To return to the Pipeline Designer window, click **Close** to close the window. Finally, click **Save** to save the updates made.

12.2.2.1 Daily Batches Configurations

KYC Daily Batches have specific configurations available.

KYC Daily Batches have specific configurations available. The following configurations are only available for the Daily batches:

- By default, Periodic Review is enabled. You can disable it.
- By default, New Account Review is enabled. You can disable it, if required.

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- By default, Accelerated Re-Review is enabled. You can disable Accelerated Re-Review, if required. This also disables all the sub-level configurations. If required, you can disable any of the following individually.
  - Change Log (enabled by default)
  - Case Investigation (disabled by default)
  - Regulatory Report Filing (disabled by default)
  - KYC Model Change Details (disabled by default)

> **Note**
>
> The case count is considered between the current batch and the last batch run.

1. Click **Add** to add a new Case Investigation configuration.
2. Provide the details as described in the following table.

Table 12-4 ARR Rule Definition Attributes

Field	Description
ARR Rule Name	Enter name for the ARR rule. For example, Suspicious AML Case.
Case Type	Select a case type from the drop-down. For example, AML case
Primary Entity	Select the primary entity for the selected case type. For example, Customer.
Count (>=)	Enter the count ranging between 1 and 1000.
Status	Select the appropriate status for the selected case type. You can select multiple status for the same case type.
Action Reason	Select an action reason for the selected case type. You can select multiple reasons for the same case. This field is optional.

> **Note**
>
> If iHub is installed, the **Status** and **Action Reasons** are retrieved from the iHub workflow. Otherwise, they are retrieved from the PMF workflow associated with the specified **Case Type**.

3. Click **Save** to save the changes.

Click **Copy** to copy all the configurations from one customer type to another customer type.

12.2.2.2 Regulatory Report Filing Configurations

Regulatory Report filings have specific configurations available.

Regulatory Report filings have specific configurations available.

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

> **Note**
>
> The report count is considered between the current batch and the last batch run.

1. Click **Add** to add a new Regulatory Report Filing configuration.
2. Provide the details as described in the following table.

Table 12-5 Regulatory Report Filing Attributes

Field	Description
ARR Rule Name	Enter name for the ARR rule. For example, Unusual SAR Filing.
Regulatory Report	Select the appropriate regulatory report for the respective Jurisdiction. For example, CTR/SAR/ STR.
Entity Focus	Select the appropriate entity focus. For example, Customer.
Count (>=)	Enter the count ranging between 1 and 1000.

3. Click **Save** to save the changes.

12.2.2.3 KYC Model Change Details

Accelerated Re-review (ARR) allows users to quickly re-assess customers when there are updates to the KYC Algorithmic Scoring and Business Check models. By actively tracking and logging any changes, the system identifies which customers may require re-evaluation based on the latest assessment standards.

Users can enable the ARR functionality to ensure that their customer reviews stay aligned with the current risk assessment criteria.

Users can enable these using the respective toggle buttons placed alongside.

The following changes are tracked for KYC models:

- Algorithmic Scoring
  - Category Rule Weight Change
  - Rule Weight Change
  - Rule Default Score Change
  - New Rule Addition
  - Rule Deletion
  - New LOV Addition
  - LOV Score Change
- Business Check
  - Rule Default Score Change
  - New Rule Addition
  - Rule Deletion

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- New LOV Addition
- LOV Score Change

> **Note**
>
> - **Enable configuration settings for ARR-based risk assessments tied to KYC model changes**: For the applicable KYC batch pipeline(s), enable the specific model change(s) you want to track and use for Accelerated Re-review (ARR) assessments in the pre-filter widget.
> *These settings are disabled by default*.
> - **Add the new task as part of KYC Daily batch**: The LoadKYCModelBasedChangeLogData task compares the current versions of the Algorithmic Scoring and Business Check models to those used in the previous batch run for the jurisdiction associated with the specified Risk Assessment pipeline. The system identifies and logs all model changes. By tracking these changes, the task supports Accelerated Re-review (ARR) process, allowing for targeted customer re-evaluations based on model updates.
> *This task is included in KYCDaily batch by default. If this feature is not required, ensure that the task is removed before executing the KYCDaily batch*.
>
> For more information, see KYCDaily Batch Details.

12.2.3 Using the Business Check Widget

The Business Check widget shows the score for a business check rule associated with the prospect or customer.

Each business check value has a risk score associated with it. To create a business check, follow these steps:

1. In the Pipeline Designer page, select the pipeline you want to edit. The Pipeline Designer window appears.
2. Hover on the Business Check widget and click **Edit** . The Business Check window is displayed.
3. Select a prospect or customer type.
4. Click **Add** to add a new business check. A new row is displayed.
5. Provide details as described in the following table:

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 12-6 Business Check Widget Fields

Field	Description
Rule Name	Select the rule name. **Note** Do not add a Rule Element that is Deactivated in the Risk Element Configuration window. For more information, See Configure KYC Administration Data.
Value	To add a risk score for all attributes of the rule, follow these steps: a. Click **Lookup** . The Lookup Scores View Screen window is displayed. b. Enter the risk score in the **Populate Default Score Value** field. c. Click **Populate** . The risk scores are added for all the attributes.
Default Risk Score	Enter the default risk score. If you do not add a default score, it is added by the system.

6. Click **Save** to save the values. You can also click **Reset** to reset the values in the fields.

> **Note**
>
> **ATTENTION:**You must add risk scores for the attributes of all risk elements in order to save the risk score.

After you add a rule, you can edit the risk elements.

- Click **Edit** in line with the risk category you want to edit. Edit icons are displayed against each risk element.
- Click **Edit** in line with the weightage and default risk score of the risk element you want to edit and click**Save**
- Click **Delete** to delete the risk category or an individual risk element.
- When you have finished looking through the fields and want to go back to the Pipeline Designer window, click **Close** to close the window. Finally, click **Save** to save the updates made.

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

12.2.3.1 Exporting and Importing Risk Element Lookup Scores

You can export and import a csv file with the Lookup Scores of a Risk Element or Parameter.

To export Business Check Scoring data, follow these steps:

1. In the Pipeline Designer page, select the pipeline. The Pipeline Designer window displays.
2. Hover over the **Business Check Scoring Rule** widget and click **Edit** . The Business Check Scoring window is displayed.
3. In-line with the Risk Element name, under **Actions**, click **Edit Risk Element** .
4. In-line with the Risk Element name, under **Attributes Risk Scores**, click **Open Lookup Score View** . The Lookup Scores View Screen window is displayed.
5. Click **Export Risk Element Lookup** to export the Lookup Score data in csv format. The csv file is downloaded in your Downloads folder.

> **Note**
>
> You can use the downloaded csv file as a template to upload data. You can update the rows and upload in its original format.

6. Click **Import Risk Element Lookup** and navigate to the location where you have saved the template for uploading lookup score data, select the csv file. An import successful message appears.
7. Click **OK**.
8. Click **Close** to close the Lookup Scores View Screen window.
9. Finally, click **Save** and **OK** to save the updates made.

12.2.4 Using the Risk Assessment Widget

The Risk Assessment widget enables you to set the threshold scores for a prospect and related jurisdiction using the Risk Assessment Category window.

The Risk Assessment Score is the maximum score of the KYC risk score and Business Check score.

> **Note**
>
> You must save your changes after adding the scores.

For each jurisdiction, when you provide the range of scores for a risk category, they must cover all numbers from 0 to 100. Also, the minimum score of the next risk category must be one number more than the maximum score of the previous risk category. For example:

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- The minimum score for the first risk category is 0, and the maximum score for the same risk category is 40.
- The minimum score for the next risk category is 41, and the maximum score for the same risk category is 80.
- The minimum score for the next risk category is 81, and the maximum score for the same risk category is 100.

To create a scoring rule, follow these steps:

1. In the Pipeline Designer page, select the pipeline you want to edit. The Pipeline Designer window appears.
2. Hover over the Risk Assessment widget and click **Edit** . The Risk Assessment Category window is displayed.
3. Select a prospect type.
4. Click **Add** to add a new risk assessment category.
5. Provide details as described in the following table:

Table 12-7 Risk Assessment Widget Fields

Field	Description
Category Name*	Select the category name.
Risk Assessment Score >= *	Enter the minimum risk assessment score. After you add a score, you can edit the value by clicking **Edit** in line with the score you want to edit, updating the new score, and clicking **Save** . Click **Delete** to delete the score.
Risk Assessment Score <=*	Enter the maximum risk assessment score. After you add a score, you can edit the value by clicking **Edit** in line with the score you want to edit, updating the new score, and clicking **Save** . Click **Delete** to delete the score.

To return to the Pipeline Designer window, click **Close** to close the window. Finally, click **Save** to save the updates made.

12.2.5 Using the Evaluator Rule Widget

The Evaluator Rule widget enables you to configure rules to create cases for each customer type.

Use the following criteria:

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- Risk Assessment Score is more than or equal to the configured Threshold score (Mandatory Configuration)

> **Note**
>
> For any FIC_MIS_DATE, the F_KYC_REVIEW_TRIGGER_FLAG value in the stg_party_account_role_map table is provided as **"N"** then a case will not be created even when the threshold is exceeded. However, this condition does not apply to the case creation options below.
> In order for cases to be created using the Evaluator Configurations, update the F_KYC_REVIEW_TRIGGER_FLAG value in the stg_party_account_role_map table to **"Y"** for the consecutive days.

- There is a change in the current vs last risk category for the customer.
- There is a change in the current vs last risk score for the customer and difference is more than or equal to the configured risk tolerance score.

To create an evaluator rule, follow these steps:

1. In the Pipeline Designer page, select the pipeline you want to edit. The Pipeline Designer window appears.
2. Hover over the Evaluator Rule widget and click **Edit** . The Evaluator window displays.
3. Select a **Customer Type**. The criteria for case creation displays.
4. Click **Edit** to update the scores as described in the following table.

Table 12-8 Evaluator Rule Configuration

Field Name	Description
Risk Assessment Score >=*	This is a mandatory field. Update the threshold risk score for case creation in the Risk Assessment Score >= * field. If the Risk assessment score of the customer is equal or above the score in this field then the customer is marked for case creation.
Create Case (if change in current vs last risk category)	This is an optional field. Update the Create Case (if change in current vs last risk category) field accordingly with the available options on when to mark for the case creation. Available options are: • Any change in risk category • Current risk category is high • Current risk category is low • Not Applicable (default option)

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 12-8 (Cont.) Evaluator Rule Configuration

Field Name	Description
Create Case (if change in current vs last risk score)	This is an optional field. Update the Create Case (if change in current vs last risk score) field accordingly with the available options on when to mark for the case creation. Available options are: • Any change in risk score • Current risk score is high • Current risk score is low • Not Applicable (default option)

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 12-8 (Cont.) Evaluator Rule Configuration

Field Name	Description
Risk Tolerance Score >= *	This is a conditional mandatory field. The input box is only enabled when the value in the **Create Case (if change in current vs. last risk score)** drop-down list is NOT **Not Applicable**. If the value in the **Create Case (if change in current vs. last risk score)** drop-down list is other than **Not Applicable**, the current and previous risk scores are compared and if the difference between both the scores is greater than or equal to the configured Risk Tolerance Score, case creation occurs for that customer risk assessment. **NOTE**: Risk Score difference is computed as an Absolute value (or modulus). *Example of a Case Creation when Risk Tolerance Score is Breached:* • KYC Batch Case creation logic using Risk Tolerance for Customer Type “Individual” is configured as: – Create Case (if Change in current vs last risk score) * Current Risk Score is High – Risk Tolerance Score >= 25 • Risk Category band for Customer Type “Individual” is configured as: – 0 to 40 (Low risk) – 41 to 80 (Medium Risk) – 81 to 100 (High Risk) • Consider Risk Assessment for an Individual "Customer A" as: • Customer A is risk assessed 1 year back. Risk Assessment score was 45 and risk category was "Medium risk”. – Customer A is risk assessed today because of Periodic Review or Accelerated Re-review or New Account Review. Risk Assessment score is 75 and hence, risk category is still "Medium risk”. – However, Risk Score difference between the 2 risk assessments = 30. (Note: Risk Score difference is computed as an Absolute value (or modulus), i.e., |75 – 45|) Even though customer's risk category has not changed, change in risk score is greater than the configured risk tolerance score (i.e., 30 >= 25). Hence, A new KYC Batch Case will be created with appropriate reason

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

> **Note**
>
> Options for Case creation are displayed in the order of precedence.

5. Click **Save** to save the values.

   To return to the Pipeline Designer window, click **Close** to close the window. Finally, click **Save** to save the updates made.

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

13

Managing KYC Risk Factor Pipelines

Oracle Financial Crime and Compliance Management Know Your Customer Cloud Service uses KYC Risk Factor pipelines to assess and evaluate customers based on their transactions.

> **Note**
>
> KYC Batch pipelines are only available if your firm has implemented Oracle FCCM Know Your Customer Cloud Service.

13.1 Widgets in KYC Risk Factor Pipelines

Depending on the pipeline type, specific widgets are available in the widgets pane of the pipeline.

The following table describes the widgets available in KYC Risk Factor pipelines.

> **Note**
>
> The widgets used in this pipeline are the same widgets used for Scenario pipelines. For more information on specific widgets, refer to Widgets in Scenario Pipelines.

Table 13-1 KYC Risk Factor Pipelines Widgets and Descriptions

Name	Description	
	High Level Dataset (HLD)	Use this widget to add a High Level Dataset. Essentially, this is the data that is used to detect unusual or suspicious behavior.
	Risk Indicator	Use this widget to add a Risk Indicator. Risk indicators help determine the overall risk of transactions and parties and aid users working with events.
	Create Event	Use this widget to create an Event. An event is a record of one or more pattern matches in a detection run, which is a signal for further investigation.

13.1.1 Using High Level Dataset

You must add a high level dataset to begin a scenario pipeline.

To add a High Level Dataset (HLD) and begin a scenario pipeline, follow these steps:

1. Navigate to the Pipeline Designer page.

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

2. Click Widgets on the upper left corner. The list of pre-configured HLDs is displayed. FCCM TM Cloud Service comes with the following pre-configured High Level Datasets (HLD).
   - External Entity Transaction
   - Transaction by Customer
   - Transaction by Account
   - Insurance Policies by Customer
   - Loans by Account
   - Loans by Customer
3. Drag and drop the required HLD to the designer pane.
4. Hover on the HLD widget and click **Edit** . A dialog box is displayed.
5. Add filters by clicking to view the list of Filters available for this HLD and select the necessary filters. All filters that are available for use in the HLD can be found in the **List of filters**. You can select any of these filters to be used in the scenario.
6. Configure the filter in one of the following ways:
   - Use the drop-down list to select the values on which to filter.
   - Create a Runtime Parameter to pass values into the filter. Click **Add** and specifiy the required details. For more information about how to create runtime parameters, see Creating Runtime Parameters.
     For more information about how to configure filters, see Configuring Filters.

   Note

   The following filters must be configured by creating a runtime parameter.
   - NAICS Code
   - Occupation Name
   - Include PEP: Set the value as either **= 'Y'** or **= 'N'**.

   Note

   For the Transaction Code filter, in addition to using the runtime parameter configuration, you can also upload a list of values specific to your business requirements. Follow the steps provided in Upload Data into Object Storage to provide the client-specific values using the dimension table template, and then run the AMLTransactionSourcesDataLoad batch to load the filter values into the UI. Sample dimension table templates are available on MOS. When providing values, the following special characters are allowed: ( ) - _ | [ ] : /#
7. Click **Save** to save the changes. The HLD is saved.

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

You can perform certain tasks that are common in all the widgets, such as edit, delete, filter, and so on. For more information, see Common Tasks.

Add Additional High Level Dataset Filter Conditions
You can add multiple filter conditions within the dataset to be considered by the scenario when detecting behaviors of interest. This can help improve the accuracy of your detection results and reduce false positives. For more information, see Adding Additional High Level Dataset Filter Conditions.

13.1.2 Using High Level Dataset in KYC Risk Factor Pipelines

For KYC Risk Factor pipelines, use only the Transaction by Customer High level dataset.

Refer to Using High Level Dataset (HLD) to understand how to use the High Level Dataset in a pipeline. For KYC Risk Factor pipelines, use only the Transaction by Customer High level dataset.

The Transaction Type filter is mandatory to include in the Transaction by Customer widget for KYC Risk Factor pipelines. You can add additional filters as required.

For more information about how to configure a specific risk factor, refer to Managing Risk Indicator

13.1.3 Attaching Risk Indicator

You must attach the required risk indicator for it to take effect.

To attach a risk indicator, follow these steps:

1. Navigate to the Pipeline Designer page.
2. Drag and drop the Risk Indicator widget from the widgets pane to the designer pane.
3. Hover on the Risk Indicator widget and click **Edit** . A dialog box is displayed.
4. Click **Move All** » on the left-hand side. The Risk Indicators Available pane is displayed with a list of available risk indicators.
5. Click **Move** › corresponding to the risk indicator that you want to attach. The selected risk indicator is moved to the Risk Indicators Used pane.
6. Click **Save** to save the changes. The Risk Indicator is attached

> **Note**
>
> The method of specifying a Lookback Period within the pipeline has changed. There is no option to specify a lookback period when adding a new Risk Indicator to the pipeline. If there is a predefined lookback period for the existing risk indicators, it will not have an impact on pipeline execution. Only the lookback period specified in the Threshold Manager is considered. For information on how to specify the Lookback Period, see Copying a Threshold Set

.

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

13.1.4 Creating Events

An event is a record of one or more pattern matches in a detection run, which is a signal for further investigation.

In Scenario Pipelines, the Create Event widget is the final part of the pipeline and is used to produce an event. An event is a record of one or more pattern matches in a detection run, which is a signal for further investigation. An event is also a unit of work in which a focus appears to have exhibited behavior of interest, along with the supporting information. A focus represents a business entity around which activity is reviewed and aggregated. For example customer, account or external entity. Events can be generated from a pattern matching specific source events, a sequence of events, trends, conditions, or context.
To create an event, follow these steps:

1. Navigate to the Pipeline Designer page.
2. Drag and drop the **Create Event** widget from the widgets pane to the designer pane.
3. Hover on the Create Event widget and click **Edit** . A dialog box is displayed.
4. Verify the details and click Save to save the changes.

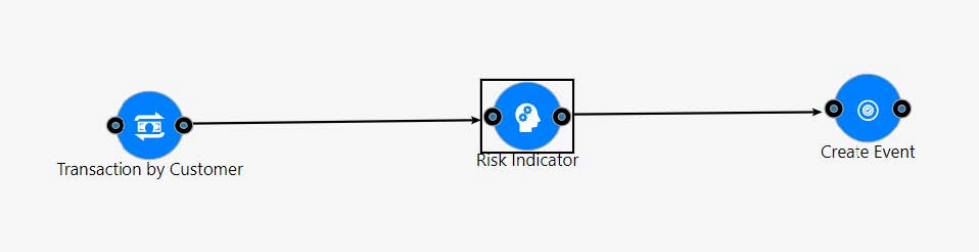
   The Create Event widget is created.

13.2 Process Flow of KYC Risk Factor Widget

KYC Risk Factor widgets must be updated in a specific sequence.

All widgets are mandatory in KYC Risk Factor pipelines.

Figure 13-1 KYC Risk Factor Pipeline Widgets



1. High Level Dataset,
2. Risk Indicator
3. Create Event

After you have updated the widgets, click **Save** .

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

> **Note**
>
> You cannot delete a widget from an existing KYC Risk Factor pipeline. Instead copy a pipeline and edit it or create a new pipeline as in the above sequence for this pipeline type.

> **Note**
>
> When first opening the Create Event widget, it will be blank for this pipeline type but it is mandatory.

13.3 Using Risk Factor Pipelines

Risk factor pipelines work to risk assess a customer based on their transaction history.

To implement Transaction-based KYC Assessments on customers, follow these steps:

1. Configure the Risk Factor pipeline.
2. Configure the Threshold and Job. Refer to Managing Threshold Sets and Using Jobs for more information.
3. Attach the new task with the created pipeline job along with the calendar task to the batch as shown in the following sequence.
   a. LoadKYCCustomerInterestedParties
   b. Calendar
   c. KYCScenarioBasedRiskFactors
   d. KYCProcessingAccountData
4. Configure the risk indicator ranges for behavioral risk in the Behavioral Risk Indicator menu. Refer to the Behavioral Risk Indicator section in Configuring Dimension Data.
5. Configure the Risk Elements for the risk indicator by adding the applicable customer type, KYC check and Mapping lookup. Refer to the Risk Element Conguration section inConfiguring Dimension Data.
6. Add the rules in Business Check and Algorithmic Scoring as necessary.

   After running the batches, the customers are scored using the configuration in the above widget.

13.4 Performing KYC Assessments Without Transaction-based Scenarios

You can opt out of risk assessing customers based on their transaction history.

To conduct KYC assessments without transaction based scenarios, follow these steps.

1. Do not add any rules related to KYC Risk Factors in Algorithmic Scoring and Business Check Scoring Widgets.
2. Remove the tasks Calendar, KYCScenarioBasedRiskFactor tasks from the KYCDeploymentInitiation and KYCDaily batches.

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

14

Configuring Customer Watchlists

Transaction Monitoring can be configured to assess the watchlist scores of customers from watchlists fed through staging data or provided through integration with Oracle's Customer Screening Cloud Services.

> **Note**
>
> Only one configuration method can be used in your implementation. Both methods cannot be deployed together.

14.1 Configuring Watchlist Score Integration

You can configure which type of watchlist score your implementation will use.

To configure the type of watchlist score integration your implementation will use, follow these steps:

> **Note**
>
> Only one configuration method can be used in your implementation. Both methods cannot be deployed together.

1. In the Navigation Menu expand **Application Administration**.
2. Click **Transaction Monitoring Administration**. The Administration page is displayed.
3. Choose the type of watchlist to integrate:
   - Select **Transaction Monitoring Watchlist** if a private watchlist is maintained by your financial institution and fed into Transaction Monitoring staging watchlist tables.
   - Select **Sanctions Watchlist** if your financial institution uses Oracle FCCM Customer Screening Cloud Services to screen customers against external watchlist such as Dow Jones, World-Check. The following watchlists are available for KYC screening:
     - OFAC
     - EU
     - HMT
     - UN
     - DJW
     - WC
     - Private Watchlist
     - Prohibited Countries

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

4. Click **Save**. A confirmation message displays.

   For more information about Customer Screening Pipelines, see Managing Watch List Pipelines.

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

15

Managing Watch List Pipelines

Watch List pipelines are used to download and ingest free and subscription-based watch lists for screening entities, and third-party data sources for inclusion in the graph for Investigation Hub.

Depending on your implementation, pre-configured watch list pipelines are provided.

15.1 Pre-configured Watch List Pipelines

Pre-configured watch list pipelines are provided depending on your implementation.

Pre-configured Watch List Pipelines for Customer Screening

The following watch list pipelines are available if your firm has implemented Oracle FCCM Customer Screening Cloud Service:

- OFAC Watchlist Load
- Private Watchlist Load
- WC Premium Plus Watchlist Load
- WC Premium Watchlist Load
- WC Standard Watchlist Load
- DJW Watchlist Load
- EU Watchlist Load
- UN Watchlist Load
- HMT Watchlist Load

> **Note**
>
> Vessel data will be available from watchlists – Dow Jones, World-check, UN, OFAC, EU, HMT and Private watchlists. This data will be loaded during watchlist load process, unless excluded from watchlist load.

Import the ready-to-use pipelines to the application. To configure pipelines, you must create a copy of an imported pipeline and save it as a new pipeline.

> **Note**
>
> In order to ensure that you always have the latest metadata available, rerun the watch list batches, such as OFAC or private watchlist, after applying the hotfix pipeline and get the latest metadata loaded in your search engine. For information on how to apply the hotfix pipeline and update your data, contact Oracle Support.

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Watch List Pipelines for Transaction Filtering

The following watch list pipelines are available if your firm has implemented Oracle FCCM Transaction Filtering Cloud Service:

- StopKeyword Watchlist
- City Data Load
- Country Data Load
- Goods Data Load
- Port Data Load
- Load Identifier

Import the ready-to-use pipelines to the application. To configure pipelines, you must create a copy of an imported pipeline and save it as a new pipeline.

> **Note**
>
> In order to ensure that you always have the latest metadata available, rerun the watch list batches, such as OFAC or private watchlist, after applying the hotfix pipeline and get the latest metadata loaded in your search engine. For information on how to apply the hotfix pipeline and update your data, contact Oracle Support.

Watch List Pipelines for Investigation Hub

The Investigation Hub application comes with the following pipeline which allows for the inclusion of ICIJ data in the global graph:

- IcijDataIngestion

15.2 Widgets in Watch List Pipelines

Depending on the pipeline type, specific widgets are available in the widgets pane of the pipeline.

The following table describes the widgets available in Watch List pipelines.

Table 15-1 Watch List Pipelines Widgets and Descriptions

Widget	Name	Description
	Watch List Management	Use this widget to add a watch list and provide credentials for that watch list.
	Watch List Data Movement	This widget is not in use at this time.
	Watchlist Categorization	Use this widget to categorize the World Check and Dow Jones watch list records which must be matched to Sanctions (SAN), Enhanced Due Diligence (EDD) and Political Exposed persons (PEP) records.

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 15-1 (Cont.) Watch List Pipelines Widgets and Descriptions

Widget	Name	Description
	Filter Watch List Data	Use this widget to select, filter, and include or exclude watch list records from screening.
	External Service	Use this widget to add an external service. External Services perform actions on the data, such as loading or moving the data.

15.2.1 Watch List Management Widget

The Watch List Management widget enables you to set the URLs for downloading watchlist data in .CSV format and to enter a username and password, if applicable.

To set your watchlist management credentials follow these steps:

1. In the Pipeline Designer page, select the pipeline you want to edit. The Pipeline Designer window appears.
2. Hover on the Watch List Management widget and click Edit . The Watchlist Details window appears.
3. In the List Provider drop-down list, select the watchlist and associated sub-list (if applicable) you want to use.

Table 15-2 Watch List Management Widget Details

Field	Description
File	Enter the file name of the watch list file.
Description	Enter the description for the watch list.
URL	Enter the URL where the watch list is stored. **Note** The URL must be in .zip or a tar.gz file format. **Note** For DJW watchlist, in the List Reference Mapper URL, enter the URL where the list reference mapper is configured. The URL must be a zipped .xls file for the List Reference Mapper.

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 15-2 (Cont.) Watch List Management Widget Details

Field	Description
Username	Enter your user name which can be used to access and download the watch list.
Password	Enter the password which can be used to access and download the watch list.

4. Click **Save** to save the changes.

   To return to the Pipeline Designer window, click **Close** to close the window. Finally, click **Save** to save the updates made.

15.2.2 Watch List Data Movement Widget

The Watchlist Data Movement widget displays how the data is mapped from the Source Datasets into the Target tables on a column level.

This information helps administrators bring transparency to the data that is being screened.

> **Note**
>
> This widget is not in use at this time.

15.2.3 Watch List Categorization Widget

Use the Watch list Categorization widget to categorize the watch list records which must be matched to Sanctions (SAN), Enhanced Due Diligence (EDD) and Political Exposed persons (PEP) records.

You can use the Watchlist Categorization widget on the World-Check and Dow Jones watch lists.

- The World-Check watch list is a collection of data on Politically Exposed Persons (PEPs) and heightened risk individuals and organizations from around the world to help identify and manage financial, regulatory and reputational risk.
- The Dow Jones watch list is also a collection of data on senior PEPs, their relatives and close associates as well as national and international sanctions lists, and profiles of persons linked to high profile crime.

For example, the compliance officer of an FI has a World-Check subscription and wants to place Office of Foreign Assets Control (OFAC) watch list records, which display the list of persons who are prohibited from doing business with US citizens and must comply with US regulations, in the SAN category. To do this, the compliance officer can select the OFAC list in the SAN tab. This categorizes all the records under the OFAC watch list as SAN. SAN matching rules are applicable during screening.

The World Check Categorization window displays two toggle buttons: one to enable or disable the PEP/ State-Owned Entities (SoE)/ Instrumentalities of State (IOS)/State Invested

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Entities(SIE) records and another to enable or disable the SAN and EDD records. If you enable both the toggle buttons, then all PEP/SoE/IOS/SIE and SAN/EDD records are included during the screening process. If you disable both the toggle buttons, then no SAN/EDD or PEP/SoE/IOS/SIE records are included during the screening process.

The Dow Jones Categorization windows display two toggle buttons: one to enable or disable the PEP/ State-Owned Entities (SoE)/ Instrumentalities of State (IOS) records and another to enable or disable the SAN and EDD records. If you enable both the toggle buttons, then all PEP/SoE/IOS and SAN/EDD records are included during the screening process. If you disable both the toggle buttons, then no SAN/EDD or PEP/SoE records are included during the screening process.

> **Note**
>
> Both toggle buttons are enabled by default.

> **Note**
>
> The watchlist will move to SAN category automatically if watchlist records in DJW satisfy any of the following conditions:
>
> 1. DJW column, description 2 is either Sanctions or Terror.
> 2. DJW list provider category is "Sanctions List" and list status is Current.
> 3. DJW list provider was previously flagged as a Sanctioned List provider.

Enable the Include SAN/EDD Records for Screening toggle button to view all records and associated watch lists. To move all records to the SAN category, enable the toggle button in line with the watch list name.

15.2.4 Filter Watch List Data Widget

Use the Filter Watch List widget to select, filter, and include or exclude watch list records from screening.

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

> **Note**
>
> PEP Sub-categories mentioned below, will be included during World-check and Dow jones watchlist load unless any PEP sub-category is excluded:
>
> - PEP IO – International Organization
> - PEP RO – Regional Organization
> - PEP SN – Sub-national Government
> - PEP N – National Government
> - PEP L – Local Government
> - PEP NG – National Government
> - SOE – State Owned Entity
> - SIE – State Invested Entity (Available for World-check only)
> - IOS – Instrumentality of State.

Use the Filter Watchlist widget to do the following:

- Select SAN and EDD watch list records in the Watch List Categorization window.
- Include or exclude countries or watch lists for further filtering, if you have included them under SAN and EDD.
- Select the PEP types for screening if you have included PEP and SoE records.

> **Note**
>
> SAN records are given priority over PEP records and PEP records are given priority over EDD records. For example, if a specific record is categorized as SAN and PEP, they are screened against SAN matching rules and not PEP matching rules.

- Filter the watch list records by customer type, name type and status.
- Filter DJW watch list records according to Status (Active/Inactive) and the period (in months) from which the records are inactive.

> **Note**
>
> The **Last Updated In** field allows you to include inactive DJW records that acquired inactive status within a specified time period (in months) leading up to the current date, provided inactive records are checked. Setting Last Updated In to **0** will load all Active and Inactive records.

If the **Include PEP/SoE for Screening toggle button** is disabled in the Watch List Categorization window, the PEP tab and related records are not displayed.

You must select **Yes** to view the filter fields. If you select **No**, all records selected in the Watch List Categorization window are not considered for screening. Select **Include** to screen specific records or select **Exclude** to avoid screening specific records during the screening process.

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

NorwayOFACNorwayCountry TypeOFACList Type

> **Note**
>
> - All check boxes are selected by default.
> - Typically, all SAN watch lists records are pushed for screening in order to eliminate the possibility of high-risk individuals going undetected. Select **Yes** only if you want to reduce the time taken for screening and the number of alerts that must be investigated.

15.2.5 Using the External Service Widget

The External Service is used if a case must be created for the particular risk assessment.

External Service refers to an existing set of services that the customer can use to derive the risk of certain business entities, configure data movement for case management, create events, and so on. The External Service widget is used if a case must be created for the particular risk assessment.

1. In the Pipeline Designer page, select the pipeline you want to edit. The Pipeline Designer window appears.
2. Hover over the External Service widget and click Edit . The External Service window is displayed.
3. Select the external service name. The Description, Input Parameter Name, Input Parameter Values, Output Parameter Name, and Output Parameter Value details are displayed based on the selected External Service.
4. You can add or remove the Input Parameter values using the Add and Remove icons.
   - To add the Input Parameters, click **Add** in the Input Parameter section, and click on the Input Parameter Name and Input Parameter Values column to enter the name and value details.
   - To remove the Input Parameters, select the Parameter from the list and click **Remove** .
5. You can add or remove the Output Parameter values using the Add and Remove icons.
   - To add the Output Parameters, click **Add**in the Input Parameter section, and click on the Input Parameter Name and Input Parameter Values column to enter the name and value details.
   - To remove the Output Parameters, select the Parameter from the list and click **Remove**.
6. Click **Save** to save the values.

   To return to the Pipeline Designer window, click **Close** to close the window. Finally, click **Save** to save the updates made.

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

16

Managing Threshold Sets

FCCM TM Cloud Service uses tunable Thresholds to change variable values for scenarios.

When scenarios are created or installed, thresholds are established. Once the application is in the production environment, you can use the Threshold Editor to modify threshold values of user-created scenarios, and create and edit threshold sets to fine-tune how that scenario finds matches, without changing the values defined at the dataset or pattern level. These thresholds are applied to scenarios to find matches. Using this tool, you can enter a new value for a threshold (within a defined range) or reset the thresholds to their sample values.

Threshold sets allow you to run the same scenario multiple times against a variety of sources (for example, currencies, or jurisdictions) with separate threshold values for each source.

> **Note**
>
> - Changing threshold values can generate significantly more or fewer alerts, depending upon the modifications made.
> - Pre-configured threshold sets cannot be edited or deleted. You can only edit or delete user-defined threshold sets or copies of pre-configured threshold sets.

16.1 Accessing Threshold Sets

You can access the threshold sets through the Threshold Manager.

To access the All Threshold Sets page and view threshold sets, follow these steps:

1. In the Navigation Menu expand **Business Processes**.
2. In the Navigation List menu, select **Pipeline Administration**.
3. Select **Threshold Manager**. The All Threshold Sets page displays the complete list of threshold sets available in your implementation.
4. Select the check box for the threshold set you want to view, or click the threshold set name to view the threshold set details.

16.2 Copying a Threshold Set

Copy an existing threshold set before modifying the values.

To copy and modify an existing threshold set, follow these steps:

1. Navigate to the Threshold Manager page.
2. Select the check box for the threshold set you want to copy.
3. Click **Copy** . The Copy Threshold Set window displays.
4. Enter the following values:

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

a. Enter a **Name** for this threshold set.

b. The scenario associated with this threshold set displays additional configurable parameters. These parameters are specific to the selected scenario.

c. Select one or more **Jurisdictions** for this threshold set using the drop-down list. Jurisdiction refers to the division of data in the database based on criteria such as geographical boundaries, legal entities, and so on.

d. Select the **Period Type** used in this threshold set using the drop-down list. Options include Days or Months. By default, the period type is **Days**.

> **Note**
>
> For KYC Risk Factor pipelines, Period Type must only be **Days**.

> **Note**
>
> Not all scenarios support a configurable Period Type. Before editing this field, verify the scenario supports a configurable Period Type at Scenarios Supporting Configurable Period Type. Scenarios not listed must be run with the Period Type as designed and defined in the TSD.
> Both the Lookback Period and Frequency Period use the same unit.
>
> For "Structuring" scenarios, the Period Type is applied for both Lookback and Frequency periods, transactions are processed by days (within period).

e. Enter the **Lookback Period** for this threshold set. Lookback period refers to the number of days or months to lookback from the current date or time to create a time window which is used to consider cases for correlation.

f. Enter the **Frequency Period** for this threshold set. Frequency period refers to how frequently the scenario should be run, by number of days or months.

g. Enter any **Comments** you have for this threshold set.

h. Enter the threshold values you want this threshold set to be updated with in the **New Value** field.

5. Click **Save** to save the values.

16.3 Creating a Threshold Set

You can create new threshold sets in the Threshold Editor.

To create a new threshold set, follow these steps:

1. Navigate to the **Threshold Editor** page.
2. Click **Add** in the top right corner, then select **New Threshold**. The New Threshold Set page displays.
3. Enter the following values:
   a. Enter a **Name** for this threshold set.
   b. The scenario associated with this threshold set displays additional configurable parameters. These parameters are specific to the selected scenario.

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

c. Select one or more **Jurisdictions** for this threshold set using the drop-down list. Jurisdiction refers to the division of data in the database based on criteria such as geographical boundaries, legal entities, and so on.

d. Select the **Period Type** used in this threshold set using the drop-down list. Options include Days or Months. By default, the period type is **Days**.

> **Note**
>
> For KYC Risk Factor pipelines, Period Type must only be **Days**.

> **Note**
>
> Not all scenarios support a configurable Period Type. Before editing this field, verify the scenario supports a configurable Period Type at Scenarios Supporting Configurable Period Type. Scenarios not listed must be run with the Period Type as designed and defined in the TSD.
> Both the Lookback Period and Frequency Period use the same unit.
>
> For "Structuring" scenarios, the Period Type is applied for both Lookback and Frequency periods, transactions are processed by days (within period).

e. Enter the **Lookback Period** for this threshold set. Lookback period refers to the number of days or months to lookback from the current date or time to create a time window which is used to consider cases for correlation.

f. Enter the **Frequency Period** for this threshold set. Frequency period refers to how frequently the scenario should be run, by number of days or months.

g. Enter any **Comments** you have for this threshold set.

h. Enter the threshold values you want this threshold set to be updated with in the **New Value** field.

4.

- Click **Save** to save the values. A new threshold set is created and a message displays: *New Threshold Set created successfully*.
- Click **Save & Simulate**. A new threshold set is created, and the Create Simulator Conditions page displays. For more information about the Threshold Simulator, see Threshold Simulator.

16.3.1 Scenarios Supporting Configurable Period Type

Some scenarios allow you to choose the unit for the lookback period and frequency (days/months) so that clients can tailor transaction monitoring to their internal risk processes. This can be configured using the Threshold Manager.

The following scenarios allow the Period Type to be configured in the Threshold Manager:

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

> **Note**
>
> If you have selected a Period Type for a scenario that does not support this feature, the value entered into the Lookback Period or Frequency Period will be used with the appropriate Period Type for the scenario. For example, if the scenario requires a monthly lookback period, and you have selected the Period Type as **Days** with a Lookback Period value of **14**, the scenario will lookback at the last 14 months worth of data.

- Anomalies in ATM Bank Card - Foreign Transactions - Account Focus
- Anomalies in ATM Bank Card - Foreign Transactions - Customer Focus
- Early Closure of Term Account - Account Focus
- Focal High Risk Entity - Account Focus
- Focal High Risk Entity - Customer Focus
- Focal High Risk Entity - External Entity Focus
- High Risk Counter Party - Account Focus
- High Risk Counter Party - Customer Focus
- High Risk Counter Party - External Entity Focus
- High Risk Geography - Account Focus
- High Risk Geography - External Entity Focus
- Hub and Spoke - Customer Focus
- Hub and Spoke - External Entity Focus
- Large Depreciation of Account Value - Account Focus
- Large Reportable Transaction - Customer Focus
- Large Reportable Transactions - External Entity Focus
- Patterns of Funds Transfers Between Internal Accounts and Customers - Customer Focus
- Patterns of Funds Transfers Between Receiving Customers and External Entity - Customer Focus
- Patterns of Funds Transfers Between Sending Customers and External Entity - Customer Focus
- Patterns of Recurring Originators Beneficiaries in Funds Transfers - External Entity Focus
- Possible Currency Transaction Report - Customer Focus
- Possible Currency Transaction Report - External Entity Focus
- Rapid Loading and Redemption of Stored Value Cards - Account Focus
- Rapid Loading and Redemption of Stored Value Cards - Customer Focus
- Rapid Movement of Funds - Customer Focus
- Rapid Movement of Funds All Activity - Account Focus
- Single or Multiple Cash Transactions - Large Significant Transactions - Customer Focus
- Structuring - Avoidance of Reporting Thresholds - Account Focus
- Structuring - Avoidance of Reporting Thresholds - Customer Focus

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- Structuring - Avoidance of Reporting Thresholds - External Entity Focus
- Structuring - Deposits Withdrawals of Mixed Monetary Instruments - Customer Focus
- Structuring - Potential Structuring in Cash and Equivalents - Customer Focus
- Transactions in Round Amounts - Account Focus
- Transactions in Round Amounts EFT - External Entity Focus
- Transactions in Round Amounts MI - External Entity Focus

16.4 Defining Threshold Sets Using Bulk Upload

Using Bulk Upload, threshold sets for several pipelines can be defined all at once in one single file. This streamlines the operation of threshold values definition.

To use bulk upload, follow these steps:

> **Note**
>
> - This functionality does not update existing values in a threshold set, but only allows you to define values of a new threshold set.
> - Ensure that the upload template does not include any security restrictions.

1. Navigate to the Threshold Editor page.
2. Click **Add** in the top right corner, then select **Bulk Upload**. The Bulk Upload Module window displays.
3. Select the scenario or scenarios you want to define threshold sets for from the **Scenario** drop-down list.
4. Click **Download Template**.An .xls file is downloaded which contains the threshold set details for the selected scenario(s).
5. Navigate to the folder where you saved the template file and open the template. If you have selected more than one scenario, each threshold set displays in a separate sheet of the file. The Scenarios to Sheet Mappings sheet details which sheet should be used for each scenario.
6. Provide the desired values for each parameter listed in the sheet using the **Value** field. Do not change the details or order of any fields in this sheet other than the Value field.
   - The **Threshold Name** must be unique in the system.
   - A valid **Jurisdiction** must be provided. Jurisdiction refers to the division of data in the database based on criteria such as geographical boundaries, legal entities, and so on.
   - Select the **Period Type** used in this threshold set using the drop-down list. Options include Days or Months. By default, the period type is **Days**.

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

> **Note**
>
> Not all scenarios support a configurable Period Type. Before editing this field, verify the scenario supports a configurable Period Type at Scenarios Supporting Configurable Period Type. Scenarios not listed must be run with the Period Type as designed and defined in the TSD.
> Both the Lookback Period and Frequency Period use the same unit.
>
> For "Structuring" scenarios, the Period Type is applied for both Lookback and Frequency periods, transactions are processed by days (within period).

- Enter the **Lookback Period** for this threshold set. Lookback period refers to the number of days or months to lookback from the current date or time to create a time window which is used to consider cases for correlation.
- Enter the **Frequency Period** for this threshold set. Frequency period refers to how frequently the scenario should be run. A whole number (no decimals) must be provided in the Value field.
- For parameters which use the NUMBER data type, Values may not exceed 23 characters. For parameters which use the STRING data type, Values may not exceed 1000 characters.
- Up to 10 additional values may be added to each parameter as needed. Add **Value** as a heading to the columns right of Column D and provide the desired values.

7. When you have added values for all thresholds in the sheet, **Save** the template.
8. In the Bulk Upload Module window of the Threshold Manager, use the **Scenario** drop-down list to select the scenario or scenarios you provided threshold sets for.
9. Click **Upload File**. Select the template you have saved for upload and click **Save**. The file uploads and a confirmation message displays. The newly created threshold set is listed in the Threshold Set page.

> **Note**
>
> If you attempt to upload a template for an existing threshold set, an error message displays.

10. Follow the steps in Running Existing Threshold Sets to run a simulation for the uploaded scenario threshold sets and verify your threshold settings.

16.5 Editing Threshold Sets

You can modify user-defined threshold sets in the Threshold Editor.

To edit a threshold set, follow these steps:

> **Note**
>
> Pre-configured threshold sets cannot be edited or deleted. You can only edit or delete user-defined threshold sets.

1. Navigate to the Threshold Editor page. The existing threshold sets are displayed.

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

2. Select the check box corresponding to the threshold set you want to edit.
3. Click **Edit** . The Edit Threshold page is displayed.

   Alternatively, you can click **Edit** when viewing a threshold set in the View Threshold Set window.
4. Modify the required details.
   a. Select one or more **Jurisdictions** for this threshold set using the drop-down list. Jurisdiction refers to the division of data in the database based on criteria such as geographical boundaries, legal entities, and so on.
   b. Select the **Period Type** used in this threshold set using the drop-down list. Options include Days or Months. By default, the period type is **Days**.

      > **Note**
      >
      > Not all scenarios support a configurable Period Type. Before editing this field, verify the scenario supports a configurable Period Type at Scenarios Supporting Configurable Period Type. Scenarios not listed must be run with the Period Type as designed and defined in the TSD.
      > Both the Lookback Period and Frequency Period use the same unit.
      >
      > For "Structuring" scenarios, the Period Type is applied for both Lookback and Frequency periods, transactions are processed by days (within period).

   c. Enter the **Lookback Period** for this threshold set. Lookback period refers to the number of days or months to lookback from the current date or time to create a time window which is used to consider cases for correlation.
   d. Enter the **Frequency Period** for this threshold set. Frequency period refers to how frequently the scenario should be run, by number of days or months.
   e. Enter any **Comments** you have for this threshold set.
   f. Enter the threshold values you want this threshold set to be updated with in the **New Value** field.

      > **Note**
      >
      > You can modify the values of the existing parameters only, you cannot add new parameters.

5.
   - Click **Save** to save the values. A new threshold set is created and a message displays: *New Threshold Set created successfully*.
   - Click **Save as New** to save the edited threshold set as a new threshold set. The New Threshold window opens. Enter a name for the threshold set and click **Save**. A new threshold set is created and a message displays: *New Threshold Set created successfully*.
   - Click **Save & Simulate**. A new threshold set is created, and the Create Simulator Conditions page displays. For more information about the Threshold Simulator, see Threshold Simulator.

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

16.6 Deleting Threshold Sets

You can delete user-defined threshold sets in the Threshold Editor.

To delete a threshold set, follow these steps:

> **Note**
>
> Pre-configured threshold sets cannot be edited or deleted. You can only edit or delete user-defined threshold sets.

1. Navigate to the Threshold Editor page. The existing threshold sets are displayed.
2. Select the check box corresponding to the threshold set you want to delete.
3. Click **Delete** . A message displays: *Are you sure you want to delete <threshold set>?*
4. Enter the reason for deletion in the **Your Comment** box. This is mandatory.
5. Click **Delete**. The threshold set is deleted.

16.7 About Threshold Simulator

The Threshold Simulator is used to run selected scenario pipelines against the selected threshold sets to find the matches obtained from these combinations.

These matches enable you to identify the events generated for the combination on a specified date. This can be helpful when you want to see which events would be generated with different threshold settings and be able to explain why your scenario is configured as it is, such as during audits.

16.7.1 View Simulator Conditions

You can view Simulator Conditions using the Threshold Manager.

To view simulator conditions for a threshold set, follow these steps:

1. In the Navigation Menu expand **Business Processes**.
2. In the Navigation List menu, select **Pipeline Administration**.
3. Select **Threshold Manager**. The All Threshold Sets page displays.
4. In the All Thresholds page, select the check box corresponding to the threshold set you want to view simulation details for.
5. Click **Simulation History** . The Simulation Details for this threshold set opens as a new tab.
6. Click the **Simulation Run ID** for the simulation you want to view conditions for. The View Threshold Set pop-up window displays the details of this threshold set.

   If you want to make modifications to these conditions, click **Edit & Simulate** . The Edit Threshold Set pop-up window displays. Follow the steps in Edit Simulator Conditions to make these changes.

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

16.7.2 Edit Simulator Conditions

You can edit Simulator Conditions using the Threshold Manager.

To edit existing simulator conditions for a threshold set, follow these steps:

1. In the All Thresholds page, select the check box corresponding to the threshold set you want to edit.
2. Click **Simulation History** . The Simulation Details for this threshold set opens as a new tab.
3. Select the check box corresponding to the **Simulation Run ID** for the simulation you want to edit.
4. Click **Edit** . The Edit Simulator Conditions pop-up window displays.

   Alternatively, you can access the Edit Simulator Conditions window by clicking **Edit & Simulate** in the View Simulator Conditions window.
5. To make modifications to these conditions, update the following values:
   a. Select one or more **Jurisdictions** for this threshold set using the drop-down list. Jurisdiction refers to the division of data in the database based on criteria such as geographical boundaries, legal entities, and so on.
   b. Enter the **Lookback Period** for this threshold set. Lookback period refers to the number of seconds, minutes, hours, or days to lookback from the current date or time to create a time window which is used to consider cases for correlation.
   c. Enter the **Frequency Period** for this threshold set. Frequency period refers to how frequently the scenario should be run.
   d. Enter the threshold values you want this threshold set to be updated with in the **New Value** field. Select the Batch Date as the date for the data you want to test the thresholds against. This can be the current date or a past date.
   e. Enter the Data Origin.
6. Click **Save & Simulate** to run the modified simulation. After running a simulation, the Simulator History window displays the result with the number of event matches and details of each event. You can view the following details:
   - Simulation ID: ID for this simulation run.
   - Data Origin: Data Origin of the data set the simulated scenario conditions are run against.
   - Jurisdiction: Jurisdiction the simulated scenario conditions are run for.
   - Batch Date: Date the simulated scenario conditions are run for.
   - Results: Number of event matches generated by the simulated scenario conditions during the run.
   - Event Details: Details for each event generated by the simulated scenario conditions during the run.
     – Event ID
     – Focus Name

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- Focus Type
- Highlights

16.7.3 Viewing Simulation Details

When a threshold set simulation has completed, you can view the details of all thresholds in this simulation and their results in the Simulation Details.

This allows you to determine whether your threshold set is generating the expected detection results or if further modification is required.You can also view the Simulation Details for all runs of a threshold set which has been previously run. To open the Simulation Details, follow these steps:

1. In the All Thresholds page, select the check box corresponding to the threshold set you want to view simulation details for.
2. Click **Simulation History** . The Simulation Details for this threshold set opens as a new tab. You can view the following details:
   - Simulation Run: ID for this simulation run with the scenario name.
   - Jurisdiction: Jurisdiction the simulated scenario conditions are run for.
   - Run Date and Time: Date and time the simulation was run.
   - User ID: User who ran the simulation.

   You can export the results of the threshold set simulation runs in .xlsx format by selecting the check boxes for one or more simulation runs and clicking **Export Results**.
   You can delete a simulation run by selecting the check boxes for one or more simulation runs and clicking **Delete**. The Delete pop-up window displays: *Are you sure you want to delete <Simulation ID>*? Enter a comment and click **Delete**. A confirmation message displays.

   To return to the All Threshold Sets tab, click the **All Thresholds List** tab.

16.7.4 Creating New Simulator Conditions

You can create new Simulator Conditions using the Threshold Manager.

To create new simulator conditions for a threshold set, follow these steps:

1. In the **All Thresholds** page, select the check box corresponding to the threshold set you want to create new simulator conditions for.
2. Click **Simulation History** . The Simulation Details for this threshold set opens as a new tab.
3. Click **Open Simulator**. The Create Simulator Condition pop-up window displays.

   Alternatively, you can access the Create Simulator window by clicking **Open Simulator** in the All Thresholds page. The Create Simulator Condition pop-up window displays.
4. Create the simulator conditions by providing the following details:
   a. Select the required scenario from the **Select Scenario** drop-down list.
   b. Select the required threshold set from the **Select Threshold** drop-down list.
   c. Select the **Batch Date** as the date for the data you want to test the thresholds against. This can be the current date or a past date.

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

d. Enter the **Data Origin**.

5. Click **Save**.

> **Note**
>
> If the simulation run fails, you can retrigger the simulation for successful run.

16.7.5 Running Existing Threshold Sets

You can run a simulation for existing scenario threshold sets.

To run the threshold simulator for an existing scenario threshold set, follow these steps:

1. In the All Thresholds page, select the check box corresponding to the threshold set you want to run the simulator for.
2. Click **Open Simulator**. The Simulator Conditions pop-up window displays.

   Alternatively, you can also run existing threshold set from the Simulation Details tab by clicking Open Simulator. The Simulator Conditions pop-up window displays.
3. Provide the following details:
   a. Select the **Batch Date** as the date for the data you want to test the thresholds against. This can be the current date or a past date.
   b. Enter the **Data Origin**.
   c. Select one or more **Jurisdictions** for this threshold set using the drop-down list. Jurisdiction refers to the division of data in the database based on criteria such as geographical boundaries, legal entities, and so on.
   d. Enter the **Lookback Period** for this threshold set. Lookback period refers to the number of seconds, minutes, hours, or days to lookback from the current date or time to create a time window which is used to consider cases for correlation.
   e. Enter the **Frequency Period** for this threshold set. Frequency period refers to how frequently the scenario should be run.
   f. Enter any comments you have for this threshold set.
   g. Enter the threshold values you want for this threshold set in the **New Value** field.
4. Click **Save & Simulate** to run the modified simulation. After running a simulation, the Simulator History window displays the result with the number of event matches and details of each event. You can view the following details:
   - Simulation ID: ID for this simulation run.
   - Data Origin: Data Origin of the data set the simulated scenario conditions are run against.
   - Jurisdiction: Jurisdiction the simulated scenario conditions are run for.
   - Batch Date: Date the simulated scenario conditions are run for.
   - Results: Number of event matches generated by the simulated scenario conditions during the run.
   - Event Details: Details for each event generated by the simulated scenario conditions during the run.
     – Event ID

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- Focus Name
- Focus Type
- Highlights

> **Note**
>
> If the simulation run fails, you can retrigger the simulation for successful run.

16.7.6 Viewing Simulation Details

When a threshold set simulation has completed, you can view the details of all thresholds in this simulation and their results in the Simulation Details.

This allows you to determine whether your threshold set is generating the expected detection results or if further modification is required.You can also view the Simulation Details for all runs of a threshold set which has been previously run. To open the Simulation Details, follow these steps:

1. In the All Thresholds page, select the check box corresponding to the threshold set you want to view simulation details for.
2. Click **Simulation History** . The Simulation Details for this threshold set opens as a new tab. You can view the following details:
   - Simulation Run: ID for this simulation run with the scenario name.
   - Jurisdiction: Jurisdiction the simulated scenario conditions are run for.
   - Run Date and Time: Date and time the simulation was run.
   - User ID: User who ran the simulation.

   You can export the results of the threshold set simulation runs in .xlsx format by selecting the check boxes for one or more simulation runs and clicking **Export Results**.
   You can delete a simulation run by selecting the check boxes for one or more simulation runs and clicking **Delete**. The Delete pop-up window displays: *Are you sure you want to delete <Simulation ID>*? Enter a comment and click **Delete**. A confirmation message displays.

   To return to the All Threshold Sets tab, click the **All Thresholds List** tab.

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

17

Extending the Data Model

Oracle provides an extensive data model which is used to populate the fields in the user interface for the application.

If an Oracle client captures additional Customer, Account, or Transaction data which they would like to include in the application or needs to quickly adjust their coverage to address emerging risks and topologies, users who are mapped to the "Data Model Admin Group" can designate additional columns or attributes to capture this data in the customized data model extension tables.

> **Note**
>
> This feature is currently available to extend Stage tables only.

17.1 Adding New Data Model Columns

You can add additional data model columns to Staging tables. This feature allows you to use data that is not part of the data model, but may be useful in your implementation.

To add a new column to extend your data model, follow these steps:

1. In the Navigation Menu expand **Business Processes**.
2. In the Navigation List menu, select **Pipeline Administration**.
3. Under Pipeline Administration, select **Data Model Extension**. The FCCM Cloud Service Data Model Extension page displays.
4. Provide the required details for your new column.
   - Select the entity type of the data you are adding from the **Select Entity** drop-down list. You can choose from the following tables:
     - **Customer** populates the STG_PARTY_MASTER_EXT table.
     - **Account** populates the STG_CASA_EXT table.
     - **Transaction** populates the STG_CASA_TXNS_EXT table.
   - The **Primary Keys** field is automatically populated with the primary keys for this field. You cannot edit this field.
   - Enter a **Logical Name** for the column you want to add, for example, Passport Number. This name must be under 50 characters.
   - Enter the **New Attribute Name**. This will be the physical name of the column. For example, V_PASSPORT_NUMBER.
   - Select the **Data Type** from the drop-down list:
     - Number
     - Varchar2

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

  - Date
  - Timestamp
- Enter the allowable **Data Type Length** for the column. For example, 20. This should be at least as long as the maximum expected value for the column you are adding.
- Select whether **Data Type Constraints** will apply to the column from the drop-down list. Selecting **Unique** means that values provided in this column cannot be repeated.
- Select the type of **Environment** you want to create this column for. You can select one or both options.
  - Selecting **Stage** adds this column to the data provided by Oracle customers.
  - Selecting **Business** adds this column to the data which can be configured to process the data or to populate the UI. This feature is not enabled fully at this time.
  - Selecting **Case Management** adds this column to the data which can be configured to process the data within the Case Management UI. This option is not enabled at this time.
  - Selecting **Know Your Customer** adds this column to the data which can be configured for use within the KYC application. This option will only display when either the **Customer** or **Account** entity type is selected.

5. Select whether or not this column will be considered **Mandatory**.
6. Click **Add** to add this column to the data model extension table, for example STG_PARTY_MASTER_EXT.
7. Enter **Comments** to explain why you are creating this column.
8. Click **Submit**. The Attribute details for all custom fields added to Stage tables, or both the Stage and Business tables, display on the right side pane. Columns added to Business tables only will not display in this section.

   When you have successfully added all columns you need, click **Download Sample CSV** to download a sample data model table containing all the customized columns along with the default columns provided by Oracle. Use this sample file to help you provide data in the proper format. For more information on Oracle's default sample .csv format, see Sample Templates files.
   More information about the default data model and how to load data into the application can be found inUsing FCCM Cloud Service Data Loading.

17.2 Applying Extended Data Model Columns to the Business Layer

After extending your data model using the steps in Adding New Data Model Columns, and loading your data by running the AMLDataLoad batch (based on your implementation), the additional columns are available in the Staging layer. To move this data into the Business layer, which allows the data to be used throughout the application, you must then load the extended data.

To configure loading of extended data, follow these steps:

1. Create new data pipelines for each entity type you selected when creating the data model extension, using the steps in Creating Pipelines.

   For example:

   - Customer

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- Account

> **Note**
>
> The Pipeline Type must be selected as **Data**.

2. Open the newly created data pipeline(s) in the Pipeline Designer.
3. Drag and drop two High Level Dataset widgets for each pipeline and configure the datasets.
   a. Provide a name for each widget. For example,
      - **Customer Pipeline:**
        - Stage Party Master Extension
        - Customer Ext Lookup
      - **Account pipeline:**
        - Stage Casa Accounts Extension
        - Account Ext Lookup
   b. Set the Tables for each HLD widget as the following:
      - **Customer pipeline:**
        - The Stage Party Master Extension widget must be mapped to the Stage Party Master Extension table.
        - The Customer Ext Lookup widget must be mapped to the Customer Lookup table where the datatype of V_CUST_INTRL_ID is **VARCHAR2(50)**.
      - **Account pipeline:**
        - The Stage Casa Accounts Extension widget must be mapped to the Stage Casa Accounts Extension table.
        - The Account Ext Lookup widget must be mapped to the Account Lookup table.
   c. Create Filters on the tables as shown below:
      - **Stage Party Master Extension:**
        - Processing Date = TO_DATE($MISDATE, 'YYYY-MM-DD')
        - Data Origin = $DATAORIGIN
      - **Stage Casa Account Extension:**
        - Processing Date = TO_DATE($MISDATE, 'YYYY-MM-DD')
        - Load Run Identifier = 1
        - Data Origin = $DATAORIGIN
   d. Save the HLD widget.
4. In the Pipeline Designer, drag and drop a Persist widget from the widgets pane located in the upper-right corner of the designer pane. Connect the HLD widgets to the Persist widget using the connectors. This step should be repeated for each pipeline.
5. Configure the Persist widget, using the steps in Creating Persist.
   a. In Source Datasets, link the tables as follows:
      - **Customer Pipeline:**

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

  - Stage Party Master Extension
  - Customer Ext Lookup
- **Account pipeline:**
  - Stage Casa Accounts Extension
  - Account Ext Lookup

b. Set the Target Table as the following tables:
- **Customer pipeline:** Customer Dimension Extension
- **Account pipeline:** Account Dimension Extension

c. Set the Persist Type as **SCD**.

d. In the Output pane of the Join section, select the join tables from the drop-down lists.
- **Customer:** Set the first table as **Stage Party Master Extension** , the Join Operator as **Inner Join**, and the second table as **Customer Lookup**.
- **Account:** Set the first table as **Stage Casa Accounts Extension** , the Join Operator as **Inner Join**, and the second table as **Account Lookup**

> **Note**
>
> Tables must be mapped in the order listed above. The Stage table must be mapped before the Lookup table.

e. In the Output pane of the Join section, map the columns as shown in the following tables:

Table 17-1 Customer Column Joins

Table Name	Column Name	Join Operator	Table Name	Column Name
Stage Party Master Extension	Party Identifier	=	Customer Lookup	Customer Identifier **Note:** You must join to the first Customer Identifier listed, which should be of data type VARCHAR2(50)
Stage Party Master Extension	Data Origin	=	Customer Lookup	Data Origin
Customer Lookup	Data Origin	=		$DATAORIGIN

Table 17-2 Account Column Joins

Table Name	Column Name	Join Operator	Table Name	Column Name
Stage Casa Accounts Extension	Account Identifier	=	Account Lookup	Account Identifier

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 17-2 (Cont.) Account Column Joins

Table Name	Column Name	Join Operator	Table Name	Column Name
Stage Casa Accounts Extension	Data Origin	=	Account Lookup	Data Origin
Account Lookup	Data Origin	=		$DATAORIGIN

f. In the Map section of the Persist widget configuration, map the columns. The following columns are mandatory and must be mapped as shown. Columns can be mapped in any order.

Table 17-3 Customer Dimension Extension Table Source Value Column Mappings

Column Name	Stage Party Master Extension Table	SCD Option Type	Customer Lookup Table	Manual Expression
Customer Surrogate Key		Surrogate		FCC_CUST_DIM_EXT_SEQ.nextval
Run Skey		Direct		$RUNSKEY
Party Identifier		Unique	Customer Identifier	
Latest Record Indicator		Direct		'Y'
Data Origin	Data Origin	Direct		
Start Date	Processing Date	Direct		
End Date		Direct		'31-DEC-2099'

Table 17-4 Account Dimension Extension Table Source Value Column Mappings

Logical Name	Stage CASA Accounts Extension	SCD Option Type	Account Lookup	Manual Expression
Account Surrogate Key		Surrogate		FCC_ACCT_DIM_EXT_SEQ.nextval
Run Skey		Direct		$RUNSKEY
Account ID		Unique	Account Identifier	
Latest Record Indicator		Direct		'Y'
Data Origin	Data Origin	Direct		
Start Date	Processing Date	Direct		
End Date		Direct		'31-12-2099'

6. Map the columns you created to extend the data model as needed.
7. Create Jobs for this pipeline using the steps in Creating Jobs.
8. Create a new task for each entity type you selected when creating the data model extension and add it to the Ingestion or DFCSIngestion batch using the following precedence:

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- **CustomerExtension task:** Customer -> CustomerExtension -> CustomerAddData
- **AccountExtension task:** Account -> AccountExtension -> AccountGroup

> **Note**
>
> The names used here are as found in the out of box batches and tasks provided with the application. If you are using other batches and tasks in your implementation, follow the naming convention provided in your specific batches and tasks.

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

18

Managing Data Extraction API Pipelines

Data Extraction API pipelines allow you to build queries to extract data from your FCCM cloud implementation.

Using the Query Builder, you can define views and expose the final results as REST APIs for downloading the results as JSON.

18.1 Widgets in Data Extraction API Pipelines

Depending on the pipeline type, specific widgets are available in the widgets pane of the pipeline.

The following table describes the widgets available in Data Extraction API pipelines.

Table 18-1 Data Extraction API Pipeline – Widgets and Descriptions

Widget	Name	Description
	Dataset	Use this widget to add a Dataset. Datasets correspond to the contents of a single database table which can be a staging table, business table, or a table that has been created by a data pipeline. A data extraction pipeline must always begin with a Dataset widget.
	API Forge	Use this widget to define the API which will be used to extract the data. The APIForge widget cannot be changed.

18.2 Creating Data Extraction API Pipelines

You can create a data extraction API pipeline using the API Forge widget to define the API which will be used to extract the data.

You must first create a new pipeline. Follow the steps in Creating Pipelines to create a new pipeline, with the Pipeline Type as **API Pipeline**.

1. Navigate to the Pipeline Designer page.
2. Open your newly created API Pipeline.
3. Drag and drop the **Dataset** widget from the widgets pane in the upper-right corner of the designer pane. You can add up to 10 datasets to each pipeline.
4. Hover on the Dataset widget and click **Edit**.
5. Provide the details as described in the following table.

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 18-2 Dataset Widget Details

Field	Description
Name	Enter the name for your dataset.
Tables	Select a table from the Tables drop-down list. This list consists of all the staging tables that are available. The columns of the selected table are displayed in the Attributes pane. The attributes include the Logical Name, Column name, and Column Type. **Note:** The staging tables and columns selected must be consistent with the columns listed in the .csv sample templates and data model documentation.

6. Click **Save** to save the changes. The dataset is created and is visible on the canvas. It is also available for use in the Dataset pane.

7. Drag and drop the **API Forge** widget from the widgets pane in the upper-right corner of the designer pane.

8. Hover on the API Forge widget and click **Edit**.

9. Provide the details as described in the following table. Click on the + icon to add rows as needed.

Table 18-3 API Forge Details

Field	Description
Name	Enter the name for this API.
URI	Enter the URI to be used in API Execution. This must be unique to this API Forge widget.
Source Dataset	The datasets that are connected to the ForgeAPI Widget display.

10. Enter the following **Input Parameters**. Click on the + icon to add rows as needed.
    - **Key**: Enter the JSON Key to be passed in the request Object. This Input Parameter displays in the Join/Filter conditions under the Expression builder and is also given as a value during the API call, as shown in the sample payload.
    - **Datatype**: Select the datatype for the Key from the following options:
      - String
      - Date
      - Number

      This Input Parameter displays in the Join/Filter conditions under the Expression builder and sets the value during the API call.

11. Provide the following **Join** information. This section only displays when more than one dataset is connected to the APIForge widget.
    - **Parent Dataset**: Select the Parent Dataset as required for the desired output.

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- **Relation**: Displays the relation type between the parent and child as Has Many [For every parent entity, there can be 0..n child entities].
- **Child Dataset**: Select the Child Dataset as required for the desired output.
- **Join Conditions**: You can add multiple join conditions on the parent and child datasets. Use the drop-down lists to select:
  - **Datasets**: Select from the table names.
  - **Attributes**: Select from the column names
  - **Operator**: Select an operator to connect the Datasets and Attributes.

  Click on the + icon to add join conditions as needed.
- **Join Condition Modes**: Define the mode of the join condition between the tables. You can select:
  - **Exp**: Use this option when one dataset is Entity and the other is Expression. The Expression Builder displays.
  - **Text**: Use this option when one dataset is Entity and the other is static text
  - **Table**: Use this option when both datasets selected are tables.

12. Provide the following **Filter** information.
    - **Filter Conditions**: You can apply filters to datasets based on specific criteria. Select the dataset to apply the filter on and use the drop-down lists to select:
      - **Datasets**: Select from the table names.
      - **Attributes**: Select from the column names
      - **Operator**: Select an operator to connect the Datasets and Attributes.

      Click on the + icon to add filter conditions as needed.
    - **Filter Condition Modes**: Define the mode of the filter condition between the tables. You can select:
      - **Exp**: Use this option when one dataset is Entity and the other is Expression. The Expression Builder displays.
      - **Text**: Use this option when one dataset is Entity and the other is static text
      - **Table**Use this option when both datasets selected are tables.
13. Map and configure the Output Parameters.
    - Select the Dataset Name from the drop-down list to populate the attributes in the dataset
    - Select fields which you want to display in the output from the source datasets and click **Map** .
    - Assign valid JSON keys for each mapped field to structure the output.
14. Check the sample payload to ensure the setup aligns with your requirements. If changes are required, you can edit the necessary settings using the steps above. After making changes, click **Regenerate Payload** to refresh the sample payload.
15. Click **Save** to save the changes.
16. In the Pipeline Designer page, click **Save** to save all updates.

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

18.3 Executing Data Extraction APIs

After creating the data extraction API pipeline using the API Forge widget, you can use the API to extract the data.

Before working with APIs, verify that you have the following:

- Access to FCCM Cloud service.
- Appropriate user privileges to access the services.
- Technical and functional knowledge to understand and execute the REST APIs and configuration knowledge.
- Knowledge of REST concepts, JSON, browser-based REST client.
- Knowledge of an interactive and automatic tool for verifying the APIs such as Postman.

Create one or more data extraction API pipelines using the API Forge widget

After creating a data extraction API pipeline using the API Forge widget, you can use the API to extract the data.

1. Generate the Access Token by following the steps found in Authentication.
2. Open Postman or another relevant tool.
3. Configure your authorization.
   a. Copy the Access token you generated above.
   b. Go to the **Authorization** tab and select the Type as **Bearer Token** (Access token).
   c. Replace the token with the Access token you generated above.
4. Provide the sample input payload generated by your Data Extraction API pipeline.
   a. Copy the sample input payload generated by your Data Extraction API pipeline.
   b. Go to the Request **Body** tab and paste the sample input payload.
5. Send a request using the GET method by replacing the Post URL with the Generated URI from your Data Extraction API pipeline.

   > **Note**
   >
   > A unique URI will be generated for each APIForge widget in the pipeline.

6. Trigger the API request. You can change the parameters from the input payload at any time.

   The extracted records display in the Response Body.

   > **Note**
   >
   > By default, the number of records extracted is limited to 500. To extract more records, use the **Offset** parameter to extract records 501-1000, 10001-1500, and so on.

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

19

Using Jobs

The application uses jobs to define the instructions for executing the data pipelines or scenario pipelines against threshold sets, for example, running a scenario or loading data.

These jobs can be included in batches (groups of jobs) which run at configured intervals against the selected threshold to detect and generate events. This allows the jobs to run automatically, without requiring your involvement. Jobs can also be used to monitor the execution of jobs.

19.1 Creating Jobs

You can create new jobs to run in batches.

To create a new job, follow these steps:

1. In the Navigation Menu expand **Business Processes**.
2. Expand **Batch Administration**, then click **Jobs** . The Jobs page opens in a new window.
3. Click **Expand** in the upper-right corner. The Create Job pane is displayed.
4. Provide the details as described in the following table:

Table 19-1 Fields to Create Jobs

Field	Description
Job Name	Enter the name for the job.
Pipeline Type	Select the pipeline type for which you want to create the job. The available options are Data and Scenario.
Pipeline	Select the pipeline from the drop-down list for which you want to create a job.
Threshold	Applicable only when the Pipeline Type selected is Scenario. Select the threshold set from the drop-down list. The drop-down list displays the list of thresholds that are created for the selected scenario pipeline. The job is run against the selected threshold to detect and generate events.

5. Click **Save** to save the changes. A new job is created and displayed in the Jobs page.

19.2 Editing Jobs

You can edit or delete user-defined jobs

To edit a job, follow these steps:

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

> **Note**
>
> Pre-configured jobs cannot be edited or deleted. You can only edit or delete user-defined jobs.

1. Navigate to the **Jobs** page.
2. Click on the Job that you want to modify and click corresponding to the job that you want to modify.
3. Modify the required details in the Edit Job pane on the right-hand side.
4. Click **Save** to save the changes. The job is modified.

19.3 Deleting Jobs

You can edit or delete user-defined jobs

To delete a job, follow these steps:

> **Note**
>
> Pre-configured jobs cannot be edited or deleted. You can only edit or delete user-defined jobs.

1. Navigate to the Jobs page.
2. Click **Delete** corresponding to the job that you want to delete. The job is deleted.

19.4 Viewing Execution History

Execution History enables you to view the complete history of job execution, such as the start and end time of the job execution, status of the job execution, log messages generated during job execution, and so on. This will help you see how your jobs are progressing and detect any recurring issues.

To view the execution history, follow these steps:

1. On the Jobs page, click the job for which you want to view the execution history.
2. The Execution History pane at the bottom of the page displays the historical information of the selected job. The details include the Batch ID, the date and time during which a job is executed, status of the job execution, and so on.
3. Click **Monitor Execution** corresponding to the batch ID for which you want to view more information of a batch.

> **Note**
>
> Some batch IDs may display more than one execution. View the Execution History for the most recent execution to see how your jobs are progressing.

4. The Execution Monitor page is displayed in a new window. The page contains the following details:

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- The pipeline for which the job is created. The widgets in the pipeline are represented in different colors. Widgets are color coded to indicate the widget type and status of the job.
- Log messages generated during the execution of the pipeline.

> **Note**
>
> You can click the **Create Event** widget to display the Log Messages window. When working with a Scenario Pipeline, you can click the **Add Hint** option to add hints. Hints provide a mechanism to direct the optimizer to choose a certain query execution plan based on the specific criteria.

5. Click the widget marked as complete (with a check mark) to view the Log Messages dialog box with detailed information of the widget.

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

20

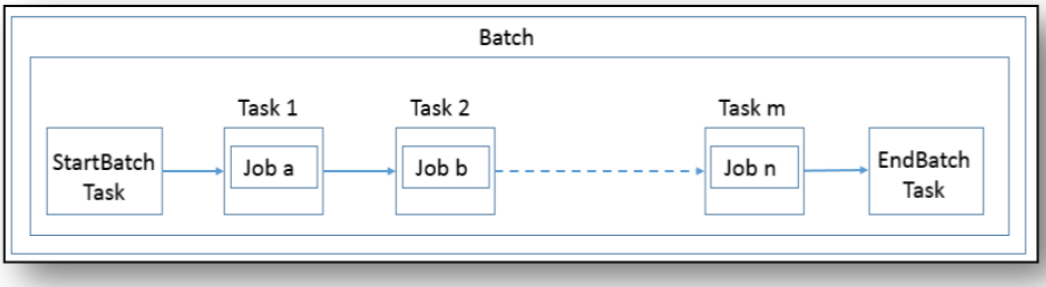
Managing Batches

A batch is a group of jobs that are scheduled to run at a defined interval of time, in sequence, automatically, without user involvement.

Oracle FCCM Cloud Service uses the Scheduler Service to create, schedule, execute and manage batches. A batch is a group of jobs that are scheduled to run at a defined interval of time, in sequence, automatically, without user involvement. Each batch begins with a StartBatch, includes any additional jobs that should be run in this batch, and then completes with the Endbatch.

> **Note**
>
> Oracle recommends that you first copy, customize, and then use the pre-configured batches as required.

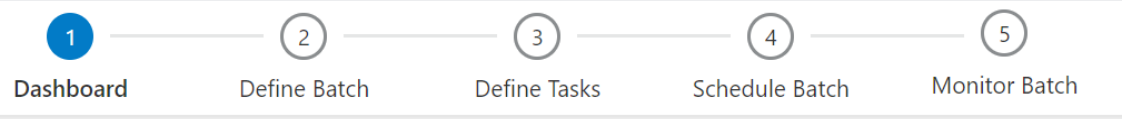
Figure 20-1 Flow of Batch



To execute the batches, use the Schedule Batch feature in the Scheduler Service. For more information, see Scheduler Service. You can use the Scheduler Service to first define the batch, then define which tasks should be included in this batch.

Next, you must schedule the batch. When the batch runs, you can monitor the batch to verify it is executing as intended. Click the Batch Scheduling Flow to navigate through the Scheduler Service.

Figure 20-2 Scheduler Service -- Batch Scheduling Flow



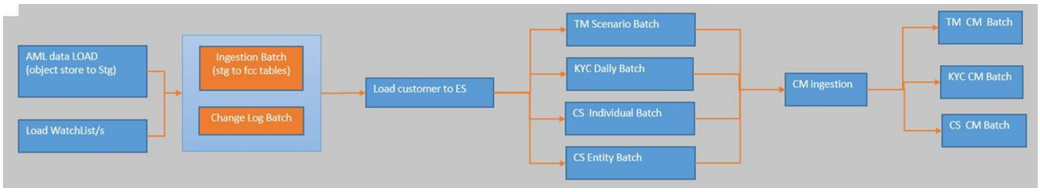
Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

20.1 Possible Batch Flow

Possible batch flow for an Oracle client who has subscribed to Oracle FCCM Transaction Monitoring Cloud Service, Oracle FCCM Know Your Customer Cloud Service, and Oracle FCCM Customer Screening Cloud Service.

The following figure provides a possible batch flow for an Oracle client who has subscribed to Oracle FCCM Transaction Monitoring Cloud Service, Oracle FCCM Know Your Customer Cloud Service, and Oracle FCCM Customer Screening Cloud Service.

Figure 20-3 Possible MultiProduct Batch Flow



The batch order shown above should be maintained. Batches shown in parallel can be executed and purged in any order.

> **Note**
>
> - Batch purge order should always be maintained in the reverse order of execution for batches shown in series in the batch flow diagram.
> - If an Ingestion batch is run for a given mis_date and dataorigin, CMIngestion must be run with the same mis_date and dataorigin before running a new Ingestion batch for a different date.

20.2 Pre-configured Batches

The application contains certain pre-configured batches that can be used to run the default data. You must create new batches to run customer-specific data.

Execute the pre-configured batches in the sequence provided in each table.

Pre-configured TM Batches

> **Note**
>
> New provisioning implementations should run the batches shown in the following table. Existing customers (provisioned prior to August 31 2024) should continue to use the batches provided in Pre-configured Transaction Monitoring Batches - Existing Implementations .
> Contact Oracle Support before starting the data loading process to verify which data loading strategy should be used.

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-1 Pre-configured Transaction Monitoring Batches - New Provisioning Implementations

Sequence	Batch Name	Purpose
1	Maintentance	Configures and creates table partitions for Common Staging Area and business tables.
2	• StageDataLoad • StageDataQuality • AMLDataLoad	Loads client data. **Note:**New provisioning implementations should run the StageDataLoad and StageDataQuality batches to populate data. Existing customers (provisioned prior to August 31 2024) should continue to use AMLDataLoad.
3	AMLHolidayMasterDataLoad	Loads Holiday and Non-Working day data.
4	Either DFCS Ingestion or both: • DFCSIngestion_Daily • DFCSIngestion_Weekly	Loads data from staging tables to business tables. **Note:** This batch must be executed **AFTER** the StageDataLoad and StageDataQuality batches have successfully completed without errors.
5	TMScenario	Uses the data that is prepared during ingestion and executes the scenario pipelines to generate events.
6	CMIngestion	Loads the data to Case Management Business tables.
7	AMLtoCaseManagement	Loads Event and Business data to Case Management tables.

Table 20-2 Pre-configured Transaction Monitoring Batches - Existing Implementations

Sequence	Batch Name	Purpose
1	AMLDataLoad	Loads client data. **Note:** New provisioning implementations should run the StageDataLoad and StageDataQuality batches to populate data. Existing customers (provisioned prior to August 31 2024) should continue to use AMLDataLoad.
2	AMLHolidayMasterDataLoad	Loads Holiday and Non-Working day data.
3	Ingestion	Loads data from staging tables to business tables.
4	TMScenario	Uses the data that is prepared during ingestion and executes the scenario pipelines to generate events.
5	CMIngestion	Loads the data to Case Management Business tables.
6	AMLtoCaseManagement	Loads Event and Business data to Case Management tables.

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

> **Note**
>
> From release 26.05.01 onwards, as the FinancialCrimeGlobalGraph graph batch is renamed to FinancialGraphEntityRefresh, users must rerun the FinancialGraphEntityRefresh batch with the latest MIS date the AMLToCaseManagement batch was run on to ensure that the graph loads successfully for the older cases.

Pre-configured CS Batches

Table 20-3 Day 0 - Pre-configured Customer Screening Batches - New Provisioning Implementations

Sequence	Batch Name	Purpose
1	Maintenance	Configures and creates table partitions for Common Staging Area and business tables. **Note:** If the Maintenance batch is already executed, skip this batch
2	AMLDataLoad	Loads client data. **Note:** If the customer data is more than 2 million on day 0, it is recommended to create a slice for Screening. For more information, see Slice Documentation.
3	DFCS Ingestion	Loads data from staging tables to business tables.
4	CMIngestion	Loads the data to Case Management Business tables.
5	CustomerFullLoad	Loads data into the search engine and creates the index.
6	• WLHMTLoad • WLDJWLoad • WLDJWDeltaLoad • WLWCPREMIUMLoad • WLWCPREMIUMDeltaLoad • WLWCSTANDARDLoad • WLWCSTANDARDDeltaLoad • WLOFACLoad • WLUNLoad • WLEULoad • WLPRIVATELoad • ExternalEntityTransactionsFullLoad • ExternalEntityTransactionsFullLoadSI • CountryWatchlistLoad • (ExternalEntityFullLoad) • (ExternalEntityDeltaLoad)	Downloads the respective advanced or private watchlist data and loads it into a search engine index.

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-3 (Cont.) Day 0 - Pre-configured Customer Screening Batches - New Provisioning Implementations

Sequence	Batch Name	Purpose
7	• IndividualDIScreening • EntityDIScreening • Individual314aDIScreening • Entity314aDIScreening • IndividualScreening • EntityScreening • Individual314aScreening • Entity314aScreening • ExternalEntities314ATransactionsBatch Screening • ExternalEntities314ATransactionsBatch ScreeningSI • ExternalEntitiesScreening Batch	Runs the matching rules and generates the events. **Note**: This is an out-of the box sample batch. You can create your own batch with specific parameters. **Note**: Execute the following batches only if created slices: • IndividualDIScreening • EntityDIScreening • Individual314aDIScreening • Entity314aDIScreening
8	ScreeningToCaseManagement	Creates cases for the alerts.

Table 20-4 Day 1 - Pre-configured Customer Screening Batches - New Provisioning Implementations

Sequence	Batch Name	Purpose
2	AMLDataLoad	Loads client data. **Note:** If the customer data is is more than 2 million on day 0, it is recommended to create a slice for Screening. For more information, see the Slice Documentation.
3	DFCS Ingestion	Loads data from staging tables to business tables.
4	CMIngestion	Loads the data to Case Management Business tables.
5	CustomerDeltaLoad	Loads data into the search engine and creates the index.
6	• WLDJWDeltaLoad • WLWCPREMIUMDeltaLoad • WLWCSTANDARDDeltaLoad	Downloads the respective advanced or private watchlist data and loads it into a search engine index.
7	• IndividualScreening • EntityScreening • Individual314aScreening • Entity314aScreening • ExternalEntities314ATransactionsBatch Screening • ExternalEntities314ATransactionsBatch ScreeningSI • ExternalEntitiesScreening Batch	Runs the matching rules and generates the events. **Note** This is an out-of the box sample batch. You can create your own batch with specific parameters.

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-4 (Cont.) Day 1 - Pre-configured Customer Screening Batches - New Provisioning Implementations

Sequence	Batch Name	Purpose
8	ScreeningToCaseManagement	Creates cases for the alerts.

Table 20-5 Day 0 - Pre-configured Customer Screening Batches - Existing Implementations

Sequence	Batch Name	Purpose
1	Maintenance	Configures and creates table partitions for Common Staging Area and business tables. **Note:** If the Maintenance batch is already executed, skip this batch
2	AMLDataLoad	Loads client data. **Note:** If the customer data is is more than 2 million on day 0, it is recommended to create a slice for Screening. For more information, see the Slice Documentation.
3	Ingestion	Loads data from staging tables to business tables.
4	CMIngestion	Loads the data to Case Management Business tables.
5	CustomerFullLoad	Loads data into the search engine and creates the index.
6	• WLHMTLoad • WLDJWLoad • WLDJWDeltaLoad • WLWCPREMIUMLoad • WLWCPREMIUMDeltaLoad • WLWCSTANDARDLoad • WLWCSTANDARDDeltaLoad • WLOFACLoad • WLUNLoad • WLEULoad • WLPRIVATELoad • ExternalEntityTransactionsFullLoad • ExternalEntityTransactionsFullLoadSI • CountryWatchlistLoad • (ExternalEntityFullLoad) • (ExternalEntityDeltaLoad)	Downloads the respective advanced or private watchlist data and loads it into a search engine index.

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-5 (Cont.) Day 0 - Pre-configured Customer Screening Batches - Existing Implementations

Sequence	Batch Name	Purpose
7	• IndividualDIScreening • EntityDIScreening • Individual314aDIScreening • Entity314aDIScreening • IndividualScreening • EntityScreening • Individual314aScreening • Entity314aScreening • ExternalEntities314ATransactionsBatch Screening • ExternalEntities314ATransactionsBatch ScreeningSI • ExternalEntitiesScreening Batch	Runs the matching rules and generates the events. **Note**: This is an out-of the box sample batch. You can create your own batch with specific parameters. **Note**: Execute the following batches only if created slices: • IndividualDIScreening • EntityDIScreening • Individual314aDIScreening • Entity314aDIScreening
8	ScreeningToCaseManagement	Creates cases for the alerts.

Table 20-6 Day 1 - Pre-configured Customer Screening Batches - Existing Implementations

Sequence	Batch Name	Purpose
2	AMLDataLoad	Loads client data. **Note:** If the customer data is is more than 2 million on day 0, it is recommended to create a slice for Screening. For more information, see the Slice Documentation.
3	Ingestion	Loads data from staging tables to business tables.
4	CMIngestion	Loads the data to Case Management Business tables.
5	CustomerDeltaLoad	Loads data into the search engine and creates the index.
6	• WLDJWDeltaLoad • WLWCPREMIUMDeltaLoad • WLWCSTANDARDDeltaLoad	Downloads the respective advanced or private watchlist data and loads it into a search engine index.
7	• IndividualScreening • EntityScreening • Individual314aScreening • Entity314aScreening • ExternalEntities314ATransactionsBatch Screening • ExternalEntities314ATransactionsBatch ScreeningSI • ExternalEntitiesScreening Batch	Runs the matching rules and generates the events. **Note** This is an out-of the box sample batch. You can create your own batch with specific parameters.

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-6 (Cont.) Day 1 - Pre-configured Customer Screening Batches - Existing Implementations

Sequence	Batch Name	Purpose
8	ScreeningToCaseManagement	Creates cases for the alerts.

Pre-configured TF Batches

Table 20-7 Pre-configured Transaction Filtering Batches

Sequence	Batch Name	Purpose
1	AMLDataLoad	Loads client data.
2	Ingestion	Loads data from staging tables to business tables.
3	• WLHMTLoad • WLDJWLoad • WLDJWDeltaLoad • WLWCPREMIUMLoad • WLWCPREMIUMDeltaLoad • WLWCSTANDARDLoad • WLWCSTANDARDDeltaLoad • WLOFACLoad • WLUNLoad • WLEULoad • WLPRIVATELoad	Downloads the respective advanced or private watchlist data and loads it into a search engine index.
4	• CityWatchlistLoad • CountryWatchlistLoad • GoodsWatchlistLoad • PortWatchlistLoad • IdentifierWatchlistLoad • StopKeyWordWatchlistLoad	Downloads the respective advanced or private watchlist data and loads it into a search engine index.

Pre-configured KYC Batches for Deployment Initiation

> **Note**
>
> If you do not want screening in KYC (i.e., if there is no Watchlist rule in Business Check/Algorithmic Scoring) then running batches in sequence 3,4, and 5 before the DeploymentInitiation batch is not required:
>
> - KYCCustomerFullLoad
> - Watchlist batches like WLOFACLoad, WLHMTLoad
> - KYCIndividualScreening
> - KYCEntityScreening

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-8 Pre-configured KYC Batches for Deployment Initiation

Sequence	Batch Name	Purpose
1	AMLDataLoad	Loads client data.
2	Ingestion	Loads data from staging tables to business tables.
3	KYCCustomerFullLoad	Loads KYC data into the search engine and creates the index.
4	• WLHMTLoad • WLDJWLoad • WLDJWDeltaLoad • WLWCPREMIUMLoad • WLWCPREMIUMDeltaLoad • WLWCSTANDARDLoad • WLWCSTANDARDDeltaLoad • WLOFACLoad • WLUNLoad • WLEULoad • WLPRIVATELoad	Download the respective advanced or private watchlist data and loads it into a search engine index.
5	• KYCIndividualScreening • KYCEntityScreening	Runs the matching rules and generates the events. **Note** This is an out-of the box sample batch. You can create your own batch with specific parameters.
6	KYCDeploymentInitiation	KYC is done for the Customers and the customers who are to be further investigated are decided.
7	CMIngestion	Loads the data to Case Management Business tables.
8	KYCToCaseManagement	Customers who require investigation are pushed to the Case Manager.

Pre-configured Batches for KYC Daily

Table 20-9 Pre-configured Batches for KYC Daily

Sequence	Batch Name	Purpose
1	AMLDataLoad	Loads client data.
2	CustomerChangeLog	Identifies changes in the Customer's Details. These customers are picked up for KYC.

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-9 (Cont.) Pre-configured Batches for KYC Daily

Sequence	Batch Name	Purpose
3	Ingestion	Loads data from staging tables to business tables.
4	• WLHMTLoad • WLDJWLoad • WLDJWDeltaLoad • WLWCPREMIUMLoad • WLWCPREMIUMDeltaLoad • WLWCSTANDARDLoad • WLWCSTANDARDDeltaLoad • WLOFACLoad • WLUNLoad • WLEULoad • WLPRIVATELoad	Download the respective advanced or private watchlist data and loads it into a search engine index. If this batch has already been run once, rerunning this batch is required only if there is new Watchlist data. **Note** If this batch has already been run once, rerunning this batch is required only if there is new Watchlist data.
5	KYCDaily	KYC is done for the Customers and the customers who are to be further investigated are decided.
6	CMIngestion	Loads the data to Case Management Business tables.
7	KYCToCaseManagement	Customers who require investigation are pushed to the Case Manager.

20.2.1 StageDataLoad Batch Details

The StageDataLoad batch loads data provided in the .csv templates into staging tables, which prepare the data for loading into the business tables.

Note

1. New provisioning implementations should run the StageDataLoad and StageDataQuality batches to populate data, use AMLDataLoad for loading only EXT(extension) tables. Customers provisioned prior to August 31, 2024 should continue to use AMLDataLoad.
   Contact Oracle Support before starting the data loading process to verify which data loading strategy should be used.
2. As part of the Stage Data Load process, once data has been loaded for a particular date (for example, today's date), data for any prior date cannot be loaded subsequently.
   Therefore, it is recommended to start by loading data for the oldest required date and then proceed sequentially to newer dates. This approach ensures that all required historical data can be processed without any date-related loading restrictions.

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Pre-Execution Steps

Before executing the batch, follow the steps given at Upload ZIP Data Files to Object Store for StageDataLoad Batch.

Batch Details

Executing the StageDataLoad batch triggers the Stage Data Load Pipeline to run the PMF Execution for DFCS service. This service loads the data from the Object Storage into the staging tables.

> **Note**
>
> This batch must be run after the Maintenance batch and **before** both the StageDataQuality and DFCSIngestion batches.

These tasks must be executed in the following order:

Table 20-10 StageDataLoad Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for StageDataLoad Batch
1	StartBatch
2	StgDataLoadPMF
3	EndBatch

StageDataLoad Batch Parameter Details

The following table provides the default values for the parameters associated with this batch.

Table 20-11 StageDataLoad Batch Parameter Details

Parameter	Default Value
$LOADRUNID$	1
$GROUPNAME$	MAN
$DATAORIGIN$	MAN
$RUNSKEY$	RUNSKEY
$BATCHDATE$	09-12-2015
$RUNTYPE$	PROD
$BATCHRUNID$	BATCHRUNID
StgDataLoadPMF	* Process Name AMLCS System Ingress Data Pipeline
DATA_ORIGIN	MAN
RUN Purpose	Other
$ENDTYPE$	N

File Watcher

A new widget, File Watcher, has been introduced to confirm that all required files for a specific date and data origin have been uploaded before data loading begins. The File Watcher waits for a confirmation file that matches the same date and data origin as the uploaded data files.

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Once this confirmation file is available, the system treats it as an indication that the file upload is complete and starts loading data from the uploaded files into the stage tables. If the confirmation file is not available within the configured wait time, the execution fails.

For Out-of-the-Box (OOB) PMFs, the File Watcher widget is included by default.

For custom PMFs, the File Watcher widget can be configured manually in Process Modeller if required. Configuration of this widget is optional.

File Watcher file name format: `Filewatcher_YYYYMMDD_DataOrigin.txt`.

For example: `Filewatcher_20141231_MAN.txt`.

> **Note**
>
> The File Watcher file size must be greater than 0 bytes. You can add any text to the file.

Uploading a File Using File Watcher

To upload a file using File Watcher: follow these steps:

1. In your web browser, enter the application URL to open the **Oracle Cloud Account Sign In** page.
2. On the sign-in page, enter your username and password to log in to the **Oracle Financial Services Crime and Compliance Management Anti Money Laundering Cloud Service** home page.
   After you sign in, the **Applications**, **Application Administration**, and **Business Processes** tiles are displayed.
3. Select **Business Processes**. The **Business Processes** page is displayed.
4. Navigate to **Data Platform** > **File Watcher**.
   The **File Watcher** screen is displayed.
5. Click **Upload**.
6. If a file with the same name already exists, select the **Overwrite** option to replace the existing file.
7. Complete the upload process and verify that the file is available in the **File Watcher** screen.

For more information:

- See, adding the File Watcher widget.
- See, uploading the File Watcher confirmation file.

Post-Execution Steps

After executing this batch, you must execute the StageDataQuality batch to ensure the data records can be successfully loaded. If any errors are generated during the StageDataQuality batch as shown in the AML_DATALOAD_DQ_Report, follow these steps:

1. Correct your data records in the .csv file according to the requirements described in the sample templates and data model.

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

> **Note**
>
> Data records that do not adhere to the requirements provided in the sample templates and data model documentation are considered "bad records". The StageDataLoad batch will not load bad records, these records will be skipped. If records are missing from your batch run, you must correct the data records and rerun the batch.

2. Upload the .csv file into Object Storage.
3. Rerun this StageDataLoad batch.
4. Run the StageDataQuality batch and review the AML_DATALOAD_DQ_Report.
5. Repeat these steps until no errors are generated.

Running the StageDataLoad batch automatically purges any data provided in a previous batch run. You do not need to run a Purge batch before rerunning the StageDataLoad batch.
For information about how to view the logs and update the PMF Execution for DFS service, see Check Execution Logs.

For information about how to implement the data platform, see the Oracle® Data Foundation Cloud Service Data Platform Guide.
For information about how to upload the required data files to Object Store, see the Accounting Foundation Cloud Service Core Functions Guide.

For more information about the File Watcher widget, see File Watcher.

Multiple Data Origin Support

The data-loading service supports multiple data origin files to load data into the stage tables with different batches having different Data Origins.

> **Note**
>
> In order to create a new data origin, you must submit a ticket with My Oracle Support. Once your data origins are created by Oracle Support, the new data origin will display in the DATA_ORIGIN drop-down list in the PMF Execution window. By default, the MAN data origin is provided.

To provide data using multiple Data Origin files, use the following file formats: AMLCS_SYS_Stage File Name_YYYYMMDD_DataOrigin.zip. For example:

- AMLCS_SYS_STAGE_ACCOUNT_ADDRESS_MAP_20141231_MAN.zip
- AMLCS_SYS_STAGE_ACCOUNT_ADDRESS_MAP_20141231_RDS.zip
- AMLCS_SYS_STAGE_ACCOUNT_ADDRESS_MAP_20141231_UK.zip

To execute batches using multiple data origin, update Schedule Batch parameters.
The $DATAORIGIN$ must be the Data Origin Name which is provided in the file name. For example: MAN, RDS, or UK.

20.2.1.1 Data File Encryption

In scenarios that require encrypted data files to be exchanged between applications and servers, FCCM now offers support for ingesting encrypted source files as part of this release.

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Administrators are given full control over encryption key management, including the ability to perform key rotation.

Encryption is optional and remains disabled by default. It becomes available only after an Administrator configures a valid encryption key.

Encryption applies to the entire file, not to individual columns. Currently, the system uses one active encryption key for all encryption and decryption activities.

20.2.1.1.1 Configuring Administrator Key for Data File Encryption

The platform uses an encryption key to secure files during data processing. This key is set up and managed only by Admin users and is used for both encrypting outgoing files and decrypting incoming files. Encryption options are available only if an Admin has configured a valid key.

1. In your web browser, enter the application URL to open the **Oracle Cloud Account Sign In** page.
2. On the sign-in page, enter your username and password to log in to the **Oracle Financial Services Crime and Compliance Management Anti Money Laundering Cloud Service** home page.
   After you sign in, the **Applications**, **Application Administration**, and **Business Processes** tiles are displayed.
3. Select **Business Processes**. The **Business Processes** page is displayed.
4. Navigate to **Data Platform** > **File Encryption**.
   The **Encryption Key Configuration** screen is displayed.
5. In the **Encryption Key** dialog box, enter a custom key.

> **Note**
>
> - How to generate KEY:IV
>   - Step 1 – KEY=openssl rand -hex 32
>   - Step 2 – IV=openssl rand -hex 16
>   - Step 3 – Encode KEY:IV in base 64 format
> - The key must be in Base64-encoded `KEY:IV` format with a maximum character limit of 256.
> - When a new key is configured, previously encrypted files cannot be decrypted using the old key.

6. Click **Save**. A key is generated to encrypt files in EDD and Data Extraction.

20.2.1.1.2 External Data Descriptor - Encrypted Files

When working with EDD, you can specify whether the incoming data file is encrypted so that the system can process it correctly.

By default, encryption is turned **OFF**, and the system expects files to be in plain text. If your incoming file is encrypted, you must enable the **Is data file(s) encrypted?** option in the **Data** tab. Once enabled, the system will automatically decrypt the file using the configured encryption key and then load the data.

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

If your data file is provided within an **archive (such as a ZIP file)**, ensure that the individual files are already encrypted before they are archived. The system does not encrypt or decrypt the archive itself.

For **control files**, if they are provided separately from the data file, you can enable the **Is control file encrypted?** option in the **Control** tab. This ensures the control file is decrypted before processing. However, if both data and control information are contained in the same file, this option will be disabled, and the encryption setting defined for the data file will apply to the entire file.

For more information, see External Data Descriptor (EDD).

20.2.1.1.3 Troubleshooting Encryption Errors

- **Encryption Errors**: Unable to encrypt the file. Please make sure the Encryption Key entered by Admin is valid.
- **Decryption Errors**: Unable to decrypt the file. Please make sure the Encryption Key entered by Admin is valid.
- **Invalid Key Format**: Invalid encryption key format. Please provide the key in Base64-encoded KEY:IV format.

20.2.1.2 StageDataLoad Error Reports

FCCM is introducing an interface for monitoring data ingestion jobs. It provides a summary, like, number of records processed, number of records successfully loaded, and number of records with error. It also provides a browser for errors identified in data ingestion jobs – both errors in reading the source files as well as errors in populating respective target entities.

Data Flow

The ingestion process follows this flow: **Source File → EDD → Connector → Target Table**

Stages

- **EDD**:
  - Reads data from the source file
  - Performs initial validation and transformation
- **Application Connector**:
  - Loads processed data into the target database table
  - Applies database constraints

How Data Ingestion Works

Data moves in three stages:

Stage	What Happens	Where Errors Can Occur
1. Source File	User uploads a CSV file to the system.	No errors here
2. EDD	The system reads the file and moves data into the application connector.	Data type mismatch, column size mismatch, and similar issues
3. Application Connector to Target Table	The system moves data from the connector into the final database table.	Database violations such as duplicate primary key errors

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

If a source file has **100 records**:

- **80 records** pass through EDD successfully
- **20 records** fail at the EDD stage

Out of the 80 records that go to the connector:

- **60 records** are loaded into the final table
- **20 records** fail at the connector stage

The failed records are stored separately:

- 20 EDD failures → stored in EDD error table
- 20 connector failures → stored in connector error table

3.2 Application Connector-Level Errors

Errors occurring while inserting data into the database.

Examples:

- Primary key violation
- Constraint violations
- Duplicate records

These records:

- Fail at connector stage
- Stored in **Application Connector error** table.

Important Execution Scenarios

Pipeline Stopped and Restarted

If a pipeline execution is stopped before it finishes and then resumed, the system creates a second instance of the same execution. Both instances share the same pipeline name, as-of date, and Run SKey, but they have different internal instance IDs.

In this case, the page automatically shows the errors from the latest (most recent) instance only. You do not need to do anything extra.

> **Note**
>
> This means the page may not show errors from the earlier stopped instance. If you need to review both, contact your system administrator.

Threshold Value Set to Zero

Each application connector has a threshold setting. This setting controls how many record failures are allowed before the pipeline stops.

Threshold Value	What Happens
0 (zero)	The pipeline stops as soon as the very first record fails. No error records are saved to the database.

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Threshold Value	What Happens
5% (example)	The pipeline allows a small number of failures before stopping. Those failed records are saved and visible on this page.

If the threshold is set to zero, the pipeline will stop as soon as the first error occurs. In this case, no records are saved in the error table. So, even if the pipeline status shows as Failed, you will not see any records on the error page.

> **Note**
>
> The threshold value is set by the user when configuring the connector. If you are seeing unexpected behavior, check the threshold value for that connector.

20.2.1.2.1 Accessing StageDataLoad Error Reports

Data ingestion pipelines receive files submitted by users and load the data into target database tables. The ingestion process runs through multiple stages. At each stage, the data is validated and filtered before it moves to the next stage.

1. In your web browser, enter the application URL to open the **Oracle Cloud Account Sign In** page.
2. On the sign-in page, enter your username and password to log in to the **Oracle Financial Services Crime and Compliance Management Anti Money Laundering Cloud Service** home page.
   After you sign in, the **Applications**, **Application Administration**, and **Business Processes** tiles are displayed.
3. Select **Business Processes**. The **Business Processes** page is displayed.
4. Navigate to **Data Platform** > **Error Reports**.
   The **Error Reports** screen is displayed.
5. Select the following:

Action	Description
Select a Pipeline	The dropdown shows all pipelines available in the tenant. Select the pipeline you want to check. **Note** Only pipelines that have been executed will appear in this list.
Select the As-of Date	The As-of Date dropdown shows the date of the source file used in the execution. Select the date you want to review.

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Action	Description
Select the Run SKey	A pipeline can be executed multiple times. Each execution gets a unique number called a Run SKey. Use this dropdown to select the specific execution you want to check. **Example**: If you ran the same pipeline three times on the same day:

Run SK	Execution Time	Use This To
96	Morning run	Check errors from the morning run
97	Afternoon run	Check errors from the afternoon run
98	Night run	Check errors from the night run

6. Click **Submit**.
7. The Summary Page loads automatically, the page shows a table of application connectors and EDD for that execution.
8. Use search bar to find connectors (case-insensitive).
You will see:

What You See	What It Means
Red error icon next to EDD	Records failed at the EDD stage.
Red error icon next to Connector	Records failed at the connector stage.
No icon (icon is greyed out)	No errors at this stage

9. Click the red icon to view the failed records for that stage. The table shows each failed record and the reason it failed.

Column	Description
Connector Name	Name of the connector
Run SKey	Execution ID
Status	SUCCESS / FAILED
No of EDD	Number of EDDs
No of Error EDD	Number of EDDs with errors
Total Number of Records	Total records processed
Number of Records Loaded	Successfully loaded records
No of Errors	Failed records

10. You can download the error records to a CSV file by clicking the **Export.**

Export Detail	Information
File format	CSV file
File name	**Error Type_EDD/ Connector Name_Timestamp** format
Maximum rows	1,000 records per export

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

> **Note**
>
> If you have more than 1,000 error records, only the first 1,000 will be exported. Contact your administrator for more details.

Searching Within a Pipeline

If a pipeline has many connectors, you can use the search box on the page to filter the connector list. Type part of the connector name to narrow down the results.

Example: A pipeline may have 184 connectors. Typing part of the connector name in the search box will show only matching connectors.

20.2.1.2.2 Understanding EDD Within a Connector

Each connector can have one or more External Data Descriptors (EDD). An EDD is the first processing step inside a connector. It reads data from the source file and passes it into the connector for further processing.

On the Data Ingestion Errors page, connectors are shown at the top level. When you expand a connector row, you can see the EDDs that belong to it.

9.1 Connector Level vs. EDD Level

Level	What It Shows	Where You See It
Connector level	The overall status of each connector in the pipeline	Main table on the page
EDD level	The individual EDDs within a connector and their error details	Shown when you expand or click a connector row

> **Note**
>
> To differentiate between **Connector errors** and **EDD errors**, check the name displayed at the top of the error details table.
>
> - If it shows a **connector name**, the errors are at the connector level
> - If it shows an **EDD name**, the errors are at the EDD level

What Happens When a Connector Is Not Executed

If a connector was not executed during the pipeline run, the page shows the following:

What You See	What It Means
No entry (empty row) for the connector	This connector was not executed. It was skipped during this pipeline run.
NA shown for the EDD inside that connector	Because the connector did not run, the EDD inside it also did not run. The status shows as **Not Available (NA)**.
Zero values for an executed connector	A connector that ran but had no errors will show zero counts, not NA.

Example: If a pipeline has five connectors and only three are executed:

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- The first three connectors will show actual results, including record counts and errors
- The remaining two connectors will show no data (empty fields)
- Their EDD details will appear as **Not Available (NA)**

> **Note**
>
> **NA** means the connector or EDD was **not executed** during that run. It does **not** indicate an error.

What Happens When Errors Occur at the EDD Level

If a record fails at the **EDD stage**, it does not move to the next step. The pipeline stops processing that record at EDD itself.

This means:

- The error is captured and stored in the **EDD error table**
- The record does **not** go to the connector
- The record does **not** reach the final target table
- Only **EDD-level errors** are shown for that record
- There will be **no connector-level error** for the same record

Example: A pipeline has **100 records**:

- **20 records** fail at the EDD stage → stored as EDD errors
- These 20 records do **not** move forward
- Only the remaining **80 records** go to the connector stage

20.2.1.2.3 Common Error Types

This section lists the error codes that appear at the EDD and Application Connector levels. It helps you understand the issue and fix it. For each error, it explains what went wrong and gives simple steps to resolve it, so you can easily troubleshoot problems during data integration.

The errors are divided into two types:

1. **EDD / Source File errors** – issues with the data file you uploaded
2. **Application Connector errors** – issues when sending data to the target system

EDD / Source File Errors

These errors happen before the data reaches the target system. They are caused by issues in the uploaded source file, archive, or control file, such as a missing file, incorrect column format, unsupported archive type, or data mismatch during reconciliation.

Error Code	Error Message	What to Do
DIE0007	Number of columns in the source file are less than expected	Check your source file for missing columns or wrong delimiters. Compare the file layout to the expected EDD structure.

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Error Code	Error Message	What to Do
DIE0004	Invalid date format in the source file	Open the source file and verify that all date columns use the format required by the EDD (e.g., DD/MM/YYYY vs MM/DD/YYYY).
DIE0010	No data files found	Confirm the file name matches the expected pattern and that the correct file is included in the archive.
DIE0019	Unable to locate the file in the Object Store	Re-upload the source file and ensure the file path/placeholder used in the configuration is correct.
DIE0016	Unsupported ZIP compression method. Only deflate is supported	Re-create the ZIP file using standard Deflate compression (e.g., using WinZip, 7-Zip with Deflate, or standard OS zip tools).
DIE0014	Reconciliation check failed — control record mismatch	Compare your control file values against the source file. Recount records or recalculate totals and regenerate the control file.
DIE0012	Cannot reconcile — expected control value is null	Review the control file and ensure all expected fields are populated with valid values.
DIE0013	Actual control value is null — defaulting to zero for control check	Check the source file for missing values in control columns. This may be a warning only — review if downstream totals are affected.
DIE0009	Invalid threshold specified	Review the threshold settings in the data integration configuration. Contact your administrator if you do not have access to change these settings.

Application Connector Errors

These errors occur when the system attempts to insert or update records in the target database. They are typically caused by data quality issues in the source — such as duplicate records, missing mandatory values, incorrect data types, or values that exceed column limits.

Error Code	Error Message	What to Do
DIE0001	Cannot insert Null into a Not-Null column	Identify the column flagged in the error log. Ensure the source data contains values for all mandatory fields before re-uploading.
DIE0002	Duplicate records encountered while loading into target table	Remove duplicate rows from the source file. If records already exist in the system, check whether a delta/update load should be used instead of a full load.

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Error Code	Error Message	What to Do
DIE0003	Cannot insert non-numeric value into a number column	Review the source data for the affected column and remove any non-numeric characters (e.g., currency symbols, spaces, text).
DIE0005	Invalid date format due to incorrect mappings	Check the connector mapping for date columns. Verify that the source column being mapped contains valid dates in the expected format.
DIE0006	Value too large — numeric precision overflow	Check the source data for unexpectedly large numeric values. Confirm the target column's precision settings with your administrator.

20.2.2 StageDataQuality Batch Details

The StageDataQuality batch generates a canned report of any errors produced by the data in the StageDataLoad batch.

> **Note**
>
> This batch must be run **before** the DFCSIngestion batch.

This batch is run after executing the StageDataQuality batch to ensure the data records have been successfully loaded without any errors. This batch generates a canned report, the AML_DATALOAD_DQ_Report, which contains the list of errors which are present in the data loaded by the StageDataLoad batch.

For information about how to access the AML_DATALOAD_DQ_Report, see Accessing Canned Reports.

If errors are generated and listed in this report, you must update the data records and rerun the StageDataLoad batch. To correct the data records, follow these steps:

1. Update your data records in the .csv file according to the requirements described in the sample templates and data model.
2. Upload the .csv file into Object Storage using the steps provided in Uploading Data Files.
3. Rerun the StageDataLoad batch.
4. Run the StageDataQuality batch.
5. Repeat these steps until no errors are generated.

These tasks must be executed in the following order:

Table 20-12 StageDataQualityBatch Details

Sequence	Tasks for StageDataQualityBatch
1	StartBatch
2	StgDQPMF
3	EndBatch

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

StageDataQuality Batch Parameter Details

The following table provides the default values for the parameters associated with this batch.

Table 20-13 StageDataQuality Batch Parameter Details

Parameter	Default Value
$LOADRUNID$	1
$GROUPNAME$	MAN
$DATAORIGIN$	MAN
$RUNSKEY$	RUNSKEY
$BATCHDATE$	09-12-2015
$RUNTYPE$	PROD
$BATCHRUNID$	BATCHRUNID
StgDQPMF	* Process Name AMLCS Source Data Quality Check
DATA_ORIGIN	MAN
RUN Purpose	Other
$ENDTYPE$	N

20.2.2.1 Data Quality Reports Dashboard

To monitor and analyze Data Quality issues, a new **Data Quality Reports Dashboard** has been introduced under the **MonitorCS Reports** section.

Prerequisites:

- The **MonitorCS** SKU must be enabled and available in the environment
- The **Data Quality Report PMF** process must be executed successfully for generating the report.

Generating the Data Quality Report

1. In your web browser, enter the application URL to open the **Oracle Cloud Account Sign In** page.
2. On the sign-in page, enter your username and password to log in to the **Oracle Financial Services Crime and Compliance Management Anti Money Laundering Cloud Service** home page.
   After you sign in, the **Applications**, **Application Administration**, and **Business Processes** tiles are displayed.
3. Select **Business Processes**. The **Business Processes** page is displayed.
4. Navigate to **Data Platform** > **Process Modeller**.
   The **Process Modeller** screen is displayed.
5. Execute the **DQRE_PMF_PLN**.
   This PMF is provided as a batch process to generate Data Quality reports.

Table 20-14 PMF Execution Parameters

Parameter	Description
Execution Type	Select **With Parameter**.

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-14 (Cont.) PMF Execution Parameters

Parameter	Description
As Of Date	Select **As Of Date (FIC_MIS_DATE)**. This date must match the **FIC_MIS_DATE** used during the execution of the Data Quality batch.
Run Identifier	Select the appropriate Data Quality batch run from the available drop-down list.

After providing the required parameters, execute the PMF to generate the Data Quality report.

Once the report is generated, navigate to the following location to view the report:

Application > MonitorCS > Shared Folders > Data Quality Reports.

For information, see Data Quality Reports.

20.2.3 AMLDataLoad Batch Details

The AMLDataLoad batch loads data provided in the .csv templates into staging tables, which prepare the data for loading into the business tables.

> **Note**
>
> New implementations should run the StageDataLoad and StageDataQuality batches to populate data. These batches will not display in the UI for existing implementations in the 24.08.01 release. If the StageDataLoad batch does not display in your implementation, use AMLDataLoad.

This batch must be run before Ingestion.The following table provides the tasks that are configured for the AMLDataLoad batch. These tasks must be executed in the following order:

Table 20-15 AMLDataLoad Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for AMLDataLoad Batch	Jobs for AMLDataLoad Batch	Pipelines for AMLDataLoad Batch
1	StartDataLoad	Data Loading File Transfer	Data Loading File Transfer
2	WatchlistPipeline	Load Watchlist Staging Data	Load Watchlist Staging Data
3	TransactionPipeline	Load Transaction Staging Data	Load Transaction Staging Data
4	CustomerPipeline	Load Customer Staging Data	Load Customer Staging Data
5	AccountPipeline	Load Account Staging Data	Load Account Staging Data
6	InsurancePipeline	Load Insurance Staging Data	Load Insurance Staging Data
7	GatherStats	DLGatherStats	Gather Staging Data Statistics
8	EndDataLoad	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

> **Note**
>
> Data Loading via Object Storage supports two versions of FSDF, namely, the latest version (8.1.2.4) and the previous version (8.0.8). To specify which FSDF version the template you are using to upload data to Object Storage is compatible with, you must update the parameters in the AMLDataLoad batch as follows:
>
> - **$VERSION$:** Set this parameter to the FSDF version the template you are using to upload data to Object Storage is compatible with.
> As of release 24.02.1, the default for existing customers is **808**. New implementations and existing customers who have migrated to the latest FSDF version must set this value to **8124**. For more information, see Uploading Data Files

> **Note**
>
> The following pipelines are updated to support the enhanced 314(a) file format, enabling the loading of **Electronic Address (Website address & IP Address)** into the staging data:
>
> - Data Loading File Transfer
> - Load Customer Staging Data
> - Load Transaction Staging Data

20.2.3.1 Multiple Data Origin Support

The data-loading service supports multiple data origin files to load data into the stage tables with different batches having different Data Origins.

To provide data using multiple Data Origin files, use the following file formats:

- For Non-Split Format: YYYYMMDD_Tablename_DataOrigin.CSV
For example: 20201218_STG_CASA_TXNS_MAN.csv

  20201218_STG_CASA_TXNS_UK.csv
- For Split Format: YYYYMMDD_Tablename_DataOrigin_#.CSV
For example: 20201218_STG_CASA_TXNS_MAN_1.csv

  20201218_STG_CASA_TXNS_MAN_2.csv

  20230727_STG_CASA_TXNS_UK_1.csv

  20230727_STG_CASA_TXNS_UK_2.csv

To execute batches using multiple data origin, update Schedule Batch parameters as follows:

- $DATAORIGIN$: This should be the Data Origin Name which is provided in the file name.
Example: MAN / UK
- $F_DATAORIGIN$: This must be set as True
  - If the value of $F_DATAORIGIN$ is False then the multiple data origins will not be considered. It will pick the CSV files without having the Data Origin name in the file format.

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

– If the value of $F_DATAORIGIN$ is True then the multiple data origins will be considered. It will pick the CSV files which are having the Data Origin name in the file format.

> **Note**
>
> There are no changes for existing or single data origin customers.

20.2.4 AMLTransactionSourcesDataLoad Batch Details

The AMLTransactionSourcesDataLoad batch loads data into metadata tables, which serve as transaction codes in the high-level datasets (HLD) of the scenarios. Typically, out-of-the-box (OOB) scenarios do not include this specific HLD configuration by default.

The following table provides the tasks that are configured for the AMLTransactionSourcesDataLoad batch. These tasks must be executed in the following order:

Table 20-16 AMLTransactionSourcesDataLoad Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for AMLTransactionSourcesDataLoad Batch	Jobs for AMLTransactionSourcesDataLoad Batch	Pipelines for AMLTransactionSourcesDataLoad Batch
1	StartDataLoad	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
2	DataLoadingFileTransfer	Data Loading File Transfer Transaction Sources	Data Loading File Transfer Transaction Sources
3	DataLoadingFileScanner	Data Loading File Scanner	Data Loading File Scanner
4	TransactionSourcesTruncate	Data Truncate Transaction Sources	Data Truncate Transaction Sources
5	TransactionSources	Load Transaction Sources Data	Load Transaction Sources Datat
6	EndDataLoad	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

20.2.5 DFCSIngestion Batch Details

The DFCSIngestion batch runs the data pipelines, filters the data and prepares the data for further processing.

> **Note**
>
> This batch must be executed **AFTER** the StageDataLoad and StageDataQuality batches have successfully completed without errors. This batch must be run before the TMScenario batch.

This batch loads the data from the staging tables to the business tables in the specified order. The loading process receives, transforms, and loads Market, Business, and Reference data that is required for event detection.

The following table provides the tasks that are configured for the DFCSIngestion batch. These tasks must be executed in the following order:

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-17 DFCSIngestion Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for DFCSIngestion Batch	Jobs for DFCSIngestion Batch	Pipelines for DFCSIngestion Batch
1	StartBatch	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
2	ACCTTRXNINT	Load Intermediate Account and Transaction Data DFCS	Load Intermediate Account and Transaction Data DFCS
3	WatchList	Load and Prepare Watchlists	Load and Prepare Watchlists
4	Customer	Load Customer Data DFCS	Load Customer Data DFCS
5	LoadCustomerAddition	Load Customer Addition	Load Customer Addition
6	CustomerAddData	Load Customer Add On Data DFCS	Load Customer Add On Data DFCS
7	AnticipatoryProfile	Load Customer Anticipatory Profile Data DFCS	Load Customer Anticipatory Profile Data DFCS
8	Account	Load Account Data DFCS	Load Account Data DFCS
9	AccountGroup	Load Account Group Data	Load Account Group Data
10	AccountAddData	Load Additional Account Data DFCS	Load Additional Account Data DFCS
11	AcctAnticipatoryProfile	Load Account Anticipatory Profile Data DFCS	Load Account Anticipatory Profile Data DFCS
12	CustMapData	Load Customer Mapping Data DFCS	Load Customer Mapping Data DFCS
13	SupplyInfo	Derive Risk and Load Supplementary Information	Derive Risk and Load Supplementary Information
14	Transaction	Load Transaction and Transaction Party Data DFCS	Load Transaction and Transaction Party Data DFCS
15	RiskDerivation	Derive External Entities and Risk DFCS	Derive External Entities and Risk DFCS
16	TrustedPair	Load Trusted Pair Data	Load Trusted Pair Data
17	LoanData	Load Loan Data DFCS	Load Loan Data DFCS
18	InsuranceData	Load Insurance Data	Load Insurance Data
19	ConductorData	Load Conductor Data	Load Conductor Data
20	LocationData	Load Location Data	Load Location Data
21	Deal	Load Deal and Investment Advisor Data	Load Deal and Investment Advisor Data
22	ManagedAccount	Load Managed Account Data	Load Managed Account Data
23	CorporateAction	Load Corporate Action and Settlement Instruction Data	Load Corporate Action and Settlement Instruction Data
24	LoadMarketCenterData	Load Market Center Data	Load Market Center Data
25	LoadSecurityData	Load Security and Security Market Daily Data	Load Security and Security Market Daily Data
26	TradeExecutionEventStage	Load Trade Execution Event Data	Load Trade Execution Event Data
27	OrderStage	Load Order Stage Data	Load Order Stage Data
28	InsideQuote	Load Inside Quote Data	Load Inside Quote Data
29	TradeExecutionEvent	Load Execution and Trade Data	Load Execution and Trade Data
30	AccountPeerGroup	Load Peer Group and Account Peer Group Data	Load Peer Group and Account Peer Group Data
31	Employee	Load Employee Data	Load Employee Data

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-17 (Cont.) DFCSIngestion Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for DFCSIngestion Batch	Jobs for DFCSIngestion Batch	Pipelines for DFCSIngestion Batch
32	CleanAMTempTables	CleanAMTempTables	Not Applicable
33	EndBatch	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

> **Note**
>
> The following pipelines are updated to support the enhanced 314(a) file format, enabling the loading of **Electronic Address (Website address & IP Address)** into the business tables:
>
> - Load Customer Add-On Data DFCS
> - Load Transaction and Transaction Party Data DFCS

20.2.6 DFCSIngestion_Daily Batch Details

The DFCSIngestion_Daily batch must be run with the DFCSIngestion_Weekly batch for all implementations that are running the Networks of Accounts and Entities and Customers scenario. This batch replaces the Ingestion batch for these implementations.

> **Note**
>
> **ATTENTION:** This batch is only required if your implementation is using the Networks of Accounts and Entities and Customers scenario pipeline. If you are not implementing this new scenario, you can continue to use your current Ingestion batch.

> **Note**
>
> This batch must be executed **AFTER** the StageDataLoad and StageDataQuality batches have successfully completed without errors. This batch must be run before the TMScenario batch.

DFCSIngestion_Daily must run every day. It includes the DFCSIngestion batch tasks and tasks for Transaction NoA Rules.

The following table provides the tasks that are configured for the DFCSIngestion_Daily batch. These tasks must be executed in the following order:

Table 20-18 DFCSIngestion_Daily Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for DFCSIngestion_Daily Batch	Jobs for DFCSIngestion_Daily Batch	Pipelines for DFCSIngestion_Daily Batch
1	StartBatch	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
2	ACCTTRXNINT	Load Intermediate Account and Transaction Data DFCS	Load Intermediate Account and Transaction Data DFCS

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-18 (Cont.) DFCSIngestion_Daily Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for DFCSIngestion_Daily Batch	Jobs for DFCSIngestion_Daily Batch	Pipelines for DFCSIngestion_Daily Batch
3	WatchList	Load and Prepare Watchlists	Load and Prepare Watchlists
4	Customer	Load Customer Data DFCS	Load Customer Data DFCS
5	LoadCustomerAddition	Load Customer Addition	Load Customer Addition
6	CustomerAddData	Load Customer Add On Data DFCS	Load Customer Add On Data DFCS
7	AnticipatoryProfile	Load Customer Anticipatory Profile Data DFCS	Load Customer Anticipatory Profile Data DFCS
8	Account	Load Account Data DFCS	Load Account Data DFCS
9	AccountGroup	Load Account Group Data	Load Account Group Data
10	AccountAddData	Load Additional Account Data DFCS	Load Additional Account Data DFCS
11	AcctAnticipatoryProfile	Load Account Anticipatory Profile Data DFCS	Load Account Anticipatory Profile Data DFCS
12	CustMapData	Load Customer Mapping Data DFCS	Load Customer Mapping Data DFCS
13	SupplyInfo	Derive Risk and Load Supplementary Information	Derive Risk and Load Supplementary Information
14	Transaction	Load Transaction and Transaction Party Data DFCS	Load Transaction and Transaction Party Data DFCS
15	RiskDerivation	Derive External Entities and Risk DFCS	Derive External Entities and Risk DFCS
16	TrustedPair	Load Trusted Pair Data	Load Trusted Pair Data
17	LoanData	Load Loan Data DFCS	Load Loan Data DFCS
18	InsuranceData	Load Insurance Data	Load Insurance Data
19	ConductorData	Load Conductor Data	Load Conductor Data
20	LocationData	Load Location Data	Load Location Data
21	Deal	Load Deal and Investment Advisor Data	Load Deal and Investment Advisor Data
22	ManagedAccount	Load Managed Account Data	Load Managed Account Data
23	CorporateAction	Load Corporate Action and Settlement Instruction Data	Load Corporate Action and Settlement Instruction Data
24	LoadMarketCenterData	Load Market Center Data	Load Market Center Data
25	LoadSecurityData	Load Security and Security Market Daily Data	Load Security and Security Market Daily Data
26	TradeExecutionEventStage	Load Trade Execution Event Data	Load Trade Execution Event Data
27	OrderStage	Load Order Stage Data	Load Order Stage Data
28	InsideQuote	Load Inside Quote Data	Load Inside Quote Data
29	TradeExecutionEvent	Load Execution and Trade Data	Load Execution and Trade Data
30	AccountPeerGroup	Load Peer Group and Account Peer Group Data	Load Peer Group and Account Peer Group Data
31	Employee	Load Employee Data	Load Employee Data
32	NT_WIRETRXN	Derive Network for NoA Rules	Derive Network for NoA Rules
33	NT_WIREACORIG	Derive Network for NoA Rules	Derive Network for NoA Rules

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-18 (Cont.) DFCSIngestion_Daily Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for DFCSIngestion_Daily Batch	Jobs for DFCSIngestion_Daily Batch	Pipelines for DFCSIngestion_Daily Batch
34	NT_WIREACBENE	Derive Network for NoA Rules	Derive Network for NoA Rules
35	NT_JRNL	Derive Network for NoA Rules	Derive Network for NoA Rules
36	CleanAMTempTables	CleanAMTempTables	Not Applicable
37	EndBatch	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

20.2.7 DFCSIngestion_Weekly Batch Details

The DFCSIngestion_Weekly batch must be run with the DFCSIngestion_Daily batch for all implementations that are running the Networks of Accounts and Entities and Customers scenario. This batch replaces the Ingestion batch for these implementations.

> **Note**
>
> **ATTENTION:** This batch is only required if your implementation is using the Networks of Accounts and Entities and Customers scenario pipeline. If you are not implementing this new scenario, you can continue to use your current Ingestion batch.

> **Note**
>
> This batch must be executed **AFTER** the StageDataLoad and StageDataQuality batches have successfully completed without errors. This batch must be run before the TMScenario batch.

This batch loads the data from the staging tables to the business tables in the specified order. The loading process receives, transforms, and loads Market, Business, and Reference data that is required for event detection, and runs all DFCSIngestion batch tasks, the tasks for Network of Accounts Rules, and the Link Analysis task.

The default lookback period is set to seven (7) days.

The following table provides the tasks that are configured for the DFCSIngestion_Weekly batch. These tasks must be executed in the following order:

Table 20-19 DFCSIngestion_Weekly Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for DFCSIngestion_Weekly Batch	Jobs for DFCSIngestion_Weekly Batch	Pipelines for DFCSIngestion_Weekly Batch
1	StartBatch	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
2	ACCTTRXNINT	Load Intermediate Account and Transaction Data DFCS	Load Intermediate Account and Transaction Data DFCS
3	WatchList	Load and Prepare Watchlists	Load and Prepare Watchlists
4	Customer	Load Customer Data DFCS	Load Customer Data DFCS
5	LoadCustomerAddition	Load Customer Addition	Load Customer Addition

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-19 (Cont.) DFCSIngestion_Weekly Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for DFCSIngestion_Weekly Batch	Jobs for DFCSIngestion_Weekly Batch	Pipelines for DFCSIngestion_Weekly Batch
6	CustomerAddData	Load Customer Add On Data DFCS	Load Customer Add On Data DFCS
7	AnticipatoryProfile	Load Customer Anticipatory Profile Data DFCS	Load Customer Anticipatory Profile Data DFCS
8	Account	Load Account Data DFCS	Load Account Data DFCS
9	AccountGroup	Load Account Group Data	Load Account Group Data
10	AccountAddData	Load Additional Account Data DFCS	Load Additional Account Data DFCS
11	AcctAnticipatoryProfile	Load Account Anticipatory Profile Data DFCS	Load Account Anticipatory Profile Data DFCS
12	CustMapData	Load Customer Mapping Data DFCS	Load Customer Mapping Data DFCS
13	SupplyInfo	Derive Risk and Load Supplementary Information	Derive Risk and Load Supplementary Information
14	Transaction	Load Transaction and Transaction Party Data DFCS	Load Transaction and Transaction Party Data DFCS
15	RiskDerivation	Derive External Entities and Risk DFCS	Derive External Entities and Risk DFCS
16	TrustedPair	Load Trusted Pair Data	Load Trusted Pair Data
17	LoanData	Load Loan Data DFCS	Load Loan Data DFCS
18	InsuranceData	Load Insurance Data	Load Insurance Data
19	ConductorData	Load Conductor Data	Load Conductor Data
20	LocationData	Load Location Data	Load Location Data
21	Deal	Load Deal and Investment Advisor Data	Load Deal and Investment Advisor Data
22	ManagedAccount	Load Managed Account Data	Load Managed Account Data
23	CorporateAction	Load Corporate Action and Settlement Instruction Data	Load Corporate Action and Settlement Instruction Data
24	LoadMarketCenterData	Load Market Center Data	Load Market Center Data
25	LoadSecurityData	Load Security and Security Market Daily Data	Load Security and Security Market Daily Data
26	TradeExecutionEventStage	Load Trade Execution Event Data	Load Trade Execution Event Data
27	OrderStage	Load Order Stage Data	Load Order Stage Data
28	InsideQuote	Load Inside Quote Data	Load Inside Quote Data
29	TradeExecutionEvent	Load Execution and Trade Data	Load Execution and Trade Data
30	AccountPeerGroup	Load Peer Group and Account Peer Group Data	Load Peer Group and Account Peer Group Data
31	Employee	Load Employee Data	Load Employee Data
32	NT_ACCTEMAIL	Derive Network for NoA Rules	Derive Network for NoA Rules
33	NT_ACCTPHONE	Derive Network for NoA Rules	Derive Network for NoA Rules
34	NT_ACCTADDR	Derive Network for NoA Rules	Derive Network for NoA Rules
35	NT_ACCTTAXID	Derive Network for NoA Rules	Derive Network for NoA Rules
36	NT_CUACADDR	Derive Network for NoA Rules	Derive Network for NoA Rules

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-19 (Cont.) DFCSIngestion_Weekly Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for DFCSIngestion_Weekly Batch	Jobs for DFCSIngestion_Weekly Batch	Pipelines for DFCSIngestion_Weekly Batch
37	NT_CUACEMAIL	Derive Network for NoA Rules	Derive Network for NoA Rules
38	NT_CUACTAXID	Derive Network for NoA Rules	Derive Network for NoA Rules
39	NT_CUACPHONE	Derive Network for NoA Rules	Derive Network for NoA Rules
40	NT_WIRETRXN	Derive Network for NoA Rules	Derive Network for NoA Rules
41	NT_WIREACORIG	Derive Network for NoA Rules	Derive Network for NoA Rules
42	NT_WIREACBENE	Derive Network for NoA Rules	Derive Network for NoA Rules
43	NT_JRNL	Derive Network for NoA Rules	Derive Network for NoA Rules
44	NoA **NOTE**: You must drop Temp tables for NOA processing older than 21 days.	Derive Network of Account	Derive Network of Account
45	CleanAMTempTables	CleanAMTempTables	Not Applicable
46	EndBatch	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

20.2.8 Ingestion Batch Details

The Ingestion batch runs the data pipelines, filters the data and prepares the data for further processing.

Therefore, the Ingestion batch must be run before the TMScenario batch.

This batch loads the data from the staging tables to the business tables in the specified order. The loading process receives, transforms, and loads Market, Business, and Reference data that is required for event detection.

The following table provides the tasks that are configured for the Ingestion batch. These tasks must be executed in the following order:

Table 20-20 Ingestion Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for Ingestion Batch	Jobs for Ingestion Batch	Pipelines for Ingestion Batch
1	StartBatch	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
2	ACCTTRXNINT	Load Intermediate Account and Transaction Data	Load Intermediate Account and Transaction Data
3	WatchList	Load and Prepare Watchlists	Load and Prepare Watchlists
4	Customer	Load Customer Data	Load Customer Data
5	CustomerAddData	Load Customer Add On Data	Load Customer Add On Data
6	AnticipatoryProfile	Load Customer Anticipatory Profile Data	Load Customer Anticipatory Profile Data
7	Account	Load Account Data	Load Account Data
8	AccountGroup	Load Account Group Data	Load Account Group Data
9	AccountAddData	Load Additional Account Data	Load Additional Account Data
10	AcctAnticipatoryProfile	Load Account Anticipatory Profile Data	Load Account Anticipatory Profile Data

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-20 (Cont.) Ingestion Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for Ingestion Batch	Jobs for Ingestion Batch	Pipelines for Ingestion Batch
11	CustMapData	Load Customer Mapping Data	Load Customer Mapping Data
12	SupplyInfo	Derive Risk and Load Supplementary Information	Derive Risk and Load Supplementary Information
13	Transaction	Load Transaction and Transaction Party Data	Load Transaction and Transaction Party Data
14	Transaction	Derive External Entities and Risk	Derive External Entities and Risk
15	TrustedPair	Load Trusted Pair Data	Load Trusted Pair Data
16	LoanData	Load Loan Data	Load Loan Data
17	InsuranceData	Load Insurance Data	Load Insurance Data
18	CleanAMTempTables	CleanAMTempTables	Not Applicable
19	EndBatch	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

Note

The following pipelines are updated to support the enhanced 314(a) file format, enabling the loading of **Electronic Address (Website address & IP Address)** into the business tables:

- Load Customer Add-On Data
- Load Transaction and Transaction Party Data

20.2.9 TMScenario Batch Details

The TMScenario batch uses the data that is prepared during ingestion and executes the scenario pipelines in the configured sequence to generate events.

For detailed information about the pre-configured scenarios, see the Technical Scenario Description.

Note

You cannot run the TMScenario batch before running the Ingestion batch.

The following table provides the tasks that are configured for the TMScenario batch. These tasks can be executed as required by your implementation, but must begin with a StartBatch, followed by Calendar, then the Jobs you will be running in the sequence given in the following table, and end with an EndBatch.

Note

TMscenarios must be executed sequentially.

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-21 TMScenario Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for TMScenario Batch	Jobs for TMScenario Batch	Pipelines for TMScenario Batch
1	StartBatch	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
2	CALENDAR	Load Calendar Data	Load Calendar Data
3	HRECUST	Focal High Risk Entity - Customer Focus	Focal High Risk Entity - Customer Focus
4	HRGACCT	High Risk Geography - Account Focus	High Risk Geography - Account Focus
5	POSSIBLECTRCUST	Possible Currency Transaction Report - Customer Focus	Possible Currency Transaction Report - Customer Focus
6	LRTCUST	Large Reportable Transaction - Customer Focus	Large Reportable Transaction - Customer Focus
7	FTNINTCUST	Patterns of Funds Transfers Between Internal Accounts and Customers - Customer Focus	Patterns of Funds Transfers Between Internal Accounts and Customers - Customer Focus
8	FTNEXTCUSTC	Patterns of Funds Transfers Between Receiving Customers and External Entity - Customer Focus	Patterns of Funds Transfers Between Receiving Customers and External Entity - Customer Focus
9	FTNEXTCUSTD	Patterns of Funds Transfers Between Sending Customers and External Entity - Customer Focus	Patterns of Funds Transfers Between Sending Customers and External Entity - Customer Focus
10	RMFCUST	Rapid Movement of Funds - Customer Focus	Rapid Movement of Funds - Customer Focus
11	LDACCT	Large Depreciation of Account Value - Account Focus	Large Depreciation of Account Value - Account Focus
12	HREEE	Focal High Risk Entity - External Entity Focus	Focal High Risk Entity - External Entity Focus
13	HRGEE	High Risk Geography - External Entity Focus	High Risk Geography - External Entity Focus
14	LRTEE	Large Reportable Transactions - External Entity Focus	Large Reportable Transactions - External Entity Focus
15	POSSIBLECTREE	Possible Currency Transaction Report - External Entity Focus	Possible Currency Transaction Report - External Entity Focus
16	HUBSPOKE	Hub and Spoke - Customer Focus	Hub and Spoke - Customer Focus
17	HRCPAC	High Risk Counter Party - Account Focus	High Risk Counter Party - Account Focus
18	HRCPCU	High Risk Counter Party - Customer Focus	High Risk Counter Party - Customer Focus
19	HRCPEE	High Risk Counter Party - External Entity Focus	High Risk Counter Party - External Entity Focus
20	CIBFAAF	CIB Foreign Activity - Account Focus	CIB Foreign Activity - Account Focus
21	CIBHRGAAF	CIB High Risk Geography Activity - Account Focus	CIB High Risk Geography Activity - Account Focus
22	CIBSCPAAAF	CIB Significant Change From Previous Average Activity - Account Focus	CIB Significant Change From Previous Average Activity - Account Focus

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-21 (Cont.) TMScenario Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for TMScenario Batch	Jobs for TMScenario Batch	Pipelines for TMScenario Batch
23	CIBSCPPAAF	CIB Significant Change From Previous Peak Activity - Account Focus	CIB Significant Change From Previous Peak Activity - Account Focus
24	EIIAF	Escalation in Inactive Account - Account Focus	Escalation in Inactive Account - Account Focus
25	RMFAAAF	Rapid Movement of Funds All Activity - Account Focus	Rapid Movement of Funds All Activity - Account Focus
26	STRAVCRAC	Structuring - Avoidance of Reporting Thresholds Credit - Account Focus	Structuring - Avoidance of Reporting Thresholds - Account Focus
27	STRAVDBAC	Structuring - Avoidance of Reporting Thresholds Debit - Account Focus	Structuring - Avoidance of Reporting Thresholds - Account Focus
28	STRAVCRCU	Structuring - Avoidance of Reporting Thresholds Credit - Customer Focus	Structuring - Avoidance of Reporting Thresholds - Customer Focus
29	STRAVDBCU	Structuring - Avoidance of Reporting Thresholds Debit - Customer Focus	Structuring - Avoidance of Reporting Thresholds - Customer Focus
30	STRAVCREE	Structuring - Avoidance of Reporting Thresholds Credit - External Entity Focus	Structuring - Avoidance of Reporting Thresholds - External Entity Focus
31	STRAVDBEE	Structuring - Avoidance of Reporting Thresholds Debit - External Entity Focus	Structuring - Avoidance of Reporting Thresholds - External Entity Focus
32	STRDEPWDCRCU	Structuring - Deposits Withdrawals of Mixed Monetary Instruments Credit - Customer Focus	Structuring - Deposits Withdrawals of Mixed Monetary Instruments - Customer Focus
33	STRDEPWDDBCU	Structuring - Deposits Withdrawals of Mixed Monetary Instruments Debit - Customer Focus	Structuring - Deposits Withdrawals of Mixed Monetary Instruments - Customer Focus
34	TRAEFTEEF	Transactions in Round Amounts EFT - External Entity Focus	Transactions in Round Amounts EFT - External Entity Focus
35	TRAMAF	Transactions in Round Amounts - Account Focus	Transactions in Round Amounts - Account Focus
36	TRAMIEEF	Transactions in Round Amounts MI - External Entity Focus	Transactions in Round Amounts MI - External Entity Focus
37	STRPOTCRCU	Structuring - Potential Structuring in Cash and Equivalents Credit - Customer Focus	Structuring - Potential Structuring in Cash and Equivalents Credit - Customer Focus
38	STRPOTDBCU	Structuring - Potential Structuring in Cash and Equivalents Debit - Customer Focus	Structuring - Potential Structuring in Cash and Equivalents Debit - Customer Focus

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-21 (Cont.) TMScenario Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for TMScenario Batch	Jobs for TMScenario Batch	Pipelines for TMScenario Batch
39	ATMFTAC	Anomalies in ATM Bank Card - Foreign Transactions - Account Focus	Anomalies in ATM Bank Card - Foreign Transactions - Account Focus
40	ATMFTCU	Anomalies in ATM Bank Card - Foreign Transactions - Customer Focus	Anomalies in ATM Bank Card - Foreign Transactions - Customer Focus
41	LSTCU	Single or Multiple Cash Transactions - Large Significant Transactions - Customer Focus	Single or Multiple Cash Transactions - Large Significant Transactions - Customer Focus
42	HREAC	Focal High Risk Entity - Account Focus	Focal High Risk Entity - Account Focus
43	ATMEWAC	Anomalies in ATM, Bank Card- Excessive Withdrawals - Account Focus	Anomalies in ATM, Bank Card- Excessive Withdrawals - Account Focus
44	ATMEWCU	Anomalies in ATM, Bank Card- Excessive Withdrawals - Customer Focus	Anomalies in ATM, Bank Card- Excessive Withdrawals - Customer Focus
45	RLRSVCAF	Rapid Loading and Redemption of Stored Value Cards - Account Focus	Rapid Loading and Redemption of Stored Value Cards - Account Focus
46	RLRSVCCU	Rapid Loading and Redemption of Stored Value Cards - Customer Focus	Rapid Loading and Redemption of Stored Value Cards - Customer Focus
47	EPPCPCAF	Early Payoff or Paydown of a Credit Product - Account Focus	Early Payoff or Paydown of a Credit Product - Account Focus
48	EPPCPCF	Early Payoff or Paydown of a Credit Product - Customer Focus	Early Payoff or Paydown of a Credit Product - Customer Focus
49	ECTAAF	Early Closure of Term Account - Account Focus	Early Closure of Term Account - Account Focus
50	HubSpokeEF	Hub and Spoke - External Entity Focus	Hub and Spoke - External Entity Focus
51	PLERCF	Policies with Large Early Removal - Customer Focus	Policies with Large Early Removal - Customer Focus
52	PWRCF	Insurance Policies with Refunds - Customer Focus	Insurance Policies with Refunds - Customer Focus
53	APEAAF	Anticipatory Profile - Expected Activity - Account Focus	Anticipatory Profile - Expected Activity - Account Focus
54	FTNCORBEEE	Patterns of Recurring Originators Beneficiaries in Funds Transfers - External Entity Focus	Patterns of Recurring Originators Beneficiaries in Funds Transfers - External Entity Focus
55	APINCU	Anticipatory Profile - Income - Customer Focus	Anticipatory Profile - Income - Customer Focus
56	MFWCTCU	Movement of Funds without Corresponding Trade - Customer Focus	Movement of Funds without Corresponding Trade - Customer Focus

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-21 (Cont.) TMScenario Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for TMScenario Batch	Jobs for TMScenario Batch	Pipelines for TMScenario Batch
57	TSNTMCU	Trades in Securities with Near-Term Maturity Exchange of Assets - Customer Focus	Trades in Securities with Near-Term Maturity Exchange of Assets - Customer Focus
58	CEOTCU	Customers Engaging in Offsetting Trades - Customer Focus	Customers Engaging in Offsetting Trades - Customer Focus
59	CleanAMTempTables	CleanAMTempTables	CleanAMTempTables
60	EndBatch	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

A copy of the TMScenario batch is provided based on the frequency which each pre-configured scenario should be run, such as Daily, Weekly, Bi-Weekly, and Monthly. These batches contain only the scenario pipelines and jobs that will be run using this frequency. For detailed information about the frequency period for pre-configured scenarios, see the Technical Scenario Description. For information about how to set precedence for the Batch Group when creating your own scenario configuration, see Using Scheduler Services.

> **Note**
>
> - Clients using Oracle FCCM KYC Cloud Service in an integrated TM & KYC setup must populate the FCC_CUST_KYC_RISK table via KYC Batch to calculate the KYC Risk Score.
> - Oracle FCCM Transaction Monitoring Cloud Service considers the customer's KYC Risk Score as of the prior day.

20.2.10 KYCToCaseManagement Batch Details

The DM Utility job KYCToCaseManagement moves KYC Event and Business data to Case Management tables.

> **Note**
>
> An ECMProcess must follow only one KYCProcess.

The following table provides the tasks that are configured for the KYCToCaseManagement batch. These tasks must be executed in the following order:

Table 20-22 KYCToCaseManagement Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for KYCToCaseManagements Batch	Jobs for KYCToCaseManagement Batch	Pipelines for KYCToCaseManagement Batch
1	ECMStartBatch	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
2	PipelineStart	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-22 (Cont.) KYCToCaseManagement Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for KYCToCaseManagements Batch	Jobs for KYCToCaseManagement Batch	Pipelines for KYCToCaseManagement Batch
3	LoadKYCEventData2CaseManagement	Load KYC Event Data to Case Management	Load KYC Event Data to Case Management
4	LoadKYCEventedCustomerData2CaseManagement	Load KYC Evented Customer Data to Case Management	Load KYC Evented Customer Data to Case Management
5	LoadKYCEventedAccountData2CaseManagement	Load Evented KYC Account Data to Case Management	Load Evented KYC Account Data to Case Management
6	EVCORR **Note:** For more information, see Defining Correlation Scoring Rules.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
7	SCORING **Note:** For more information, see Managing Scoring Pipelines.	KYC Case Scoring	KYC Case Scoring
8	CASEGEN	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
9	CASELOAD	Load Case Data	Load Case Data
10	PRECSUPDT	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
11	UpdateCaseDtlsToKYC	Populate Case Details to KYC	Populate Case Details to KYC
12	DropTempTables	DropTempTables	DropTempTables
13	PipelineEnd	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
14	ECMEndBatch	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

20.2.11 AMLtoCaseManagement Batch Details

The DM Utility job AMLtoCaseManagement moves Event and Business data to Case Management tables.

Once the data is moved to consolidation tables, it is used for Correlation. Cases are generated after correlation.

> **Note**
>
> You should run the TMScenario batch before running the AMLtoCaseManagement batch.

You must perform the following pre-batch configurations before executing the AMLtoCaseManagement Batch.

- Start the AMLtoCaseManagement Batch
- Correlation Case Type Mapping

The following table provides the tasks that are configured for the AMLtoCaseManagement batch. These tasks must be executed in the following order:

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-23 AMLtoCaseManagement Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for AMLtoCaseManagement Batch	Jobs for AMLtoCaseManagement Batch	Pipelines for AMLtoCaseManagement Batch
1	ECMSRTBTH	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
2	PL_SRT	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
3	SCRLOAD	Load Scenario Data to Case Management	Load Scenario Data to Case Management
4	EVNTPOP	Load Event Data to Case Management	Load Event Data to Case Management
5	EVCUSTLOAD	Load Evented Customer Data to Case Management	Load Evented Customer Data to Case Management
6	EVACCTLOAD	Load Evented Account Data to Case Management	Load Evented Account Data to Case Management
7	EVTRXNLOAD	Load Evented Transaction Data to Case Management	Load Evented Transaction Data to Case Management
8	EVEXTELOAD	Load Evented External Entity and Derived Address Data to Case Management	Load Evented External Entity and Derived Address Data to Case Management

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-23 (Cont.) AMLtoCaseManagement Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for AMLtoCaseManagement Batch	Jobs for AMLtoCaseManagement Batch	Pipelines for AMLtoCaseManagement Batch
9	EVCORR **Note** For more information, see Defining Correlation Scoring Rules.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-23 (Cont.) AMLtoCaseManagement Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for AMLtoCaseManagement Batch	Jobs for AMLtoCaseManagement Batch	Pipelines for AMLtoCaseManagement Batch
10	EVCORRESBANKLOAD **Note** For more information, see Managing Scoring Pipelines.	Load Evented Correspondent Bank Data to Case Management	Load Evented Correspondent Bank Data to Case Management
11	EVCORR	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
12	SCORING	Case Scoring	Case Scoring
13	CASEGEN	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
14	CASELOAD	Load Case Data	Load Case Data
15	PRECSUPDT	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
16	POPULATECASERELATEDENTITIES	Populate Related Case Entities Tables	Populate Related Case Entities Tables
17	DropTempTables	DropTempTables	DropTempTables
18	ECMEND	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

20.2.11.1 Starting the AMLtoCaseManagement Batch

In order to generate cases, you must define and start the AMLtoCaseManagement batch.

Follow these steps before starting the AMLtoCaseManagement batch:

1. Navigate to the Transaction Monitoring page.

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

2. Click to access the Navigation List. The Navigation List displays the list of modules.
3. Click **Scheduler** in the Navigation List. The Scheduler Service page opens in a new window.
4. Click **Define Batch**.
5. Click **Copy** to copy the pre-configured AMLtoCaseManagement batch. Update the Batch Details as needed.
6. Click **Define Tasks**. Select the copy of the AMLtoCaseManagement batch that you just created.
7. Add a Scoring pipeline to this batch and configure the Scoring rules. For information about how to create and configure scoring pipelines, see the Creating_Scoring_Pipelines section.

> **Note**
>
> A Scoring pipeline must be configured and associated with this batch, or no cases will be generated.

8. Define tasks for the ECMSRTBTH task in the AMLtoCaseManagement Batch.
9. Add the following parameters to the **ECMSRTBTH** task in the AMLtoCaseManagement Batch.

Table 20-24 Parameters in AMLtoCaseManagement Batch

Parameter Name	Expected Value
DATAORIGIN	MAN **Note** CMCSMAN is reserved for Manual Events. Using this field to send data may result in batch failure due to the same dataOrigin of multiple events containing the same event code.
FICMISDATE	FICMISDATE
BATCHTYPE	DATA
BATCHRUNID	BATCHRUNID
component	ALL
dataorigin	MAN
sourcebatch	-
currentbatch	ALL

When the Start Batch run is executed, it loads the data to the FCC_CM_BATCH_RUN table.

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

20.2.11.2 Correlation Case Type Mapping

You must define the Case Type mapping before executing the AMLtoCaseManagement Batch.

This is performed using the Case Type Admin function. For more information, see the Case Types section.

20.2.12 Integrating with Third-Party Case Management Systems

The AMLToCMEventData batch supports integration with third-party case management systems by providing a means to extract evented data which can be loaded into an external system.

The following table provides the tasks that are configured for the AMLToCMEventData batch. These tasks must be executed in the following order:

Table 20-25 AMLToCMEventData Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for AMLToCMEventData Batch	Jobs for AMLToCMEventData Batch	Pipelines for AMLToCMEventData Batch
1	ECMSRTBTH	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
2	PL_SRT	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
3	SCRLOAD	Load Scenario Data to Case Management	Load Scenario Data to Case Management
4	EVNTPOP	Load Event Data to Case Management	Load Event Data to Case Management
5	EVCUSTLOAD	Load Evented Customer Data to Case Management	Load Evented Customer Data to Case Management
6	EVACCTLOAD	Load Evented Account Data to Case Management	Load Evented Account Data to Case Management
7	EVTRXNLOAD	Load Evented Transaction Data to Case Management	Load Evented Transaction Data to Case Management
8	EVEXTELOAD	Load Evented External Entity and Derived Address Data to Case Management	Load Evented External Entity and Derived Address Data to Case Management
9	DropTempTables	DropTempTables	Not Applicable
10	ECMECND	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

> **Note**
>
> You can find pre-configured sample data pipelines, Evented Customer Details (data extraction from a single table) and Evented Customer Details - Two Tables Join (data extraction from mutliple tables), which provide examples of the pipeline to extract data.

Run the TMCS_CSV_Export batch to generate the .csv file of the extracted data.

For information about how to download the extracted data in .csv format, see Using Object PAR in the Oracle FCCM Cloud Service Using Rest API guide.

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

20.2.13 AMLHolidayMasterDataLoad Batch Details

The AMLHolidayMasterDataLoad batch loads holiday and non-working day data into the FCC_AM_HOLIDAY_MASTER and FCC_AM_DATAORIGIN_COUNTRY_MAP tables.

When providing the FCC_AM_HOLIDAY_MASTER and FCC_AM_DATAORIGIN_COUNTRY_MAP tables, an empty filewatcher.txt should also be pushed to Object Storage.

> **Note**
>
> For each unique combination of Data Origin and country, only one MIS_DATE should be provided. Refer to the latest sample templates to ensure that your data is provided as required.

There are no tasks associated with this batch, however you must update the Data Origin and Batch Date parameters before running this batch.

20.2.14 CMIngestion Batch Details

The CMIngestion batch loads the data into the Case Management Business tables for further processing.

The CMIngestion batch must be run as the next to last batch. The following table provides the tasks that are configured for the CMIngestion batch. These tasks must be executed in the following order:

Table 20-26 CMIngestion Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for CMIngestion Batch	Jobs for CMIngestion Batch	Pipelines for CMIngestion Batch
1	ECMSRTBTH	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
2	PL_SRT	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
3	BLATESTLOAD	Load Risk/Balance Latest Business Data to Case Management	Load Risk/Balance Latest Business Data to Case Management
4	PL_END	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
5	ECMEnd	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

> **Note**
>
> When creating a new batch or renaming an existing batch, the batch name must have the keyword **CMIngestion** in it.

20.2.15 FullLoadCustomer Batch Detail

The FullLoadCustomer batch loads the Customer details into the search engine.

The following table provides the list of tasks in the FullLoadCustomer batch. These tasks must be executed in the following order:

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-27 FullLoadCustomer Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for FullLoadCustomer Batch	Jobs for FullLoadCustomer Batch	Pipelines for FullLoadCustomer Batch
1	StartBatchCustomer	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
2	FullLoadCustomerTask	Full Load Customer Data To ES	Full Load Customer Data To ES
3	EndBatchCustomer	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

20.2.16 DeltaLoadCustomer Batch Details

The DeltaLoadCustomer batch supports Delta loading of the Customer details into the search engine.

The following table provides the list of tasks in the DeltaLoadCustomer batch. These tasks must be executed in the following order:

Table 20-28 DeltaLoadCustomer Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for DeltaLoadCustomer Batch	Jobs for DeltaLoadCustomer Batch	Pipelines for DeltaLoadCustomer Batch
1	StartBatchCustomer	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
2	DeltaLoadCustomerTask	Delta Load Customer Data To ES	Delta Load Customer Data To ES
3	EndBatchCustomer	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

> **Note**
>
> For the DeltaLoadCustomer batch, all ingestion batches must have the word 'ingestion' present as part of the batch name. If the batch name is incorrect, the data will not be loaded.

20.2.17 CustomerFullLoad Batch Detail

The CustomerFullLoad batch loads the Customer details into the search engine.

To load the **Customer Transaction IP address**, you must enter **Y** for the `$TRANSACTION_DATALOAD_FLAG$` field under **Task Parameters**. By default, this field is set to **N**.

The following table provides the list of tasks in the CustomerFullLoad batch. These tasks must be executed in the following order:

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-29 CustomerFullLoad Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for CustomerFullLoad Batch	Jobs for CustomerFullLoad Batch	Pipelines for CustomerFullLoad Batch
1	StartBatchCustomerFullLoad	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
2	CustomerFullLoad	Customer Full Load	Customer Full Load
3	EndBatchCustomerFullLoad	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

20.2.18 CustomerDeltaLoad Batch Details

The CustomerDeltaLoad batch downloads the Customer data and loads it into a search engine index, using Delta loading.

To load the **Customer Transaction IP address**, you must enter **Y** for the `$TRANSACTION_DATALOAD_FLAG$` field under **Task Parameters**. By default, this field is set to **N**.

The following table provides the list of tasks in the CustomerDeltaLoad batch. These tasks must be executed in the following order:

Table 20-30 CustomerDeltaLoad Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for CustomerDeltaLoad Batch	Jobs for CustomerDeltaLoad Batch	Pipelines for CustomerDeltaLoad Batch
1	StartBatchCustomerDeltaLoad	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
2	CustomerDeltaLoad	Customer Delta Load	Customer Delta Load
3	EndBatchCustomerDeltaLoad	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

> **Note**
>
> For the CustomerDeltaLoad batch, ensure the ingestion batches have the word 'ingestion' present as part of the batch name. If the batch name is incorrect, the data will not be loaded.

20.2.19 ExternalEntityTransactionsFullLoad Batch Details

The ExternalEntityTransactionsFullLoad batch loads the External Entities which participated in any transaction during the specified time frame.

You can configure the time frame using the SCREENING_WINDOW parameter of the ExternalEntityTransactionsFullLoad child task. By default, the value is 6, meaning this batch will load all external entities which were part of any transactions in the last 6 months . The date from which the SCREENING_WINDOW is counted can be set using the FICMISDATE parameter.

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

To load the **External Entity Transaction IP address**, you must enter **Y** for the `$TRANSACTION_DATALOAD_FLAG$` field under **Task Parameters**. By default, this field is set to **N**.

These tasks must be executed in the following order:

Table 20-31 ExternalEntityTransactionsFullLoad Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for ExternalEntityTransactionsFullLoad Batch	Jobs for ExternalEntityTransactionsFullLoad Batch	Pipelines for ExternalEntityTransactionsFullLoad Batch
1	StartBatchExternalEntityTransactionsFullLoad	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
2	ExternalEntityTransactionsFullLoad	Transactions External Entities Full Load	Transactions External Entities Full Load
3	EndBatchExternalEntityTransactionsFullLoad	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

20.2.20 ExternalEntityTransactionsFullLoadSI Batch Details

The ExternalEntityTransactionsFullLoadSI batch loads the External Entities which participated in any transaction during the specified time frame, and includes special instructions.

There are two methods for configuring the time frame considered by this batch.

- Using the **FROM_DATE** and **TO_DATE** parameter calendars in the ExternalEntityTransactionsFullLoadSI batch.
- Using the SCREENING_WINDOW parameter of the ExternalEntityTransactionsFullLoad child task. By default, the value is 6, meaning this batch will load all external entities which were part of any transactions in the last 6 months. The date from which the SCREENING_WINDOW is counted can be set using the FICMISDATE parameter.

Using the FROM_DATE and TO_DATE to configure the time frame will have higher priority than the SCREENING_WINDOW parameter. If the FROM_DATE and TO_DATE are provided, then it will be considered. Otherwise, the SCREENING_WINDOW parameter determines the time frame. If the SCREENING_WINDOW parameter is also not configured, then the batch will be considered as Full Load.

To load the **External Entity Transaction IP address**, you must enter **Y** for the `$TRANSACTION_DATALOAD_FLAG$`field under **Task Parameters**. By default, this field is set to **N**.

These tasks must be executed in the following order:

Table 20-32 ExternalEntityTransactionsFullLoadSI Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for ExternalEntityTransactionsFullLoadSI Batch	Jobs for ExternalEntityTransactionsFullLoadSI Batch	Pipelines for ExternalEntityTransactionsFullLoadSI Batch
1	StartBatchExternalEntityTransactionsFullLoad	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
2	ExternalEntityTransactionsFullLoad	Transactions External Entities Full Load	Transactions External Entities Full Load
3	EndBatchExternalEntityTransactionsFullLoad	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

ExternalEntityFullLoad

The ExternalEntityFullLoad batch loads External Entities that have participated in transactions into the search engine index.

To load the External Entity Transaction IP address, set the *$TRANSACTION_DATALOAD_FLAG$* field to **Y** in the Task Parameters. By default, this field is set to **N**.

Table 20-33 ExternalEntityFullLoad Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for ExternalEntityFullLoad Batch	Jobs for ExternalEntityFullLoad Batch	Pipelines for ExternalEntityFullLoad Batch
1	StartBatchExternalEntityFullLoad	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
2	ExternalEntityFullLoad	External Entities Full Load	External Entities Full Load
3	EndBatchExternalEntityFullLoad	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

ExternalEntityDeltaLoad

The ExternalEntityDeltaLoad batch loads External Entities that have participated in transactions into the search engine index using delta loading.

To load the External Entity Transaction IP address, set the *$TRANSACTION_DATALOAD_FLAG$* field in the Task Parameters to **Y**. By default, this field is set to **N**.

Table 20-34 ExternalEntityDeltaLoad Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for ExternalEntityDeltaLoad Batch	Jobs for ExternalEntityDeltaLoad Batch	Pipelines for ExternalEntityDeltaLoad Batch
1	StartExternalEntityDeltaLoad	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
2	ExternalEntityDeltaLoad	External Entities Delta Load	External Entities Delta Load
3	EndExternalEntityDeltaLoad	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

20.2.21 KYCCustomerFullLoad Batch Detail

The KYCCustomerFullLoad batch loads the Customer KYC details into the search engine.

The following table provides the list of tasks in the KYCCustomerFullLoad batch. These tasks must be executed in the following order:

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-35 KYCCustomerFullLoad Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for KYCCustomerFullLoad Batch	Jobs for KYCCustomerFullLoad Batch	Pipelines for KYCCustomerFullLoad Batch
1	StartBatchKYCCustomerFullLoad	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
2	KYCCustomerFullLoad	KYC Customer Full Load	KYC Customer Full Load
3	EndBatchKYCCustomerFullLoad	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

20.2.22 KYCDeploymentInitiation (DI) Batch Details

The KYCDeploymentInitiation batch uses the data that is prepared during ingestion and executes the pipelines in the configured sequence to generate assessments.

The following table provides the tasks that are configured for the KYCDeploymentInitiation batch.

> **Note**
>
> You can run the KYCDeploymentInitiation batch in the following ways:
>
> - Using Multiple Data Origins in sequential batch runs.
> - Using a Single Data Origin with Multiple Jurisdictions in a single batch.

> **Note**
>
> Creating Customer Data Slice is now optional in the KYCDeploymentInitiation batch. When the slice name is provided as batch parameters, the batch will run in slices and when the slice name is not provided as batch parameters, it will run for all the customers at once. For more information on Slicing Customer Data, see the FCCM Cloud Master Data Guide.

These tasks must be executed in the following order:

Table 20-36 KYCDeploymentInitiation Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for KYCDeploymentInitiation Batch	Jobs for KYCDeploymentInitiation Batch	Pipelines for KYCDeploymentInitiation Batch
1	StartBatch	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
2	StartDataPipelineServiceBatch	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
3	LoadKYCCustomerFilter	preFilterDemo	Load Deployment Initiation KYC Customers

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-36 (Cont.) KYCDeploymentInitiation Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for KYCDeploymentInitiation Batch	Jobs for KYCDeploymentInitiation Batch	Pipelines for KYCDeploymentInitiation Batch
4	LoadKYCCustomerInterestedParties	Load KYC Customer Interested Parties	Load KYC Customer Interested Parties
5 (optional)	Calendar	Calendar	Calendar
6 (optional)	KYCScenarioBasedRiskFactor **Note:** This task should be included only when using Transaction Based Risk Factors. Attach the jobs and pipelines based on your business requirements.	• KYC TM Scenario or Event Closure Based Risk Factors • KYC SAR Based Risk Factors • KYC CTR Based Risk Factors	• KYC TM Scenario or Event Closure Based Risk Factors • KYC SAR Based Risk Factors • KYC CTR Based Risk Factors
7	KYCProcessingAccountData	Load KYC Account Processing Data	Load KYC Customer Account Processing Data
8	KYCProcessingCustomerData	Load KYC Customer Processing Data	Load KYC Customer Processing Data
9 (optional)	LoadKYCCustomerExtension	KYC Customer Extension Load	KYC Customer Extension Load
10 (optional)	LoadKYCAccountExtension	KYC Account Extension Load	KYC Account Extension Load
11	LoadKYCCustomerDataForScoring	Load KYC Customer Data For Scoring	Load KYC Customer Data For Scoring
12	LoadKYCCustomerMatchesDataForScoring	Load KYC Customer Matches Data For Scoring	Load KYC Customer Matches Data For Scoring
13	KYCRACreation	KYC Batch RA Creation	KYC Batch RA Creation
14	LoadKYCCustomerRiskScore	Load KYC Customer Risk Score	Load KYC Customer Risk Score
15	KYCClearProcessingData	KYC Clear Processing Data	KYC Clear Processing Data
16	SlicingCompletionUpdate	KYC Customer Slicing Update	KYC Customer Slicing Update
17	EndDataPipelineBatch	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
18	EndBatch	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

20.2.23 CustomerDataSlice Batch Details

The CustomerDataSlice batch is used to split the complete set of customers into smaller parts, called "slices".

Slices can be triggered on the following batches:

- KYCDeploymentInitiation
- IndividualDIScreening
- EntityDIScreening
- Individual314aDIScreening

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- Entity314aDIScreening

The following table provides the list of tasks in the CustomerDataSlice batch. These tasks must be executed in the following order:

Table 20-37 CustomerDataSlice Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for CustomerDataSlice Batch	Jobs for CustomerDataSlice Batch	Pipelines for CustomerDataSlice Batch
1	StartDataPipelineServiceBatch	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
2	CustomerDataSlice	Customer Data Slice	Customer Data Slice

> **Note**
>
> Batch Run Parameters :
>
> - $OPERATION$ - This parameter value can be either 'I' or 'R'.
>   - I = The value for $OPERATION$ if passed as 'I' creates slices for the first time when there are no existing slices.
>   - R = The value for $OPERATION$ if passed as 'R' updates the existing slices as per the new $SLICEVALUE$..
> - $SLICEVALUE$ - Specifies the slice size which is nothing but the number of customers in each slice.

20.2.24 KYCDaily Batch Details

The KYCDaily batch performs KYC for customers and the customers who are to be further investigated are decided.

> **Note**
>
> You can run the KYCDaily batch in the following ways:
>
> - Using Multiple Data Origins in sequential batch runs.
> - Using a Single Data Origin with Multiple Jurisdictions in a single batch.

> **Note**
>
> If you do not want screening in KYC (i.e., if there is no Watchlist rule in Business Check/Algorithmic Scoring) then running batches in sequence 13,14, and 15 is not required:
>
> - FullLoadKYCCustomerTask
> - KYCIndividualBatchScreening
> - EntityBatchScreening

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

These tasks must be executed in the following order:

Table 20-38 KYCDaily Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for KYCDaily Batch	Jobs for KYCDaily Batch	Pipelines for KYCDaily Batch
1	StartBatch	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
2	StartDataPipelineServiceBatch	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
3	LoadKYCChangeLogData	Load KYC Change Log	Load KYC Change Log

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-38 (Cont.) KYCDaily Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for KYCDaily Batch	Jobs for KYCDaily Batch	Pipelines for KYCDaily Batch
4	LoadKYCModelBasedChangeLogData **Note:** This task compares the current versions of the Algorithmic Scoring and Business Check models to those used in the previous batch run for the jurisdiction associated with the specified RA pipeline. The system identifies and logs all model changes—including new rule additions, lookup score changes, rule deletions, category weight changes, default score changes, new rule categories, rule category deletions, and new lookup values—as Changelog data. By tracking these changes, the task supports the Accelerated Re-review (ARR) process, allowing for targeted customer re-evaluations based on model updates. Task Parameter: RAPIPELIENAME - specifies the names of the pipeline for which model changes are tracked. Default Value: KYC Batch RA Creation Usage: Determines which Risk Assessment (RA) pipeline's scoring model changes are evaluated. If the KYC Model Changelog functionality is not required, ensure that you remove it before executing the KYCDaily batch.	Load KYC Model Change Log	Load KYC Model Change Log
5	LoadKYCCustomerFilter	preFilterDemo	Load Deployment Initiation KYC Customers

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-38 (Cont.) KYCDaily Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for KYCDaily Batch	Jobs for KYCDaily Batch	Pipelines for KYCDaily Batch
6	LoadKYCCustomerInterestedParties	Load KYC Customer Interested Parties	Load KYC Customer Interested Parties
7 (optional)	Calendar	Calendar	Calendar
8 (optional)	KYCScenarioBasedRiskFactor **Note:** This task should be included only when using Transaction Based Risk Factors. Attach the jobs and pipelines based on your business requirements.	• KYC TM Scenario or Event Closure Based Risk Factors • KYC SAR Based Risk Factors • KYC CTR Based Risk Factors	• KYC TM Scenario or Event Closure Based Risk Factors • KYC SAR Based Risk Factors • KYC CTR Based Risk Factors
9	KYCProcessingAccountData	Load KYC Account Processing Data	Load KYC Account Processing Data
10	KYCProcessingCustomerData	Load KYC Customer Processing Data	Load KYC Customer Processing Data
11 (optional)	LoadKYCCustomerExtension	KYC Customer Extension Load	KYC Customer Extension Load
12 (optional)	LoadKYCAccountExtension	KYC Account Extension Load	KYC Account Extension Load
13 (optional)	FullLoadKYCCustomerTask	KYC Customer Daily Load	KYC Customer Daily Load
14 (optional)	KYCIndividualBatchScreening	KYC Individual Batch Screening	KYC Individual Batch Screening
15 (optional)	EntityBatchScreening	KYC Entity Batch Screening	KYC Entity Batch Screening
16	LoadKYCCustomerDataForScoring	Load KYC Customer Data For Scoring	Load KYC Customer Data For Scoring
17	LoadKYCCustomerMatchesDataForScoring	Load KYC Customer Matches Data For Scoring	Load KYC Customer Matches Data For Scoring
18	KYCRACreation	KYC Batch RA Creation	KYC Batch RA Creation
19	LoadKYCCustomerRiskScore	Load KYC Customer Risk Score	Load KYC Customer Risk Score
20	KYCClearProcessingData	KYC Clear Processing Data	KYC Clear Processing Data
21	EndDataPipelineBatch	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
22	EndBatch	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

20.2.24.1 Using External Case Management Feedback

You can create a task to consume External Case Management feedback into the KYC system.

1. Copy the existing KYCClearProcessingData task in the KYCDaily batch and give an appropriate new task name, new task code and $JOBNAME$ as **Load External System Feedback To KYC**.

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

2. Adjust the precedence by moving the newly created task associated to Load External System Feedback To KYC between the **LoadKYCCustomerRiskScore** and **EndDataPipelineBatch** tasks.
3. Run the KYCDaily batch.

> **Note**
>
> The N_REQUEST_ID, N_RA_ID and FIC_MIS_DATE are composite primary keys. Make sure to check the following points while feeding External Case Management feedback into KYC via STG_FCC_KYC_EXT_SYS_FEEDBACK.csv file.
>
> - The N_REQUEST_ID, N_RA_ID and FIC_MIS_DATE columns can never be null.
> - The N_REQUEST_ID, N_RA_ID and FIC_MIS_DATE columns together must be unique such that for a given FIC_MIS_DATE, the N_RA_ID and N_REQUEST_ID combination cannot be repeated.
> - All batch RA records must always have the N_REQUEST_ID column value as **0**.

20.2.25 KYCReviewDateUpdate Batch Details

The KYCReviewDateUpdate batch enables clients to override the system-generated KYC Review dates used for Periodic Re-review.

The MigrationDataloadForKYC batch is used to upload data into L_KYC_CUST_REVIEW_DTLS table with the Customer ID and the Review Date that should updated in the KYC system. The KYCReviewDateUpdate batch reads this data and populates the Review Date table.

When the KYCReviewDateUpdate batch is executed, a backup is made of the system-generated dates that are being overridden.

The following table provides the list of tasks in the KYCReviewDateUpdate batch. These tasks must be executed in the following order:

Table 20-39 KYCReviewDateUpdate Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for KYCReviewDateUpdate Batch	Jobs for KYCReviewDateUpdate Batch	Pipelines for KYCReviewDateUpdate Batch
1	StartBatch	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
2	UpdateKYCTable	KYC Review Details Update	KYC Review Details Update

20.2.26 KYCCustomerRAExport - Exporting KYC Risk Assessments

You can configure the KYCCustomerRAExport batch to export the risk assessment records.

You can configure the KYCCustomerRAExport batch to export the risk assessment records in the following ways:

- Exporting for Integration with External CRM/Case Management System

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- Exporting for Bulk Export of Records Displayed on Risk Assessment UI

20.2.26.1 Exporting KYC Risk Assessments

You can configure the KYCCustomerRAExport batch to export the risk assessment records into a CSV file. This file can be fed to an external CRM or Case Management System for investigation.

The following table provides the list of tasks in the KYCCustomerRAExport batch. These tasks must be executed in the following order:

Table 20-40 KYCCustomerRAExport Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for KYCCustomerRAExport Batch	Jobs for KYCCustomerRAExport Batch	Pipelines for KYCCustomerRAExport Batch
1	StartBatch	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
2	StartDataPipelineBatch	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
3	CSVUPLOAD	KYC Customer RA Export	KYC Customer RA Export
4	EndDataPipelineBatch	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
5	EndBatch	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

Before running this batch, configure the date field of the Dataset widget of the KYC Customer RA Export pipeline as required. Valid formats are as follows:

- TRUNC(SYSDATE): Exports Risk Assessments created on the same day. Use this condition if the task is added as part of the KYCDaily or KYCDeploymentInitiation batch.
- 24-NOV-2023': Exports Risk Assessments created on that day. The format is 'DD-MON-YYYY'.
- TRUNC(TO_DATE('2023-11-24','yyyy-mm-dd')): Exports Risk Assessments created on that day. The date is given here and the date format should be in sync.

> **Note**
>
> - To execute the CSVUPLOAD task along with the KYCDaily or KYCDeploymentInitiation batch, follow these steps:
>
> 1. Create a new task in the KYCDaily or KYCDeplomentInitiation batch. (Refer to the CSVUPLOAD task in the pre-shipped KYCCustomerRAExport batch and set all the task parameters and execution URL accordingly.)
> 2. Set this task before the EndDataPipelineBatch task.
>
> - For information about how to download the extracted data in .csv format, see Using Object PAR in the Oracle FCCM Cloud Service Using Rest API Guide.

20.2.26.2 Bulk Export of Records Displayed on Risk Assessment UI

Similar to the Export Risk Assessments functionality in the KYC Customer Risk Assessment and KYC Prospect Risk Assessment screens, customer risk assessments can be exported using this batch in the form of a CSV file.

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

The pipeline and the job required for this Customer Risk Assessment Export are pre-configured. By default, this pipeline exports Customer/Prospect Risk Assessments generated in the last 7 days.

To export the Customer risk assessments similar to the UI, follow these steps:

1. Copy the pre-configured CSV export batch, KYCCustomerRAExport, with an appropriate new name and code.
2. In the CSVUPLOAD task of this newly copied batch, replace the value of $JOBNAME$ to Customer Risk Assessment Export and execute the batch.

To export the Prospect Risk Assessments similar to the UI, follow these steps:

1. Copy the pre-configured CSV export batch, KYCProspectRAExport, with an appropriate new name and code.
2. In the CSVUPLOAD task of this newly copied batch, replace the value of $JOBNAME$ to Prospect Risk Assessment Export and execute the batch.

> **Note**
>
> - To export Risk assessments generated in a specific date range or based on any filter already available on the KYC RA screen, these filters can be configured in the pipeline before the batch is executed.
> - For information about how to download the extracted data in .csv format, see Using Object PAR in the Oracle FCCM Cloud Service Using Rest API Guide.

20.2.27 CustomerChangeLog Batch Details

The CustomerChangeLog batch identifies which customer information has changed since the last time the batch was run.

The following table provides the list of tasks in the CustomerChangeLog batch. These tasks must be executed in the following order:

Table 20-41 CustomerChangeLog Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for CustomerChangeLog Batch	Jobs for CustomerChangeLog Batch	Pipelines for CustomerChangeLog Batch
1	StartBatch	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
2	startDataPipeline	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
3	populateCustomerChangeLog	ChangeLog	
4	EndBatch	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

> **Note**
>
> All columns in the changelog must be type2 in the Change Log pipelines. Visit support.oracle.com for the Customer Change Log attributes list.

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

20.2.27.1 Configuring Change Logs for Multiple Entities

You can configure the CustomerChangeLog pre-configured batch to execute a change log for different entities in the same batch.

By default, the CustomerChangeLog pre-configured batch has a populateCustomerChangeLog task with STG_PARTY_MASTER as the $CHGTBLNM$ parameter value. To execute a change log for different entities in the same batch, follow these steps:

1. Navigate to the **Scheduler Services**.
2. In the Scheduler Service, navigate to Define Task.
3. Select **CustomerChangeLog** from the **Batch** drop-down list.
4. Copy the **populateCustomerChangeLog** task and rename the **Task Name** and **Task Code**.
5. Edit the **$CHGTBLNM$** parameter value for any entity other than STG_PARTY_MASTER and click **Save**.
   - The parameter value for country of residence is FCC_STG_PARTY_ADDRESS_VW.
   - The parameter value for source of wealth is FCC_STG_PARTY_DETAILS_VW.

   > **Note**
   >
   > Each new entity of the change log must have one new task copied and edited.

6. Edit the precedence for the newly created tasks. The tasks should follow one after the other. In the end, the endDataPipeline task should have the preceding task as the nth populateCustomerChangeLog task.

1. The populateCustomerChangeLog task should be marked as the preceding task for populateCustomerChangeLog2.
2. The populateCustomerChangeLog2 task should be set as the preceding task for populateCustomerChangeLog3.
3. The populateCustomerChangeLog3 task should be the preceding task for endDataPipeline task.

This allows all the populateCustomerChangeLog tasks to be captured in one execution of the CustomerChangeLog Batch.

> **Note**
>
> You can also run the CustomerChangeLog batch once per stage entity. To do this, set the task parameter value of populateCustomerChangeLog, such as, $CHGTBLNM$, accordingly and trigger the batch. Once that execution is complete, the same process can be repeated for other stage entities.

20.2.28 Transaction Filtering Watchlist Batch Details

Oracle's Transaction Filtering solution provides pre-configured batches.

Oracle's Transaction Filtering solution provides the following pre-configured batches.

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- CityWatchlistLoad
- CountryWatchlistLoad
- GoodsWatchlistLoad
- PortWatchlistLoad
- IdentifierWatchlistLoad
- StopKeyWordWatchlistLoad

These batches are described in detail in the following sections.

20.2.28.1 CityWatchlistLoad Batch Details

The CityWatchlistLoad batch downloads the city watchlist data and loads it into a search engine index.

The following table provides the list of tasks in the CityWatchlistLoad batch. These tasks must be executed in the following order:

Table 20-42 CityWatchlistLoad Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for CityWatchlistLoad Batch	Jobs for CityWatchlistLoad Batch	Pipelines for CityWatchlistLoad Batch
1	StartBatchCityList	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
2	LoadCityListData	Load City Watchlist	Load City Watchlist
3	EndBatchCityList	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

20.2.28.2 CountryWatchlistLoad Batch Details

The CountryWatchlistLoad batch downloads the country watchlist data and loads it into a search engine index.

The following table provides the list of tasks in the CountryWatchlistLoad batch. These tasks must be executed in the following order:

Table 20-43 CountryWatchlistLoad Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for CountryWatchlistLoad Batch	Jobs for CountryWatchlistLoad Batch	Pipelines for CountryWatchlistLoad Batch
1	StartBatchCountryList	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
2	LoadCountryListData	Load Country Watchlist	Country Data Load
3	EndBatchCountryList	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

20.2.28.3 GoodsWatchlistLoad Batch Details

The GoodsWatchlistLoad batch downloads the Goods watchlist data and loads it into a search engine index.

The following table provides the list of tasks in the GoodsWatchlistLoad batch. These tasks must be executed in the following order:

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-44 GoodsWatchlistLoad Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for GoodsWatchlistLoad Batch	Jobs for GoodsWatchlistLoad Batch	Pipelines for GoodsWatchlistLoad Batch
1	StartBatchGoodsList	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
2	LoadGoodsListData	Load Goods Watchlist	Goods Data Load
3	EndBatchGoodsList	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

20.2.28.4 PortWatchlistLoad Batch Details

The PortWatchlistLoad batch downloads the Port watchlist data and loads it into a search engine index.

The following table provides the list of tasks in the PortWatchlistLoad batch. These tasks must be executed in the following order:

Table 20-45 PortWatchlistLoad Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for PortWatchlistLoad Batch	Jobs for PortWatchlistLoad Batch	Pipelines for PortWatchlistLoad Batch
1	StartBatchPortList	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
2	LoadPortListData	Load Port Watchlist	Port Data Load
3	EndBatchPortList	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

20.2.28.5 IdentifierWatchlistLoad Batch Details

The IdentifierWatchlistLoad batch downloads the Identifier watchlist data and loads it into a search engine index.

The following table provides the list of tasks in the IdentifierWatchlistLoad batch. These tasks must be executed in the following order:

Table 20-46 IdentifierWatchlistLoad Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for IdentifierWatchlistLoad Batch	Jobs for IdentifierWatchlistLoad Batch	Pipelines for IdentifierWatchlistLoad Batch
1	StartBatchIdentifierList	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
2	LoadIdentifierListData	Load Identifier Watchlist	Load Identifier
3	EndBatchIdentifierList	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

20.2.28.6 StopKeyWordWatchlistLoad Batch Details

The StopKeyWordWatchlistLoad batch downloads the StopKeyWord watchlist data and loads it into a search engine index.

The following table provides the list of tasks in the StopKeyWordWatchlistLoad batch. These tasks must be executed in the following order:

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-47 StopKeyWordWatchlistLoad Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for StopKeyWordWatchlistLoad Batch	Jobs for StopKeyWordWatchlistLoad Batch	Pipelines for StopKeyWordWatchlistLoad Batch
1	StartBatchStopKeyWord	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
2	LoadStopKeyWordData	Load StopKeyWord Watchlist	StopKeyWordWatchlist
3	EndBatchStopKeyWord	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

20.2.29 Watchlist Batch Details

The application contains certain pre-configured watchlist batches.

The application contains the following pre-configured watchlist batches:

- CustomerFullLoad
- CustomerDeltaLoad
- WLHMTLoad
- WLDJWLoad
- WLDJWDeltaLoad
- WLWCPREMIUMLoad
- WLWCPREMIUMDeltaLoad
- WLWCSTANDARDLoad
- WLWCSTANDARDDeltaLoad
- WLOFACLoad
- WLUNLoad
- WLEULoad
- WLPRIVATELoad

> **Note**
>
> Oracle recommends that you first copy, customize, and then use the pre-configured batches as required.

20.2.29.1 WLHMTLoad Batch Details

The WLHMTLoad Batch downloads the HM Treasury watchlist data and loads it into a search engine index.

The following table provides the list of tasks in the WLHMTLoad batch. These tasks must be executed in the following order:

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-48 WLHMTLoad Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for WLHMTLoad Batch	Jobs for WLHMTLoad Batch	Pipelines for WLHMTLoad Batch
1	StartBatchWLHMTLoad	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
2	WLHMT Load	WL HMT Load	WL HMT Load
3	EndBatchWLHMTLoad	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

20.2.29.2 WLDJWLoad Batch Details

The WLDJWLoad batch downloads the Dow Jones watchlist data and loads it into a search engine index.

The WLDJWLoad batch also downloads the Dow Jones list reference mapper data and loads in to the system.

The following table provides the list of tasks in the WLDJWLoad batch. These tasks must be executed in the following order:

Table 20-49 WLDJWLoad Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for WLDJWLoad Batch	Jobs for WLDJWLoad Batch	Pipelines for WLDJWLoad Batch
1	StartBatchWLDJWLoad	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
2	WLDJWLoad	WL DJW Load	WL DJW Load
3	EndBatchWLDJWLoad	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

20.2.29.3 WLDJWDeltaLoad Batch Details

The WLDJWDeltaLoad batch downloads the Dow Jones watchlist data and loads it into a search engine index, using Delta loading.

The following table provides the list of tasks in the WLDJWDeltaLoad batch. These tasks must be executed in the following order:

Table 20-50 WLDJWDeltaLoad Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for WLDJWDeltaLoad Batch	Jobs for WLDJWDeltaLoad Batch	Pipelines for WLDJWDeltaLoad Batch
1	StartBatchWLDJWDeltaLoad	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
2	WLDJWDeltaLoad	WL DJW Delta Load	WL DJW Delta Load
3	EndBatchWLDJWDeltaLoad	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

20.2.29.4 WLWCPREMIUMLoad Batch Details

The WLWCPREMIUMLoad batch downloads the World-Check Premium watchlist data and loads it into a search engine index.

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

The following table provides the list of tasks in the WLWCPREMIUMLoad batch. These tasks must be executed in the following order:

Table 20-51 WLWCPREMIUMLoad Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for WLWCPREMIUMLoad Batch	Jobs for WLWCPREMIUMLoad Batch	Pipelines for WLWCPREMIUMLoad Batch
1	StartBatchWLWCPREMIUMLoad	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
2	WLWCPREMIUMLoad	WL WC PREMIUM Load	WL WC PREMIUM Load
3	EndBatchWLWCPREMIUMLoad	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

20.2.29.5 WLWCPREMIUMDeltaLoad Batch Details

The WLWCPREMIUMDeltaLoad batch downloads the World Check Premium watchlist data and loads it into a search engine index, using Delta loading.

The following table provides the list of tasks in the WLWCPREMIUMDeltaLoad batch. These tasks must be executed in the following order:

Table 20-52 WLWCPREMIUMDeltaLoad Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for WLWCPREMIUMDeltaLoad Batch	Jobs for WLWCPREMIUMDeltaLoad Batch	Pipelines for WLWCPREMIUMDeltaLoad Batch
1	StartBatchWLWCPREMIUMDeltaLoad	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
2	WLWCPREMIUMDeltaLoad	WL WC PREMIUM Delta Load	WL WC PREMIUM Delta Load
3	EndBatchWLWCPREMIUMDeltaLoad	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

20.2.29.6 WLWCSTANDARDLoad Batch Details

The WLWCSTANDARDLoad batch downloads the World-Check standard watchlist data and loads it into a search engine index.

The following table provides the list of tasks in the WLWCSTANDARDLoad batch. These tasks must be executed in the following order:

Table 20-53 WLWCSTANDARDLoad Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for WLWCSTANDARDLoad Batch	Jobs for WLWCSTANDARDLoad Batch	Pipelines for WLWCSTANDARDLoad Batch
1	StartBatchWLWCSTANDARDLoad	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
2	WLWCSTANDARDLoad	WL WC STANDARD Load	WL WC STANDARD Load
3	EndBatchWLWCSTANDARDLoad	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

20.2.29.7 WLWCSTANDARDDeltaLoad Batch Details

The WLWCSTANDARDDeltaLoad batch downloads the World-Check standard watchlist data and loads it into a search engine index, using Delta load.

The following table provides the list of tasks in the WLWCSTANDARDDeltaLoad batch. These tasks must be executed in the following order:

Table 20-54 WLWCSTANDARDDeltaLoad Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for WLWCSTANDARDDeltaLoad Batch	Jobs for WLWCSTANDARDDeltaLoad Batch	Pipelines for WLWCSTANDARDDeltaLoad Batch
1	StartBatchWLWCSTANDARDDeltaLoad	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
2	WLWCSTANDARDDeltaLoad	WL WC STANDARD Delta Load	WL WC STANDARD Delta Load
3	EndBatchWLWCSTANDARDDeltaLoad	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

20.2.29.8 WLOFACLoad Batch Details

The WLOFACLoad batch downloads the Office of Foreign Assets Control (OFAC) watchlist data and loads it into a search engine index, using Delta load.

The following table provides the list of tasks in the WLOFACLoad batch. These tasks must be executed in the following order:

Table 20-55 WLOFACLoad Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for WLOFACLoad Batch	Jobs for WLOFACLoad Batch	Pipelines for WLOFACLoad Batch
1	StartBatchWLOFACLoad	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
2	WLOFACLoad	WL OFAC Load	WL OFAC Load
3	EndBatchWLOFACLoad	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

20.2.29.9 WLUNLoad Batch Details

The WLUNLoad batch downloads the United Nations (UN) watchlist data and loads it into a search engine index.

The following table provides the list of tasks in the WLUNLoad batch. These tasks must be executed in the following order:

Table 20-56 WLUNLoad Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for WLUNLoad Batch	Jobs for WLUNLoad Batch	Pipelines for WLUNLoad Batch
1	StartBatchWLUNLoad	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
2	WLUNLoad	WL UN Load	WL UN Load
3	EndBatchWLUNLoad	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

20.2.29.10 WLEULoad Batch Details

The WLEULoad batch downloads the European Union (EU) watchlist data and loads it into a search engine index.

The following table provides the list of tasks in the WLEULoad batch. These tasks must be executed in the following order:

Table 20-57 WLEULoad Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for WLEULoad Batch	Jobs for WLEULoad Batch	Pipelines for WLEULoad Batch
1	StartBatchWLEULoad	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
2	WLEULoad	WL EU Load	WL EU Load
3	EndBatchWLEULoad	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

20.2.29.11 WLPRIVATELoad Batch Details

The WLPRIVATELoad batch downloads the private watchlist data and loads it into a search engine index.

The following table provides the list of tasks in the WLPRIVATELoad batch. These tasks must be executed in the following order:

Table 20-58 WLPRIVATELoad Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for WLPRIVATELoad Batch	Jobs for WLPRIVATELoad Batch	Pipelines for WLPRIVATELoad Batch
1	StartBatchWLPRIVATELoad	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
2	WLPRIVATELoad	WL PRIVATE Load	WL PRIVATE Load
3	EndBatchWLPRIVATELoad	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

20.2.30 Screening Batches Details

The application contains certain pre-configured screening batches.

This section provides the tasks required to run the following Screening batches:

- IndividualScreening
- EntityScreening
- Individual314aScreening
- Entity314aScreening
- ExternalEntities314ATransactionsBatchScreening
- IndividualDIScreening
- EntityDIScreening
- IndividuDIal314aDIScreening

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- Entity314aDIScreening
- ScreeningToCaseManagement

> **Note**
>
> Oracle recommends that you first copy, customize, and then use the pre-configured batches as required.

> **Note**
>
> You can execute multiple screening batches concurrently. For more information, see Parallel Batch Execution.

20.2.30.1 IndividualScreening Batch Details

The IndividualScreening batch runs the matching rules for individuals and generates the events. This is an out-of the box sample batch. You can create your own batch with specific parameters.

The following table provides the list of tasks in the IndividualScreening batch. These tasks must be executed in the following order:

Table 20-59 IndividualScreening Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for IndividualScreening Batch	Jobs for IndividualScreening Batch	Pipelines for IndividualScreening Batch
1	StartBatchIndScreening	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
2	IndBatchScreeningTask	IndBatchScreeningJob	IndBatchScreeningJob
3	EndBatchIndScreening	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

20.2.30.2 EntityScreening Batch Details

The EntityScreening batch runs the matching rules for entities and generates the events. This is an out-of the box sample batch. You can create your own batch with specific parameters.

The following table provides the list of tasks in the EntityScreening batch. These tasks must be executed in the following order:

Table 20-60 EntityScreening Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for EntityScreening Batch	Jobs for EntityScreening Batch	Pipelines for EntityScreening Batch
1	StartBatchEntScreening	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
2	EntityBatchScreeningTask	EntityBatchScreeningJob	EntityBatchScreeningJob
3	EndBatchEntityScreening	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

20.2.30.3 IndividualDIScreening Batch Details

The IndividualDIScreening batch runs the matching rules for individuals and generates the events. This batch is run during Deployment Initation (DI), that is, Day 0 or Initial screening.

The following table provides the list of tasks in the IndividualDIScreeningbatch. These tasks must be executed in the following order:

> **Note**
>
> **ATTENTION:** You can slice the customer data and execute the slices instead of executing extensive data. The Data Slicing functionality empowers you to partition the data on the Day 0/Initial screening, facilitating the screening of smaller, more manageable chunks or slices of customer data. Consequently, this reduces resource requirements and the time needed for the screening process. For more information on Slicing Customer data, see the FCCM Cloud Master Data Guide.

Table 20-61 IndividualDIScreeningBatch Details

Sequence	Tasks for IndividualDIScreeningBatch	Jobs for IndividualDIScreeningBatch	Pipelines for IndividualDIScreeningBatch	Comment
1	StartBatchIndDIScreening	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	
2	IndBatchDIScreeningTask	IndBatchScreeningJob	IndBatchScreeningJob	Data Origin ($DATAORIGIN$) and Slice Name ($SLICENAME$) are mandatory parameters.

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-61 (Cont.) IndividualDIScreeningBatch Details

Sequence	Tasks for IndividualDIScreeningBatch	Jobs for IndividualDIScreeningBatch	Pipelines for IndividualDIScreeningBatch	Comment
3	ValidateIndDIBatch	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	• Slice Name ($SLICENAME$) is a mandatory parameter. • You cannot repeat the slice name if a batch is ongoing with the same slice name. The ValidateIndDIBatch task will show an error message if you repeat the slice name in a progressing batch. After the successful execution of the batch, you can use the slice name again.
4	EndBatchIndDIScreening	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	

20.2.30.4 EntityDIScreening Batch Details

The EntityDIScreening batch runs the matching rules for entities and generates the events. This batch is run during Deployment Initation (DI), that is, Day 0 or Initial screening.

The following table provides the list of tasks in the EntityDIScreeningbatch. These tasks must be executed in the following order:

> **Note**
>
> **ATTENTION:** You can slice the customer data and execute the slices instead of executing extensive data. The Data Slicing functionality empowers you to partition the data on the Day 0/Initial screening, facilitating the screening of smaller, more manageable chunks or slices of customer data. Consequently, this reduces resource requirements and the time needed for the screening process. For more information on Slicing Customer data, see the FCCM Cloud Master Data Guide.

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-62 EntityDIScreeningBatch Details

Sequence	Tasks for EntityDIScreeningBatch	Jobs for EntityDIScreeningBatch	Pipelines for EntityDIScreeningBatch	Comment
1	StartBatchEntityDIScreening	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	
2	EntityBatchDIScreeningTask	EntityScreeningJob	EntityScreeningJob	Data Origin ($DATAORIGIN$) and Slice Name ($SLICENAME$) are mandatory parameters.
3	ValidateEntityDIBatch	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	• Slice Name ($SLICENAME$) is a mandatory parameter. • You cannot repeat the slice name if a batch is ongoing with the same slice name. The ValidateEntityDIBatch task will show an error message if you repeat the slice name in a progressing batch. After the successful execution of the batch, you can use the slice name again.
4	EndBatchEntityDIScreening	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	

20.2.30.5 Individual314aScreening Batch Details

The Individual314aScreening batch runs the 314a matching rules for individuals and generates the events. This is an out-of the box sample batch. You can create your own batch with specific parameters.

To configure the time frame considered by this batch, use the FROM_DATE and TO_DATE parameter calendars in the Individual314aScreening batch

The following table provides the list of tasks in the Individual314aScreening batch. These tasks must be executed in the following order:

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-63 Individual314aScreening Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for Individual314aScreening Batch	Jobs for Individual314aScreening Batch	Pipelines for Individual314aScreening Batch
1	StartBatchInd314aScreening	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
2	Ind314aBatchScreeningTask	Ind314aBatchScreeningJob	Individual 314 A Batch Screening
3	EndBatchInd314aScreening	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

20.2.30.5.1 Filtering Screening Matches by Special Instruction

Financial institutions be requested to query their records for data matches, including accounts maintained by the named subject during a specific time period, and then respond with any positive matches. This action is frequently taken as a response to a 314(a) request.

To filter screening matches based on special instructions, follow these steps:

1. Open the pertinent 314a screening batch in the Scheduler Service.
2. Click **Edit Parameters** to access the Edit Dynamic Params page.
3. Configure the following batch parameters:
   - **TRACKING_NUMBERS**: Provide the list of tracking numbers as comma separated values.
   - **SPECIAL_INSTRUCTION_FLAG**: This value should be set as **Y** if a value is provided for the TRACKING_NUMBERS parameters. If this value is not set as **Y**, the tracking numbers will not be selected while screening.
4. Save the parameters and execute the batch.

20.2.30.6 Entity314aScreening Batch Details

The Entity314aScreening batch runs the 314a matching rules for entities and generates the events. This is an out-of the box sample batch. You can create your own batch with specific parameters.

To configure the time frame considered by this batch, use the FROM_DATE and TO_DATE parameter calendars in the Entity314aScreening batch.

The following table provides the list of tasks in the Entity314aScreening batch. These tasks must be executed in the following order:

Table 20-64 Entity314aScreening Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for Entity314aScreening Batch	Jobs for Entity314aScreening Batch	Pipelines for Entity314aScreening Batch
1	StartBatchEntity314aScreening	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
2	Entity314aBatchScreeningTask	Entity314aScreeningJob	Entity314aScreening

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-64 (Cont.) Entity314aScreening Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for Entity314aScreening Batch	Jobs for Entity314aScreening Batch	Pipelines for Entity314aScreening Batch
3	EndBatchEntity314aScreening	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

20.2.30.6.1 Filtering Screening Matches by Special Instruction

Financial institutions be requested to query their records for data matches, including accounts maintained by the named subject during a specific time period, and then respond with any positive matches. This action is frequently taken as a response to a 314(a) request.

To filter screening matches based on special instructions, follow these steps:

1. Open the pertinent 314a screening batch in the Scheduler Service.
2. Click **Edit Parameters** to access the Edit Dynamic Params page.
3. Configure the following batch parameters:
   - **TRACKING_NUMBERS**: Provide the list of tracking numbers as comma separated values.
   - **SPECIAL_INSTRUCTION_FLAG**: This value should be set as **Y** if a value is provided for the TRACKING_NUMBERS parameters. If this value is not set as **Y**, the tracking numbers will not be selected while screening.
4. Save the parameters and execute the batch.

20.2.30.7 ExternalEntities314ATransactionsBatchScreening Batch Details

The ExternalEntities314ATransactionsBatchScreening batch runs the 314a matching rules for the External Entities which participated in any transaction during the specified time frame. This screening creates alerts for External Entities loaded from the ExternalEntityTransactionsFullLoad batch.

These tasks must be executed in the following order:

Table 20-65 ExternalEntities314ATransactionsBatchScreening Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for ExternalEntities314ATransactionsBatchScreening Batch	Jobs for ExternalEntities314ATransactionsBatchScreening Batch	Pipelines for ExternalEntities314ATransactionsBatchScreening Batch
1	StartBatchExternalEntities314ATransactionsBatchScreeningTask	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
2	ExternalEntities314ATransactionsBatchScreeningTask	External Entities 314A Transactions Batch Screening Job	External Entities 314A Transactions Batch Screening
3	EndBatchExternalEntities314ATransactionsBatchScreeningTask	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

20.2.30.8 ExternalEntities314ATransactionsBatchScreeningSI Batch Details

The ExternalEntities314ATransactionsBatchScreeningSI batch runs the 314a matching rules for the External Entities which participated in any transaction during the specified time frame, and includes special instructions. This screening creates alerts for External Entities loaded from the ExternalEntityTransactionsFullLoadSI batch.

These tasks must be executed in the following order:

Table 20-66 ExternalEntities314ATransactionsBatchScreeningSI Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for ExternalEntities314ATransactionsBatchScreeningSI Batch	Jobs for ExternalEntities314ATransactionsBatchScreeningSI Batch	Pipelines for ExternalEntities314ATransactionsBatchScreeningSI Batch
1	StartBatchExternalEntities314ATransactionsBatchScreeningTask	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
2	ExternalEntities314ATransactionsBatchScreeningTask	External Entities 314A Transactions Batch Screening Job	External Entities 314A Transactions Batch Screening
3	EndBatchExternalEntities314ATransactionsBatchScreeningTask	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

20.2.30.8.1 Filtering Screening Matches by Special Instruction

Financial institutions be requested to query their records for data matches, including accounts maintained by the named subject during a specific time period, and then respond with any positive matches. This action is frequently taken as a response to a 314(a) request.

To filter screening matches based on special instructions, follow these steps:

1. Open the pertinent 314a screening batch in the Scheduler Service.
2. Click **Edit Parameters** to access the Edit Dynamic Params page.
3. Configure the following batch parameters:
   - **TRACKING_NUMBERS**: Provide the list of tracking numbers as comma separated values.
   - **SPECIAL_INSTRUCTION_FLAG**: This value should be set as **Y** if a value is provided for the TRACKING_NUMBERS parameters. If this value is not set as **Y**, the tracking numbers will not be selected while screening.
4. Save the parameters and execute the batch.

20.2.30.9 Individual314aDIScreening Batch Details

The Individual314aDIScreening batch runs the matching rules for individuals and generates the events. This batch is run during Deployment Initation (DI), that is, Day 0 or Initial screening.

To configure the time frame considered by this batch, use the FROM_DATE and TO_DATE parameter calendars in the Individual314aDIScreening batch.

The following table provides the list of tasks in the IndividuDIal314aDIScreeningbatch. These tasks must be executed in the following order:

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

> **Note**
>
> **ATTENTION:** You can slice the customer data and execute the slices instead of executing extensive data. The Data Slicing functionality empowers you to partition the data on the Day 0/Initial screening, facilitating the screening of smaller, more manageable chunks or slices of customer data. Consequently, this reduces resource requirements and the time needed for the screening process. For more information on Slicing Customer data, see the FCCM Cloud Master Data Guide.

Table 20-67 Individual314aDIScreening Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for Individual314aDIScreening Batch	Jobs for Individual314aDIScreening Batch	Pipelines for Individual314aDIScreening Batch	Comment
1	StartBatchInd314aDIScreening	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	
2	Ind314aDIBatchScreeningTask	Ind314aBatchScreeningJob	Individual 314 A Batch Screening	Data Origin ($DATAORIGIN$) and Slice Name ($SLICENAME$) are mandatory parameters.
3	ValidateInd314aDIBatch	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	• Slice Name ($SLICENAME$) is a mandatory parameter. • You cannot repeat the slice name if a batch is ongoing with the same slice name. The ValidateInd314aDIBatch task will show an error message if you repeat the slice name in a progressing batch. After the successful execution of the batch, you can use the slice name again.
4	EndBatchInd314aDIScreening	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

20.2.30.9.1 Filtering Screening Matches by Special Instruction

Financial institutions be requested to query their records for data matches, including accounts maintained by the named subject during a specific time period, and then respond with any positive matches. This action is frequently taken as a response to a 314(a) request.

To filter screening matches based on special instructions, follow these steps:

1. Open the pertinent 314a screening batch in the Scheduler Service.
2. Click **Edit Parameters** to access the Edit Dynamic Params page.
3. Configure the following batch parameters:
   - **TRACKING_NUMBERS**: Provide the list of tracking numbers as comma separated values.
   - **SPECIAL_INSTRUCTION_FLAG**: This value should be set as **Y** if a value is provided for the TRACKING_NUMBERS parameters. If this value is not set as **Y**, the tracking numbers will not be selected while screening.
4. Save the parameters and execute the batch.

20.2.30.10 Entity314aDIScreening Batch Details

The Entity314aDIScreening batch runs the matching rules for individuals and generates the events. This batch is run during Deployment Initation (DI), that is, Day 0 or Initial screening.

To configure the time frame considered by this batch, use the FROM_DATE and TO_DATE parameter calendars in the Entity314aDIScreening batch

The following table provides the list of tasks in the Entity314aDIScreeningbatch. These tasks must be executed in the following order:

> **Note**
>
> **ATTENTION:** You can slice the customer data and execute the slices instead of executing extensive data. The Data Slicing functionality empowers you to partition the data on the Day 0/Initial screening, facilitating the screening of smaller, more manageable chunks or slices of customer data. Consequently, this reduces resource requirements and the time needed for the screening process. For more information on Slicing Customer data, see the FCCM Cloud Master Data Guide.

Table 20-68 Entity314aDIScreeningBatch Details

Sequence	Tasks for Entity314aDIScreeningBatch	Jobs for Entity314aDIScreeningBatch	Pipelines for Entity314aDIScreeningBatch	Comment
1	StartBatchEntity314aDIScreening	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	
2	Entity314aDIBatchScreeningTask	Entity314aScreeningJob	Entity314aScreening	Data Origin ($DATAORIGIN$) and Slice Name ($SLICENAME$) are mandatory parameters.

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-68 (Cont.) Entity314aDIScreeningBatch Details

Sequence	Tasks for Entity314aDIScreeningBatch	Jobs for Entity314aDIScreeningBatch	Pipelines for Entity314aDIScreeningBatch	Comment
3	Validate314aEntityBatch	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	• Slice Name ($SLICENAME$) is a mandatory parameter. • You cannot repeat the slice name if a batch is ongoing with the same slice name. The Validate314aEntity task will show an error message if you repeat the slice name in a progressing batch. After the successful execution of the batch, you can use the slice name again.
4	EndBatchEntity314aDIScreening	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	

20.2.30.10.1 Filtering Screening Matches by Special Instruction

Financial institutions be requested to query their records for data matches, including accounts maintained by the named subject during a specific time period, and then respond with any positive matches. This action is frequently taken as a response to a 314(a) request.

To filter screening matches based on special instructions, follow these steps:

1. Open the pertinent 314a screening batch in the Scheduler Service.
2. Click **Edit Parameters** to access the Edit Dynamic Params page.
3. Configure the following batch parameters:
   - **TRACKING_NUMBERS**: Provide the list of tracking numbers as comma separated values.
   - **SPECIAL_INSTRUCTION_FLAG**: This value should be set as **Y** if a value is provided for the TRACKING_NUMBERS parameters. If this value is not set as **Y**, the tracking numbers will not be selected while screening.
4. Save the parameters and execute the batch.

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

20.2.30.11 ExternalEntitiesScreening Batch

The ExternalEntitiesScreening batch executes matching rules for External Entities involved in transactions. It generates alerts for External Entities imported through ExternalEntityFullLoad and ExternalEntityDeltaLoad batches.

The following table provides the list of tasks in the ExternalEntitiesScreening batch. These tasks must be executed in the following order:

Table 20-69 ExternalEntitiesScreening Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for ExternalEntitiesScreening Batch	Jobs for ExternalEntitiesScreening Batch	Pipelines for ExternalEntitiesScreening Batch
1	StartExternalEntityScreeningTask	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
2	ExternalEntityScreeningTask	ExternalEntityScreening	ExternalEntityScreening
22	EndExternalEntityScreeningTask	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

20.2.30.12 ScreeningToCaseManagement Batch Details

The ScreeningToCaseManagement batch creates cases for the alerts.

The following table provides the list of tasks in the ScreeningToCaseManagement batch. These tasks must be executed in the following order:

Table 20-70 ScreeningToCaseManagement Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for ScreeningToCaseManagement Batch	Jobs for ScreeningToCaseManagement Batch	Pipelines for ScreeningToCaseManagement Batch
1	ECMStartBatch	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
2	PipelineStart	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
3	LoadingScreeningMatches	Loading Screening Matches	Loading Screening Matches
4	LoadingScreeningMatchedWatchlist	Loading Screening Matched Watchlist	Loading Screening Matched Watchlist
5	LoadingScreeningEvents	Loading Screening Events	Loading Screening Events
6	LoadingScreeningWatchlistEventEntityMap	Loading Screening Watchlist Event Entity Map	Loading Screening Watchlist Event Entity Map
7	CustomerEventEntityMap	Loading Screening Customer Event Entity Map	Loading Screening Customer Event Entity Map
8	LoadingScreeningExternalEntityEventEntityMap	Loading Screening External Entity Event Entity Map	Loading Screening External Entity Event Entity Map
9	LoadingScreeningCustomersEvented	Loading Screening Customers Evented	Loading Screening Customers Evented

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-70 (Cont.) ScreeningToCaseManagement Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for ScreeningToCaseManagement Batch	Jobs for ScreeningToCaseManagement Batch	Pipelines for ScreeningToCaseManagement Batch
10	LoadingScreeningExternalEntityEvented	Loading Screening External Entity Evented	Loading Screening External Entity Evented
11	LoadingscreeningWatchlistMap	Loading Screening Watchlist Map	Loading S14creening Watchlist Map
12	EVCORR	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
13	SCORING	SCREENINGSCORING	SCREENINGSCORING
14	CASEGEN	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
15	CASELOAD	Load Case Data	Load Case Data
16	PRECSUPDT	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
17	LoadingScreeningCSCaseTypeUpdate	Loading Screening CS Case Type Update	Loading Screening CS Case Type Update
18	LoadingScreeningACDecision	LoadingScreeningACDecision	LoadingScreeningACDecision
19	LoadingScreeningAEDecision	LoadingScreeningAEDecision	Loading Screening AE Decision
20	LoadingScreeningACAEDecision	LoadingScreeningACAEDecision	LoadingScreeningACAEDecision
21	PipelineEnd	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
22	ECMEndBatch	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

> **Note**
>
> After importing the latest OOB pipelines, you must refresh the existing copied ScreeningToCaseManagement batch with the latest version.

> **Note**
>
> The following pipelines are updated to support the enhanced 314(a) file format, enabling the loading of **Electronic Address (Website address & IP Address)** into the case layer:
>
> - Loading Screening Customer Evented
> - Loading Screening External Entity Evented
> - Load Case Data

20.2.31 Transaction Filtering Screening Batches Details

The application contains certain pre-configured Transaction Filtering screening batches.

This section provides the tasks required to run the following Screening batches:

- ISO20022BatchScreening
- ISOBatchScreeningToCaseManagement

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- NACHABatchScreening
- NACHABatchScreeningToCaseManagement

20.2.31.1 ISO20022BatchScreening Batch Details

The ISO20022BatchScreening batch performs pre-process of ISO20022 transactions, screen the input and generate the events, generate the immediate feedback, and create the alerts.

The following table provides the list of tasks in the ISO20022BatchScreening batch. These tasks must be executed in the following order:

Table 20-71 ISO20022BatchScreening Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for ISO20022BatchScreening Batch	Jobs for ISO20022BatchScreening Batch	Pipelines for ISO20022BatchScreening Batch
1	StartDataLoad	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
2	DataLoadingFileTransfer	Data Loading File Transfer Transaction Filtering	Data Loading File Transfer Transaction Filtering
3	DataLoadingFileScanner	Data Loading File Scanner	Data Loading File Scanner
4	TransFilterPipeline	Load Transaction Filter Data	Load Transaction Filter Data
5	TransactionInputProcess	Transaction Input Process	Transaction Input Process
6	ISO20022DataTransform	ISO20022 Batch Data Transformation	ISO20022 Batch Data Transformation
7	TransactionSourceDataLoad	ISO20022 Source Data Load	ISO20022 Source Data Load
8	ISO20022BulkMatching	ISO20022 Batch Matching Configuration	ISO20022 Batch Matching Configuration
9	GatherStats	DLGatherStats	Data Loading Gather Stats
10	EndDataLoad	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

20.2.31.2 ISOBatchScreeningToCaseManagement Batch Details

The ISOBatchScreeningToCaseManagement batch creates cases for the ISO20022 Batch alerts.

The following table provides the list of tasks in the ISOBatchScreeningToCaseManagement batch. These tasks must be executed in the following order:

Table 20-72 ISOBatchScreeningToCaseManagement Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for ISOBatchScreeningToCaseManagement Batch	Jobs for ISOBatchScreeningToCaseManagement Batch	Pipelines for ISOBatchScreeningToCaseManagement Batch
1	ECMStartBatch	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
2	PipelineStart	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-72 (Cont.) ISOBatchScreeningToCaseManagement Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for ISOBatchScreeningToCaseManagement Batch	Jobs for ISOBatchScreeningToCaseManagement Batch	Pipelines for ISOBatchScreeningToCaseManagement Batch
3	LoadingISOBatchScreeningMatches	Loading ISO Batch Screening Matches	Loading ISO Batch Screening Matches
4	EVCORR **Note:** For more information, see Defining Correlation Scoring Rules.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
5	SCORING **Note:** For more information, see Managing Scoring Pipelines.	Case Scoring	Case Scoring
6	CASEGEN	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
7	CASELOAD	Load Case Data	Load Case Data
8	PRECSUPDT	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
9	GenerateISO20022BatchCaseFeedback	Generate ISO20022 Batch Case Feedback	Generate ISO20022 Batch Case Feedback
10	PipelineEnd	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
11	ECMEndBatch	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

> **Note**
>
> After importing the latest out of the box pipelines, you must refresh the existing copied ISOBatchScreeningToCaseManagement batch with the latest version.

20.2.31.3 NACHABatchScreening Batch Details

The NACHABatchScreening batch performs pre-process of NACHA transactions, screen the input, and generate the events, generate the immediate feedback, and create the alerts.

The following table provides the list of tasks in the NACHABatchScreening batch. These tasks must be executed in the following order:

Table 20-73 NACHABatchScreening Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for NACHABatchScreening Batch	Jobs for NACHABatchScreening Batch	Pipelines for NACHABatchScreening Batch
1	StartDataLoad	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
2	NachaDataLoadingFileTransfer	Nacha Data Loading File Transfer	Nacha Data Loading File Transfer
3	NachaDataLoadingFileScanner	Nacha Data Loading File Scanner	Nacha Data Loading File Scanner
4	NachaLoadTransactionFilterData	Nacha Load Transaction Filter Data	Nacha Load Transaction Filter Data

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-73 (Cont.) NACHABatchScreening Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for NACHABatchScreening Batch	Jobs for NACHABatchScreening Batch	Pipelines for NACHABatchScreening Batch
5	NachaTransactionInputProcess	Nacha Transaction Input Process	Nacha Transaction Input Process
6	NachaDataTransform	Nacha Batch Data Transformation	Nacha Batch Data Transformation
7	NachaSourceDataLoad	Nacha Source Data Load	Nacha Source Data Load
8	NachaBulkMatching	Nacha Batch Matching Configuration	Nacha Batch Matching Configuration
9	EndDataLoad	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

> **Note**
>
> After importing the latest OOB pipelines, you must refresh the existing copied NACHABatchScreening batch with the latest version.

20.2.31.4 NACHABatchScreeningToCaseManagement Batch Details

The NACHABatchScreeningToCaseManagement batch creates cases for the NACHA Batch alerts.

The following table provides the list of tasks in the NACHABatchScreeningToCaseManagement batch. These tasks must be executed in the following order:

Table 20-74 NACHABatchScreeningToCaseManagement Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for NACHABatchScreeningToCaseManagement Batch	Jobs for NACHABatchScreeningToCaseManagement Batch	Pipelines for NACHABatchScreeningToCaseManagement Batch
1	ECMStartBatch	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
2	PipelineStart	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
3	LoadNachaBatchScreeningMatches	Loading Nacha Batch Screening Matches	Loading Nacha Batch Screening Matches
4	EVCORR **Note:** For more information, see Defining Correlation Scoring Rules.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
5	SCORING **Note:** For more information, see Managing Scoring Pipelines.	Case Scoring	Case Scoring
6	CASEGEN	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
7	CASELOAD	Load Case Data	Load Case Data

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-74 (Cont.) NACHABatchScreeningToCaseManagement Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for NACHABatchScreeningToCaseManagement Batch	Jobs for NACHABatchScreeningToCaseManagement Batch	Pipelines for NACHABatchScreeningToCaseManagement Batch
8	PRECSUPDT	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
9	NachaBatchUpdateFeedbackWithCase	Generate Nacha Batch Case Feedback	Generate Nacha Batch Case Feedback
10	PipelineEnd	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
11	ECMEndBatch	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

> **Note**
>
> After importing the latest OOB pipelines, you must refresh the existing copied NACHABatchScreeningToCaseManagement batch with the latest version.

20.2.32 MonitorCS Batch Details

The MonitorCS batch loads the most recent data from other Oracle Cloud applications into the FCCM Monitor database. This data is used to create Monitor reports.

Oracle FCCM Monitor Cloud Services is a single product that delivers reports (dashboard, widgets, and so on) to various personas across all FCCM products. The application loads data from other Oracle Cloud applications such as Know Your Customer, Compliance Regulatory Reporting, Customer Screening, Transaction Filtering and so on to its own database. Because of this, the MonitorCS batch should be executed last in order, once all the application batches are completed.

Table 20-75 Monitor CS batch tasks

Sl.No.	TaskName	RelatedSKU
1	StartBatchADW	Common
2	FCCRSourceLoad	Transaction Monitoring
3	FCCRTMReplication	Transaction Monitoring
4	FCCRReplication	Transaction Monitoring
5	FCCRDeltaLoad	Transaction Monitoring
6	FCCRCMSourceLoad	CaseManagement
7	FCCRCMReplication	CaseManagement
8	FCCRCMDeltaLoad	CaseManagement
9	FCCRCMDataLoad	CaseManagement
10	FCCRKYCSourceLoad	KYC
11	FCCRKYCReplication	KYC
12	FCCRKYCDeltaLoad	KYC
13	FCCRKYCDataLoad	KYC
14	FCCRRRSourceLoad	CRR
15	FCCRRRReplication	CRR
16	FCCRRRDeltaLoad	CRR
17	FCCRRRDataLoad	CRR

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-75 (Cont.) Monitor CS batch tasks

Sl.No.	TaskName	RelatedSKU
18	FCCRCSSourceLoad	Customer Screening
19	FCCRCSDataLoad	Customer Screening
20	FCCRTFSourceLoad	Transaction Filtering
21	FCCRTFDataLoad	Transaction Filtering
22	FCCRSecurityMapper	Common
23	FCCRDeltaPurge	Common
24	EndBatchADW	Common

> **Note**
>
> Common tasks must never be excluded from batch.

20.2.33 Purge Batch Details

Purge batches are used when your batch has not executed successfully to purge the data and execute the batch again.

If your batch has not executed successfully, has been explicitly interrupted or canceled, or was put on hold during the execution process, first try to restart the batch following the steps in Restart a Batch/Batch Group Re-start Batch/Batch Group If this is not successful, then you can purge the data and execute the batch again.

> **Note**
>
> Purge batches are not a regular required activity. They should only be used when other methods to re-run the batches are not successful.

To purge the data which was partially processed during the interrupted or canceled batch execution, follow the steps described in the following table.

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Note

Purge Batches should be run in the reverse order of batch execution. For example, if batches are run in the following order:

1. Ingestion
2. TMScenario
3. CMIngestion
4. AMLtoCaseManagement

Then the purge batch order should be:

1. AMLtoCaseManagement
2. CMIngestion
3. TMScenario
4. Ingestion

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-76 Executing Purge Batches

Failed Batch Name	Purge Batch	Steps to Purge	Additional Considerations
AMLDataLoad	PurgeStagingTables	If the AMLDataLoad batch fails to execute, follow these steps: 1. Run the PurgeStagingTables batch for the batch date and data origin on which the batch failed. The *DELETEEXTFLAG* parameter has been added to the PurgeStagingTables batch. By default, *DELETEEXTFLAG* is set to **N**. • Existing customers (provisioned prior to August 31 2024) should set *DELETEEXTFLAG* as **N**. • Customers Provisioned post August 31 2024 and still using AMLDATALOAD should set *DELETEEXTFLAG* as **N** to delete all Staging tables data and Stage Extension tables data. • Customers Provisioned post August 31 2024 and using StageDataLoad should set *DELETEEXTFLAG* as **Y** to delete Stage Extension tables data and not to use this batch for deleting stage	_

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-76 (Cont.) Executing Purge Batches

Failed Batch Name	Purge Batch	Steps to Purge	Additional Considerations
		tables data (other than Extension tables). **Note**: Customers running StageDataLoad does not need any purge batch. StageDataLoad has inbuilt feature of Truncate and load for that Date and Data Origin. 2. Execute the AMLDataLoad batch for the batch date.	
Ingestion	• PurgeTMTables • PurgeAMIngestionTables	1. Run the PurgeTMTables and the PurgeAMIngestionTables batches by providing the failed batchrunID as input parameter in the field $FCCBATCHRUNID$. 2. Execute the Ingestion batch for the batch date.	–
AMLtoCaseManagement	PurgeCMTables	If the AMLtoCaseManagement batch fails to execute, follow these steps: 1. Run the PurgeCMTables batch by providing the failed batchrunID as input parameter in the field $FCCBATCHRUNID$. 2. Execute the AMLtoCaseManagement batch for the batch date.	–

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-76 (Cont.) Executing Purge Batches

Failed Batch Name	Purge Batch	Steps to Purge	Additional Considerations
KYCToCaseManagement	PurgeCMTables	If the KYCToCaseManagement batch fails to execute, follow these steps: 1. Run the PurgeCMTables batch by providing the failed batchrunID as input parameter in the field $FCCBATCHRUNID$. 2. Execute the KYCToCaseManagement batch for the batch date.	_
ScreeningToCaseManagement	PurgeCMTables	If the ScreeningToCaseManagement batch fails to execute, follow these steps: 1. Run the PurgeCMTables batch by providing the failed batchrunID as input parameter in the field $FCCBATCHRUNID$. 2. Execute the ScreeningToCaseManagement batch for the batch date.	_
AMLToCMEventData	PurgeAMLToCMEventData	If the AMLToCMEventData batch fails to execute, follow these steps: 1. Run the PurgeAMLToCMEventData batch by providing the failed batchrunID as input parameter in the field $FCCBATCHRUNID$. 2. Execute the Curated CM batch for the batch date.	_

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-76 (Cont.) Executing Purge Batches

Failed Batch Name	Purge Batch	Steps to Purge	Additional Considerations
KYCDeploymentInitiation	PurgeKYCTables	If the KYCDeploymentInitiation batch fails to execute, follow these steps: 1. Run the PurgeKYCTablesbatch by providing the failed batchrunID as input parameter in the field $FCCBATCHRUNID$.	Customer Data Slice is purged as part of the PurgeKYCTables batch. It is not mandatory to run the PurgeCustomerSlicing batch separately after purging the KYCDeploymentInitiation batch.
KYCDaily	PurgeKYCTables	If the KYCDaily batch fails to execute, follow these steps: 1. Run the PurgeKYCTables batch by providing the failed batchrunID as input parameter in the field $FCCBATCHRUNID$. 2. Execute the KYCDaily batch for the batch date.	Customer Data Slice is purged as part of the PurgeKYCTables batch.
Customer Screening	PurgeCSTables	If any Customer Screening batch fails to execute, follow these steps: 1. Run the PurgeCSTables batch by providing the failed batchrunID as input parameter in the field $FCCBATCHRUNID$. 2. Execute the appropriate Custoner Screening batch for the batch date.	• After executing the purge batch, the metering records for that run will get deleted. To get the updated data for the metering in the Dashboard UI, you must run AMLMetrics from the Scheduler screen. Otherwise, you must wait until the next day for the latest data to reflect in the UI. • If you are purging a DI batch, you must enter the exact slice name label used in the failed DI batch as the slice name ($SLICENAME$) parameter in the PurgeCSTables batch.

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-76 (Cont.) Executing Purge Batches

Failed Batch Name	Purge Batch	Steps to Purge	Additional Considerations
CMIngestion	PurgeCMIngestion	If the CMIngestion batch fails to execute, follow these steps: 1. Run the PurgeCMIngestion batch by providing the failed batchrunID as input parameter in the field $FCCBATCHRUNID$. 2. Execute the CMIngestion batch for the batch date.	The batch should not be executed for any past dates, but only for the batch date on which the batch failed.

PurgeStagingTables Batch Details

The following table provides the tasks that are configured for the PurgeStagingTables batch. These tasks must be executed in the following order:

Table 20-77 PurgeStagingTables Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for PurgeStagingTables Batch	Jobs for PurgeStagingTables Batch	Pipelines for PurgeStagingTables Batch
1	StartBatch	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
2	DeleteStagingTable	Delete Staging Data	Delete Staging Data
3	EndBatch	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

PurgeTMTables Batch Details

The following table provides the tasks that are configured for the PurgeTMTables batch. These tasks must be executed in the following order:

Table 20-78 PurgeTMTables Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for PurgeTMTables Batch	Jobs for PurgeTMTables Batch	Pipelines for PurgeTMTables Batch
1	StartBatch	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
2	DeleteTMAlertsTable	Purge TM Alerts Tables	Purge TM Alerts Tables
3	EndBatch	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

PurgeAMIngestionTables Batch Details

The following table provides the tasks that are configured for the PurgeAMIngestionTables batch. These tasks must be executed in the following order:

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-79 PurgeAMIngestionTables Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for PurgeAMIngestionTables Batch	Jobs for PurgeAMIngestionTables Batch	Pipelines for PurgeAMIngestionTables Batch
1	StartBatch	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
2	DeleteAMTable	Delete Business Data	Delete Business Data
3	EndBatch	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

PurgeCMTables Batch Details

The following table provides the tasks that are configured for the PurgeCMTables batch. These tasks must be executed in the following order:

Table 20-80 PurgeCMTables Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for PurgeCMTables Batch	Jobs for PurgeCMTables Batch	Pipelines for PurgeCMTables Batch
1	StartBatch	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
2	DeleteCMTable	Delete Case Management Data	Delete Case Management Data
3	EndBatch	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

PurgeAMLToCMEventData Batch Details

The following table provides the tasks that are configured for the PurgeAMLToCMEventData batch. These tasks must be executed in the following order:

Table 20-81 PurgeAMLToCMEventData Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for PurgeAMLToCMEventData Batch	Jobs for PurgeAMLToCMEventData Batch	Pipelines for PurgeAMLToCMEventData Batch
1	StartBatch	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
2	CleanAMLCMEventData	Clean AML to CM Event Data	Clean AML to CM Event Data
3	EndBatch	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

PurgeKYCTables Batch Details

The following table provides the tasks that are configured for the PurgeKYCTables batch. These tasks must be executed in the following order:

Table 20-82 PurgeKYCTables Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for PurgeKYCTables Batch	Jobs for PurgeKYCTables Batch	Pipelines for PurgeKYCTables Batch
1	StartBatch	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
2	DeleteKYCTable	Purge Know Your Customer Data	Purge Know Your Customer Data
3	EndBatch	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

PurgeCSTables Batch Details

The following table provides the tasks that are configured for the PurgeCSTables batch. These tasks must be executed in the following order:

Table 20-83 PurgeCSTables Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for PurgeCSTables Batch	Jobs for PurgeCSTables Batch	Pipelines for PurgeCSTables Batch
1	StartBatch	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
2	DeleteCSTable	Purge Customer Screening Data	Purge Customer Screening Data
3	EndBatch	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

PurgeCMIngestion Batch Details

The following table provides the tasks that are configured for the PurgeCMIngestion batch. These tasks must be executed in the following order:

Table 20-84 PurgeCMIngestion Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for PurgeCMIngestion Batch	Jobs for PurgeCMIngestion Batch	Pipelines for PurgeCMIngestion Batch
1	StartBatch	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
2	DeleteCMTable	Purge Case Management Ingestion Data	Purge Case Management Ingestion Data
3	EndBatch	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

MonitorCSPurgeBatch Batch Details

The following table provides the tasks that are configured for the MonitorCSPurgeBatch batch. These tasks must be executed in the following order:

> **Note**
>
> This batch will completely purge all data from the ADW database. It is recommended not to run it unless you intend to clean up all data from the reporting tables.

Table 20-85 MonitorCSPurgeBatch Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for MonitorCSPurgeBatch Batch	Jobs for MonitorCSPurgeBatch Batch	Pipelines for MonitorCSPurgeBatch Batch
1	StartBatchADW	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
2	FCCRSourceTabPurge	FCCR SOURCE TABLE PURGE JOB	FCCR SOURCE TABLE PURGE
3	FCCRSourceDeltaTabPurge	FCCR SOURCE DELTA TABLE PURGE JOB	FCCR SOURCE DELTA TABLE PURGE
4	FCCRTargetTabPurge	FCCR TARGET TABLE PURGE JOB	FCCR TARGET TABLE PURGE JOB
5	EndBatchADW	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

20.2.34 PurgeAndBackupFCCTables Batch Details

The PurgeAndBackupFCCTables batch allows you perform a system reset to clear your test data prior to importing production data.

Oracle recommends using test or sample data to verify that your implementation works as expected before importing production data. Once you have sufficiently tested your implementation, you should clear all test data from the environment in order to prevent false or duplicate alerts. The PurgeAndBackupFCCTables batch performs a backup and then purges all data from the environment.

> **Note**
>
> **IMPORTANT:** This batch does not distinguish between test and production data. It will purge all data present in the environment. Do not execute this batch once production data is imported into the system.

After running the batch, the data will be inserted into the historical tables along with the run date.

The following table provides the tasks that are configured for the PurgeAndBackupFCCTables batch. These tasks must be executed in the following order:

Table 20-86 PurgeAndBackupFCCTables Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for PurgeAndBackupFCCTables Batch	Jobs for PurgeAndBackupFCCTables Batch	Pipelines for PurgeAndBackupFCCTables Batch
1	StartBatch	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
2	DeleteAndBackupFCCTables	Purge And Backup FCC Tables	Purge And Backup FCC Tables
3	EndBatch	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

20.2.35 Maintenance Batch Details

The Maintenance batch configures and creates table partitions for Common Staging Area and Transaction Monitoring business tables. This batch is run to enhance performance and maintainability.

This batch is run to enhance performance, maintainability and to support archival/retention (planned for future release) implementation.

Partitions are created on the FIC_MIS_DATE and DATA ORIGIN parameters where applicable. You must provide the Data Origination input. The FIC_MIS_DATE partition will be created automatically by the application.

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

> **Note**
>
> - The Maintenance batch creates the partition on FIC_MIS_DATE and DATA ORIGIN (wherever applicable). Oracle will internally handle auto-partition creation on FIC_MIS_DATE. You only need to provide Data Origin as an input parameter.
> - This out of box batch should only be used during the Maintenance window and should not be copied or customized.
> - Execution of this batch is mandatory before any other batches are executed.
> - Skipping this Maintenance batch may impact performance and batch execution.

To run the Maintenance batch in an existing or upgrading implementation, you must provide a downtime maintenance window and run the Maintenance batch so that historical business and staging data is partitioned. To add a new data origin at another time, run the Maintenance batch in the downtime maintenance window, giving the new data origin as the input parameter.

New implementations should run the Maintenance batch after installation with the respective data origin as input to create partitions. To add a new data origin at another time, run the Maintenance batch in the downtime maintenance window, giving the new data origin as the input parameter.

The following table provides the list of tasks in the Maintenance batch. These tasks must be executed in the following order:

Table 20-87 Maintenance Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for Maintenance Batch	Jobs for Maintenance Batch	Pipelines for Maintenance Batch
1	StartBatch	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
2	Partition_Maintenance	Partition Maintenance	Partition Maintenance
3	EndBatch	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

20.2.36 Integrating External AML with Investigation Hub

The following sections describe the steps which should be followed to migrate your external AML batches from on-premise to Investigation Hub.

> **Note**
>
> This feature is only available if your firm has implemented Oracle FCCM Investigation Hub Cloud Service and not provisioned Transaction Monitoring.

20.2.36.1 Pre-Execution Steps

Before running the batches, populate and upload the CSV files listed on the My Oracle Support.

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

> **Note**
>
> - Ensure that you provide the **runskey** and **migrunskey** values as -1 in all CSVs.
> - Ensure that you populate an unique value for entity skey for each external entity.
> - While uploading the CSV files, the file name should be in the following format: `Date_L_EVENT_THRESHOLD_PARAMS.csv`.
>   For example, 20240626_L_EVENT_THRESHOLD_PARAMS.csv
> - If you have more data, then you can split the data in two files, and name the files in the following format: `20240626_L_EVENT_THRESHOLD_PARAMS_1.csv` and `20240626_L_EVENT_THRESHOLD_PARAMS_2.csv`.

20.2.36.2 Create New Application (Migration to SaaS)

Before beginning the migration, you must create a new application and the common tables using the steps provided in Oracle Financial Crime and Compliance Management Cloud Service On-Premises to SaaS Migration Utility Guide under **Common Migration** section.

20.2.36.3 Execute in the Atomic Schema

This section provides the steps which must be executed after the new application has been created. Scripts must be executed sequentially, in the order provided.

1. Replace #MIGSCHEMANAME# with your newly created schema name and execute the following command in the KYC Atomic schema.

   ```
   SELECT 'grant SELECT on '||TABLE_NAME||' to #MIGSCHEMANAME# ;' FROM
   USER_TABLES;
   ```

2. Take the scripts which result from the execution above and execute all in the KYC Atomic schema.
3. Replace `#MIGSCHEMANAME#` with the Migration schema name and execute the following command:

   ```
   Grant SELECT on SQ_FCC_OB_REQUEST to #MIGSCHEMANAME# ;
   ```

20.2.36.4 Execute in the Migration Schema

This section provides the steps which must be executed after the new application has been created. Scripts must be executed sequentially, in the order provided.

1. Create a synonym for the list of tables in `FIC_HOME/OnPremToOCIMigration/AtomicSchema/ Synonyms/KYC/Synonym_Table_List.txt` on the Migration schema for the corresponding tables of the Atomic schema.

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

20.2.36.5 Batch Details

Table 20-88 Pre-configured Batches

Sequence	Batch Name	Purpose
1	3rdPartyIngestion	Loads data from staging tables to business tables.
2	3rdPartyCMIngestion	Loads the data to Case Management Business tables.
3	MigrationDataload3rdPartyForEEBusinessData	This batch downloads CSVs, loads them to Landing Area Tables.
4	Migration3rdPartyLAToEEBusinessArea	Loads external entity business data to Case Management Business tables.
5	MigrationDataloadForCMMetadata	This batch downloads metadata CSVs and load them to Landing Area metadata Tables.
6	MigrationLAtoCmMetadata	This batch Loads the data into cloud tables from migration Landing Area tables.
7	MigrationDataloadFor3rdParty	This batch downloads CSVs, loads them to Landing Area Tables.
8	Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement	This batch loads the data into cloud.

20.2.36.6 Ingestion Batch Creation

To create ingestion batch, perform the following:

1. Create a copy of **Derive External Entities and Risk< Derive External Entities and Risk DFCS in case of Provisioning>** pipeline in Pipeline Designer screen with name **3rd Party Derive External Entities and Risk**.
2. Edit newly created pipeline and remove two widgets - **Derive External Entity and Derive External Entity Risk< Load External Entity DFCS and Derive External Entity Risk in case of Provisioning>**.
3. Create a job with same name of pipeline under Job screen - **3rd Party Derive External Entities and Risk**.
4. Create a copy of DFCSIngestion batch under Batch UI with name 3rdPartyIngestionDFCS.
5. Update Job name as **3rd Party Derive External Entities and Risk** in **RiskDerivation** task under **Task UI for 3rdPartyIngestion** batch.
   Ingestion batch is created.

3rdPartyIngestionDFCS Batch Details

These tasks must be executed in the following order:

Table 20-89 3rdPartyIngestionDFCS Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for DFCS Ingestion Batch	Jobs for DFCS Ingestion Batch	Pipelines for DFCS Ingestion Batch
1	StartBatch	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-89 (Cont.) 3rdPartyIngestionDFCS Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for DFCS Ingestion Batch	Jobs for DFCS Ingestion Batch	Pipelines for DFCS Ingestion Batch
2	ACCTTRXNINT	Load Intermediate Account and Transaction Data DFCS	Load Intermediate Account and Transaction Data DFCS
3	WatchList	Load and Prepare Watchlists	Load and Prepare Watchlists
4	Customer	Load Customer Data DFCS	Load Customer Data DFCS
5	LoadCustomerAddition	Load Customer Addition	Load Customer Addition
6	CustomerAddData	Load Customer Add On Data DFCS	Load Customer Add On Data DFCS
7	AnticipatoryProfile	Load Customer Anticipatory Profile Data DFCS	Load Customer Anticipatory Profile Data DFCS
8	Account	Load Account Data DFCS	Load Account Data DFCS
9	AccountGroup	Load Account Group Data	Load Account Group Data
10	AccountAddData	Load Additional Account Data DFCS	Load Additional Account Data DFCS
11	AcctAnticipatoryProfile	Load Account Anticipatory Profile Data DFCS	Load Account Anticipatory Profile Data DFCS
12	CustMapData	Load Customer Mapping Data DFCS	Load Customer Mapping Data DFCS
13	SupplyInfo	Derive Risk and Load Supplementary Information	Derive Risk and Load Supplementary Information
14	Transaction	Load Transaction and Transaction Party Data DFCS	Load Transaction and Transaction Party Data DFCS
15	RiskDerivation	3rd Party Derive External Entities and Risk DFCS	3rd Party Derive External Entities and Risk DFCS
16	TrustedPair	Load Trusted Pair Data	Load Trusted Pair Data
17	LoanData	Load Loan Data DFCS	Load Loan Data DFCS
18	InsuranceData	Load Insurance Data	Load Insurance Data
19	ConductorData	Load Conductor Data	Load Conductor Data
20	LocationData	Load Location Data	Load Location Data
21	CleanAMTempData	CleanAMTempData	CleanAMTempData
22	EndBatch	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

> **Note**
>
> This is applicable only for 3rd party ingestion batches. If this is a hotfix setup then the DFCS keyword is removed from job and pipeline names.

20.2.36.7 CMIngestion Batch Creation

To create CMIngestion batch, perform the following:

1. Create a copy of **Load Risk and Balance Latest Data to Case Management** pipeline in Pipeline Designer screen with name **3rd Party Load Risk and Balance Latest Data to Case Management**.

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

2. Edit newly created pipeline and remove widget with name - **Data Movement for External Entity Risk Latest**
3. Create a job with same name of pipeline under Job screen – **3rd Party Load Risk and Balance Latest Data to Case Management**
4. Create a copy of CMIngestion batch with name **3rdPartyCMIngestion** under batch UI. While creating, update **$BATCHTYPE$** as **THRDPRTY**.
5. Add a new param named current batch as **THRDPRTYMIG**
6. Update Job name as **3rd Party Load Risk and Balance Latest Data** to **Case Management**<jobname created in step 3> in **BLATESTLOAD** task under Task UI for 3rdPartyCMIngestion batch.
   3rdPartyCMIngestion batch is created.

3rdPartyCMIngestion Batch Details

Table 20-90 3rdPartyCMIngestion Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for CMIngestion Batch	Jobs for CMIngestion Batch	Pipelines for CMIngestion Batch
1	ECMSRTBTH	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
2	PL_SRT	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
3	BLATESTLOAD	3rd Party Load Risk and Balance Latest Data	3rd Party Load Risk and Balance Latest Data
4	BCUSTLOAD	Load Scenario Data to Case Management	Load Customer Business Data to Case Management
5	BACCTLOAD	Load Account Business Data to Case Management	Load Account Business Data to Case Management
6	PL_END	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
7	ECMEnd	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

20.2.36.8 MigrationDataload3rdPartyForEEBusinessData Batch Details

Table 20-91 MigrationDataload3rdPartyForEEBusinessData Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for MigrationDataload3rdPartyForEEBusinessData Batch	JP oi op Ne al m en fe oN ra Mn i e gf ro ar t M i i og nr Da at t i ao l n oD aa ot 3a rl do Pa ad r3 t r yd FP oa rr Et Ey F uo sr i E nE eB su ss D an t e as Bs aD t a ct na B a t

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-91 (Cont.) MigrationDataload3rdPartyForEEBusinessData Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for MigrationDataload3rdPartyForEEBusinessData Batch	JP oi bp Ne al mi en fe oN ra Mn i e gf ro ar t M i i og nr Da at ti ao l h oD aa dt 3a rl do Pa ad r3 t r yd FP oa rr Et Ey EF uo sr iE nE eB su ss D an t e as Bs aD t a ct ha B a t c h
2	DataLoadingFileScanner	NM

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-91 (Cont.) MigrationDataload3rdPartyForEEBusinessData Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for MigrationDataload3rdPartyForEEBusinessData Batch	Job Name for MigrationDataload3rdPartyForEEBusinessData Batch	Pipeline Name for MigrationDataload3rdPartyForEEBusinessData Batch
3	AMDataLoadFileTransfer		

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-91 (Cont.) MigrationDataload3rdPartyForEEBusinessData Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for MigrationDataload3rdPartyForEEBusinessData Batch	JP oi bp Ne al m en fe oN ra Mn i e gf ro ar t M i i og nr Da at i ao l h oD aa dt 3a rl oo Pa ad r3 t r yd FP oa rr Et Ey EF uo sr iE nE eB su ss D an t e as Bs aD t a ct ha B a t c h DD
4	AMDataLoad	

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates

Table 20-91 (Cont.) MigrationDataload3rdPartyForEEBusinessData Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for MigrationDataload3rdPartyForEEBusinessData Batch	
5	UpdateEEMigRunSkeys	

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-91 (Cont.) MigrationDataload3rdPartyForEEBusinessData Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for MigrationDataload3rdPartyForEEBusinessData Batch	JP oi bp Ne al mi en fe oN ra Mn i e gf ro ar t M i i og nr Da at ti ao l h oD aa dt 3a rl do Pa ad r3 t r yd FP oa rr Et Ey EF uo sr iE nE eB su ss D an t e as Bs aD t a ct ha B a t c h N N
6	EndDataLoad	

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates

20.2.36.9 Migration3rdPartyLAToEEBusinessArea Batch Details

Table 20-92 Migration3rdPartyLAToEEBusinessArea Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for Migration3rdPartyLAToEEBusinessArea Batch	Job Name for Migration3rdPartyLAToEEBusinessAreaBatch	Pipelines for Migration3rdPartyLAToEEBusinessAreaBatch
1	ECMStartBatch	No	No

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-92 (Cont.) Migration3rdPartyLAToEEBusinessArea Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for Migration3rdPartyLAToEEBusinessArea Batch	JPi bp Ne al mi en fe os rf Mb i r gM ri ag t r i a ot ni 3o rn d3 Pr ad rP t a yr Lt Ay TL oA ET Eo BE uE sB i u ns ei sn se As rs eA ar Be aa t B ca ht c h
		t : AA pp op i i

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-92 (Cont.) Migration3rdPartyLAToEEBusinessArea Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for Migration3rdPartyLAToEEBusinessArea Batch	Job Name Fe Mo Mi Ag Tr Ia Ot Ni 3o Pr Ad Pr Ta Ay Lt Ay TL oA ET Eo EE uE sB i u ns ei sn se As r s eA ar Ee aa t B ca ht c h
		cc aa bb ee

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-92 (Cont.) Migration3rdPartyLAToEEBusinessArea Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for Migration3rdPartyLAToEEBusinessArea Batch	Job Name Mirror Migration3rdPartyLAToEEBusinessArea Batch
2	PipelineStart	Not Applicable

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-92 (Cont.) Migration3rdPartyLAToEEBusinessArea Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for Migration3rdPartyLAToEEBusinessArea Batch	
		Poi bp Nealmien fe os rf Mbi r gM ri ag t r i a ot ni 3o r n d3 Pr ad r P t a yr Lt Ay TL oA ET Eo EE uE sB i u ns ei sn se As r s eA ar Ee aa t B ca ht c h
		l i cc aa bb

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-92 (Cont.) Migration3rdPartyLAToEEBusinessArea Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for Migration3rdPartyLAToEEBusinessArea Batch	Job Name Fe Mo Mi Ar Ag Tr Ia Ot Ni 3o Pr Ad Pr Ta Ay Lt Ay TL oA ET Eo EE uE sB i u ns ei sn se As r s eA ar Ee aa t B ca ht c h ee

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-92 (Cont.) Migration3rdPartyLAToEEBusinessArea Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for Migration3rdPartyLAToEEBusinessArea Batch	JP oi bp Ne al mi en fe os rf Mb i r gM ri ag t r i a ot ni 3o rn d3 Pr ad rP t a yr Lt Ay TL oA ET Eo BE uE sB i u ns ei sn se As rs eA ar Be aa t B ca ht c h
3	LoadAMEEBusData2CaseManagement	L oo aa dd 33 rr

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-92 (Cont.) Migration3rdPartyLAToEEBusinessArea Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for Migration3rdPartyLAToEEBusinessArea Batch	Job Name Mirror Migration3rdPartyLAToEEBusinessArea Batch
		dd PPaarrtty

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-92 (Cont.) Migration3rdPartyLAToEEBusinessArea Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for Migration3rdPartyLAToEEBusinessArea Batch	
		JPoibpNealmienfeosrfMbirgMriagtriaotni3ornd3PradrPtayrLtAyTLoAETEoEEuEsBiunseisnseAsrseAarEeaatBcahtch
		LLAAEExxtteee

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-92 (Cont.) Migration3rdPartyLAToEEBusinessArea Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for Migration3rdPartyLAToEEBusinessArea Batch	Job Name for Migration3rdPartyLAToEEBusinessAreaBatch	Pipelines for Migration3rdPartyLAToEEBusinessAreaBatch
		rmalEm	rmalEm

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-92 (Cont.) Migration3rdPartyLAToEEBusinessArea Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for Migration3rdPartyLAToEEBusinessArea Batch	JobNameforMigration3rdPartyLAToEEBusinessAreaBatch	PipelinesforMigration3rdPartyLAToEEBusinessAreaBatch
		tityDa	tityDa

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-92 (Cont.) Migration3rdPartyLAToEEBusinessArea Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for Migration3rdPartyLAToEEBusinessArea Batch	Job Name Mirror Migration3rdPartyLAToEEBusinessArea Batch

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-92 (Cont.) Migration3rdPartyLAToEEBusinessArea Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for Migration3rdPartyLAToEEBusinessArea Batch	Job Name Fe Mo Mi Ag Tr Ia Ot Ni 3o Rn d3 Pr Ad Pr Ta Ay Lt Ay TL oA ET Eo EE uE sB i u ns ei sn se As r s eA ar Ee aa t B ca ht c h ss i m ee ss ss

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-92 (Cont.) Migration3rdPartyLAToEEBusinessArea Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for Migration3rdPartyLAToEEBusinessArea Batch	
		JPoi bp Nealmien fe os rf Mbi r gM ri ag t r i a ot ni 3o r n d3 Pr ad r P t a yr Lt Ay TL oA ET Eo EE uE sB i u ns ei sn se As r s eA ar Ee aa t B ca ht c h
		TTaa bb l ee

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-92 (Cont.) Migration3rdPartyLAToEEBusinessArea Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for Migration3rdPartyLAToEEBusinessArea Batch	Job Name for Migration3rdPartyLAToEEBusinessArea Batch	Pipeline for Migration3rdPartyLAToEEBusinessArea Batch
4	PipelineEnd	NotApp	NotApp

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-92 (Cont.) Migration3rdPartyLAToEEBusinessArea Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for Migration3rdPartyLAToEEBusinessArea Batch	
		Poi bp Nealmien fe os rf Mbir gM ri ag tr i a ot ni 3o rn d3 Pr ad r P t a yr Lt Ay TL oA ET Eo EE uE sB i u ns ei sn se As r s eA ar Ee aa t B ca ht c h
		l i cc aa bb

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-92 (Cont.) Migration3rdPartyLAToEEBusinessArea Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for Migration3rdPartyLAToEEBusinessArea Batch	JPipeline Name for Migration3rdPartyLAToEEBusinessArea Batch

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-92 (Cont.) Migration3rdPartyLAToEEBusinessArea Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for Migration3rdPartyLAToEEBusinessArea Batch	Job Name Mirage Tracking 3rd Party LAToEEBusinessArea Batch
5	ECMEndBatch	Not Applicable

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-92 (Cont.) Migration3rdPartyLAToEEBusinessArea Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for Migration3rdPartyLAToEEBusinessArea Batch	Job Name Mirror Migration3rdPartyLAToEEBusinessArea Batch

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-92 (Cont.) Migration3rdPartyLAToEEBusinessArea Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for Migration3rdPartyLAToEEBusinessArea Batch	Job Name Fe Mo Mi Ag Tr Ia Ot Ni 3o Pr Ad Pr Ta Ay Lt Ay TL oA ET Eo EE uE sB i u ns ei sn se As rs eA ar Ee aa t B ca ht c h
		ee

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

20.2.36.10 MigrationDataloadForCMMetadata Batch Details

Table 20-93 MigrationDataloadForCMMetadata Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for MigrationDataloadForCMMetadata Batch	JP oi op se fl oi rn Me i s gf ro ar t M i i og nr Da at t i ao l h oD aa ot Fa ol ro Ca Ml NF eo t r aC oM aM t e at Ba ad t a ot ha B a t c h
1	StartDataLoad	NN oo t t AA oo oo i

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-93 (Cont.) MigrationDataloadForCMMetadata Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for MigrationDataloadForCMMetadata Batch	Job Description Mesfor Mig Data Load Fro CMMetadata Batch

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-93 (Cont.) MigrationDataloadForCMMetadata Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for MigrationDataloadForCMMetadata Batch	Job Description Mesfor Mig Data Load Fol Cad Mtr Data Batch
2	CMMetaDataLoadFileTransfer	Mig Data Load Fol Cad Mtr Data Batch

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-93 (Cont.) MigrationDataloadForCMMetadata Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for MigrationDataloadForCMMetadata Batch	

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-93 (Cont.) MigrationDataloadForCMMetadata Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for MigrationDataloadForCMMetadata Batch	

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-93 (Cont.) MigrationDataloadForCMMetadata Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for MigrationDataloadForCMMetadata Batch	Job Description Mesfor Artificial Data Load Data Folder CMMFeatraCdMaMeta Batch Batch
3	DataLoadingFileScanner	Mig gr aa t i o n D aa

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-93 (Cont.) MigrationDataloadForCMMetadata Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for MigrationDataloadForCMMetadata Batch	Jobs for MigrationDataloadForCMMetadataBatch	Pipelines for MigrationDataloadForCMMetadata Batch
		taLoadingF	taLoadingF

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-93 (Cont.) MigrationDataloadForCMMetadata Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for MigrationDataloadForCMMetadata Batch	

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-93 (Cont.) MigrationDataloadForCMMetadata Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for MigrationDataloadForCMMetadata Batch	Job Description Mesfor Mig Data Load Data Fold Cam Meter Data Batch
4	CMMetaDataLoad	Data LLoad FFor

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-93 (Cont.) MigrationDataloadForCMMetadata Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for MigrationDataloadForCMMetadata Batch	Job Profile Name Is Group Artifact Mig Mgr Data Action Load Data Folder CMMFeature CMMetadata Batch Batch
		Mig Mgr Artifact Load LAM

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-93 (Cont.) MigrationDataloadForCMMetadata Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for MigrationDataloadForCMMetadata Batch	Job Description Mesfor Artificial Data Load Data Folder CMMFeatraCdMaMeta Batch Batch
		DATTAATTaabolleess

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-93 (Cont.) MigrationDataloadForCMMetadata Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for MigrationDataloadForCMMetadata Batch	Job Description Mesfor Artificial Data Load Data Folder CMMFeotraCdMaMteatBadtacha Batch
5	EndDataLoad	Not Applicable

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-93 (Cont.) MigrationDataloadForCMMetadata Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for MigrationDataloadForCMMetadata Batch	Purpose

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

20.2.36.11 MigrationLAtoCmMetadata Batch Details

Table 20-94 MigrationLAtoCmMetadata Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for MigrationLAtoCmMetadata Batch	Jobs for MigrationLAtoCmMetadata Batch	Pipelines for MigrationLAtoCmMetadata Batch
1	ECMStartBatch	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
2	PipelineStart	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
3	LoadLAMetaData2CaseManagement	Load LA CM metadata to Case Management	Load LA CM metadata to Case Management
4	PipelineEnd	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
5	ECMEndBatch	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

20.2.36.12 MigrationDataloadFor3rdParty Batch Details

Table 20-95 MigrationDataloadFor3rdParty Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for MigrationDataloadFor3rdParty Batch	JP oi op se fl i oi rn Ne i s gf ro ar t M i i og nr Da at t i ao l h oD aa ot Fa ol ro 3a rd dF Po ar r3 tr yd BP aa t r ct hy B a t c h
1	StartDataLoad	NN oo t: AA oo oo | | | cc

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-95 (Cont.) MigrationDataloadFor3rdParty Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for MigrationDataloadFor3rdParty Batch	Job Description Mesfor Mig Data Load Fro3rd Party Batch
		aabolee

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-95 (Cont.) MigrationDataloadFor3rdParty Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for MigrationDataloadFor3rdParty Batch	Job Description Mesfor Artificial Data Load Fro3rd Party Batch
2	DataLoadingEventFileTransfer	Data Load Loading EEv

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-95 (Cont.) MigrationDataloadFor3rdParty Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for MigrationDataloadFor3rdParty Batch	Job Description Mesfor Artificial Data Load For 3rd Party Batch
		Pipeline Designer Mig Data Fo3rd Party Batch
		Pipeline Transfer

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-95 (Cont.) MigrationDataloadFor3rdParty Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for MigrationDataloadFor3rdParty Batch	Jobs for MigrationDataloadFor3rdParty Batch	Pipelines for MigrationDataloadFor3rdParty Batch
		e r	e r

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-95 (Cont.) MigrationDataloadFor3rdParty Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for MigrationDataloadFor3rdParty Batch	Job Description Mesfor Artificial Data Loading Fro3rd Party Batch
3	DataLoadingEventedFileTransfer	Migration Data

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-95 (Cont.) MigrationDataloadFor3rdParty Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for MigrationDataloadFor3rdParty Batch	JP oi bp se fl oi rh Ne i s gf ro ar t M i i og nr Da at ti ao l h oD aa dt Fa ol ro 3a rd dF Fo ar r3 t r yd BP aa tr ct hy B a t c h
		LL oo aa dd i i m gg CC NM EE w ee m

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-95 (Cont.) MigrationDataloadFor3rdParty Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for MigrationDataloadFor3rdParty Batch	

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-95 (Cont.) MigrationDataloadFor3rdParty Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for MigrationDataloadFor3rdParty Batch	Job Profile Name Is for Mig Data Load Fro3rd Party Batch

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-95 (Cont.) MigrationDataloadFor3rdParty Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for MigrationDataloadFor3rdParty Batch	
4	DataLoadingSourceHistoryFileTransfer	

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-95 (Cont.) MigrationDataloadFor3rdParty Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for MigrationDataloadFor3rdParty Batch	
		Pipeline Designer Mig Data Load For 3rd Party Batch
		Load Mig CMS Source

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-95 (Cont.) MigrationDataloadFor3rdParty Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for MigrationDataloadFor3rdParty Batch	Job Description Mesfor Mig Data Load Fro3rd Party Batch
		Cc ee H ss t t oo r r y F i l l ee

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-95 (Cont.) MigrationDataloadFor3rdParty Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for MigrationDataloadFor3rdParty Batch	Job Description Mesfor Mig Data Load Fro3rd Party Batch
		Transfer

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-95 (Cont.) MigrationDataloadFor3rdParty Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for MigrationDataloadFor3rdParty Batch	JP oi bp se fl oi rh Ne i s gf ro ar t M i i og nr Da at ti ao l h oD aa dt Fa ol ro 3a rd dF Fo ar r3 t r yd BP aa tr ct hy B a t c h
5	DataLoadingTrxnRelatedEventedFileTransfer	MM i gg rr aa t t i co m DD aa t t aa

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-95 (Cont.) MigrationDataloadFor3rdParty Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for MigrationDataloadFor3rdParty Batch	Job Description Mesfor Mig Data Load Fro3rd Party Batch
		Loaddingg CMTraan

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-95 (Cont.) MigrationDataloadFor3rdParty Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for MigrationDataloadFor3rdParty Batch	

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-95 (Cont.) MigrationDataloadFor3rdParty Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for MigrationDataloadFor3rdParty Batch	Job Description Mesfor Mig Data Load Fo3rd Party Batch
		dd EE vv ee nn tt ee dd FF ii ll ee TT

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-95 (Cont.) MigrationDataloadFor3rdParty Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for MigrationDataloadFor3rdParty Batch	Job Description

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-95 (Cont.) MigrationDataloadFor3rdParty Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for MigrationDataloadFor3rdParty Batch	Job Description Mesfor Artificial Data Loading Fro3rd Party Batch
6	DataLoadingFileScanner	Migration Data

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-95 (Cont.) MigrationDataloadFor3rdParty Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for MigrationDataloadFor3rdParty Batch	

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-95 (Cont.) MigrationDataloadFor3rdParty Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for MigrationDataloadFor3rdParty Batch	Job Profile Name Is for Mig Data Load Fro3rd Party Batch
		Pipeline Designer

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-95 (Cont.) MigrationDataloadFor3rdParty Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for MigrationDataloadFor3rdParty Batch	
7	EventDataLoad	

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-95 (Cont.) MigrationDataloadFor3rdParty Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for MigrationDataloadFor3rdParty Batch	Job Profile Name Is for Mig Data Load Fro3rd Party Batch
		gg rr aa tt ee dd LL AA EE ve ee nn tt

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-95 (Cont.) MigrationDataloadFor3rdParty Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for MigrationDataloadFor3rdParty Batch	Job Description Mesfor Mig Data Load Fro3rd Party Batch
		Tabbles

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-95 (Cont.) MigrationDataloadFor3rdParty Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for MigrationDataloadFor3rdParty Batch	Job Description Mesfor Mig Data Load Fro3rd Party Batch
8	EventedDataLoad	DataLoad ForMi

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-95 (Cont.) MigrationDataloadFor3rdParty Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for MigrationDataloadFor3rdParty Batch	Jobs for MigrationDataloadFor3rdPartyBatch	Pipelines for MigrationDataloadFor3rdPartyBatch
		gratedLAEvent	gratedLAEvent

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-95 (Cont.) MigrationDataloadFor3rdParty Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for MigrationDataloadFor3rdParty Batch	Jobs for MigrationDataloadFor3rdParty Batch	Pipelines for MigrationDataloadFor3rdParty Batch
		edTables	edTables

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-95 (Cont.) MigrationDataloadFor3rdParty Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for MigrationDataloadFor3rdParty Batch	Job Description Mesfor Mig Data Load Data Fro3rd Party Batch
9	SourceAuditDataLoad	Data Load for Mi

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-95 (Cont.) MigrationDataloadFor3rdParty Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for MigrationDataloadFor3rdParty Batch	
		Pipeline Designer Mig Data Load For 3rd Party Batch
		gg rr aa tt ee dd LL AA SS oo uu rr cc

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-95 (Cont.) MigrationDataloadFor3rdParty Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for MigrationDataloadFor3rdParty Batch	Job Description Mesfor Artificial Data Load For 3rd Party Batch
		See Audit Tables

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-95 (Cont.) MigrationDataloadFor3rdParty Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for MigrationDataloadFor3rdParty Batch	Job Description Mesfor Artificial Data Load Fro3rd Party Batch
10	UpdateMigRunSkeys	Updating 3rd Party Batch

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-95 (Cont.) MigrationDataloadFor3rdParty Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for MigrationDataloadFor3rdParty Batch	Jobs for MigrationDataloadFor3rdParty Batch	Pipelines for MigrationDataloadFor3rdParty Batch
		rtyLendingare	rtyLendingare

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-95 (Cont.) MigrationDataloadFor3rdParty Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for MigrationDataloadFor3rdParty Batch	Jobs for MigrationDataloadFor3rdPartyBatch	Pipelines for MigrationDataloadFor3rdPartyBatch
		atablesrunand	atablesrunand

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-95 (Cont.) MigrationDataloadFor3rdParty Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for MigrationDataloadFor3rdParty Batch	
		Pipeline Designer Mig Data Load For 3rd Party Batch
		mig gss kkeeyyss

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-95 (Cont.) MigrationDataloadFor3rdParty Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for MigrationDataloadFor3rdParty Batch	JP oi bp se fl oi rh Ne i s gf ro ar t M i i og nr Da at ti ao l h oD aa dt Fa ol ro 3a rd dF Fo ar r3 t r yd BP aa tr ct hy B a t c h
11	GatherStatisticsofMigrationTablePostDataLoading	MM i gg rr aa t t i co m DD aa t t aa

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-95 (Cont.) MigrationDataloadFor3rdParty Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for MigrationDataloadFor3rdParty Batch	

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-95 (Cont.) MigrationDataloadFor3rdParty Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for MigrationDataloadFor3rdParty Batch	Job Definition Name
		Status

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-95 (Cont.) MigrationDataloadFor3rdParty Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for MigrationDataloadFor3rdParty Batch	Job Description Mesfor Mig Data Load Fro3rd Party Batch
12	EndDataLoad	Not Applicable

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

20.2.36.13 Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch Details

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-96 Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch	Pipeline Design Mesfor Migration3rdPartyLATo CaseManagement Batch
1	ECMStartBatch	Not Applicable

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-96 (Cont.) Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch	Jobs for Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagementBatch	Pipelines for Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagementBatch
		licab	licab

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-96 (Cont.) Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch	Job Description Mesfor Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-96 (Cont.) Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch	Jobs for Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch	Pipelines for Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch
2	PipelineStart	Not App	Not App

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-96 (Cont.) Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch	Job Description Mesfor Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-96 (Cont.) Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch	Job Description Mesfor Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-96 (Cont.) Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch		Jobs for Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch	Pipelines for Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch
3	LoadLAMappingData2CaseManagement		Load3r	Load3r

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-96 (Cont.) Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch	Jobs for Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagementBatch	Pipelines for Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagementBatch
		dParty	dParty

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-96 (Cont.) Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch	Jobs for Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagementBatch	Pipelines for Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch
		LAMapp	LAMapp

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-96 (Cont.) Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch	Job Description Mesfor Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-96 (Cont.) Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch	Job Description Mesfor Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch
		Attach CCass

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-96 (Cont.) Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch	Jobs for Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch	Pipelines for Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch
		eManag	eManag

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-96 (Cont.) Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch	Job Description Mesfor Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-96 (Cont.) Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch	Jobs for Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch	Pipelines for Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch
4	LoadLAEventData2CaseManagement	LoadLA	LoadLA

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-96 (Cont.) Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch	Job Profile Name Is Group Art Mig nr 3 art di Po an r 3 tr yd LP A a Tr ot Cy a L s A e T No a C na as ge e M na en na t g E e am t e cn ht B a t c h
		E v ee m t t D

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-96 (Cont.) Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch	Jobs for Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch	Pipelines for Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch
		atatoC	atatoC

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-96 (Cont.) Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch	Jobs for Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagementBatch	Pipelines for Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagementBatch
		aseNam	aseMan

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-96 (Cont.) Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch	Job specifications for Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch
		aggregate

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-96 (Cont.) Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch	Job Profile Name Is Group Art Mig nr 3 art di Po an r 3 tr yd LP A a Tr ot Cy a L s A e T No a C na as ge e M na en na t g E e am t e cn ht B a t c h
		nt

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-96 (Cont.) Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch	Jobs for Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch	Pipelines for Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch
5	LoadLAEventedData2CaseManagement	LoadLA	LoadLA

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-96 (Cont.) Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch	Job Profile Name Is Group Art Mig nr 3 art di Po an r 3 tr yd LP A a Tr ot Cy a L s A e T No a C na as ge e M na en na t g E e am t e cn ht B a t c h
		E v ee m t t ee

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-96 (Cont.) Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch		Jobs for Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagementBatch	Pipelines for Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch
			dDatat	dDatat

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-96 (Cont.) Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch	Jobs for Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagementBatch	Pipelines for Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch
		oCaseM	oCaseM

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-96 (Cont.) Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch	Jobs for Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch	Pipelines for Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch
		amagem	anagem

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-96 (Cont.) Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch	Job Description Mesfor Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-96 (Cont.) Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch	Job Description Mesfrom Migrnr3artdiPoanr3trydLPAaTrotCyaLsAeTMoaCnaasgeeMnaenntgEeamtecnht Batch
6	LoadTrxnDAEEData2CaseManagement	DDaattaaLLoo

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-96 (Cont.) Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch	Jobs for Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch	Pipelines for Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch
		adForM	adForM

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-96 (Cont.) Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch	Job Description Mesfor Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch
		Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-96 (Cont.) Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch	Jobs for Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch	Pipelines for Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch
		dLATrx	dLATrx

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-96 (Cont.) Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch	Jobs for Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagementBatch	Pipelines for Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch
		mDeriv	mDeriv

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-96 (Cont.) Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch	Job Description Mesfor Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch
		Add Addr

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-96 (Cont.) Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch	Job Description Mesfor Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch
		Process Exit

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-96 (Cont.) Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch	Jobs for Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch	Pipelines for Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch
		ermalE	ermalE

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-96 (Cont.) Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch	Jobs for Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagementBatch	Pipelines for Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch
		ntityT	ntityT

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-96 (Cont.) Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch	Job Description Mesfor Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-96 (Cont.) Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch	Jobs for Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch	Pipelines for Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch
7	LoadMigrationBatchSource2CaseManagement	LoadMi	LoadMi

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-96 (Cont.) Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch	Job specification Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-96 (Cont.) Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch	Job specification Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch
		SSourcc

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-96 (Cont.) Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch	Job specifications Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-96 (Cont.) Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch	Jobs for Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagementBatch	Pipelines for Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch
		stoCas	stoCas

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-96 (Cont.) Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch	Jobs for Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagementBatch	Pipelines for Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch
		eManag	eManag

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-96 (Cont.) Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch	Job Description Mesfor Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-96 (Cont.) Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch	Jobs for Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch	Pipelines for Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch
8	EVCORR	Not App	Not App

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-96 (Cont.) Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch	Jobs for Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagementBatch	Pipelines for Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch
		licab	licab

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-96 (Cont.) Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch	Job Description Mesfor Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-96 (Cont.) Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch	Jobs for Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch	Pipelines for Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch
9	SCORING	CMScor	CMScor

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-96 (Cont.) Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch	Jobs for Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagementBatch	Pipelines for Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch
		[illegible]	[illegible]

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-96 (Cont.) Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch	Pipeline Design Mesfor Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch
10	CASEGEN	Not Applicable

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-96 (Cont.) Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch	Job Description Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-96 (Cont.) Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch	Jobs for Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagementBatch	Pipelines for Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch
		l e	l e

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-96 (Cont.) Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch	Jobs for Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch	Pipelines for Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch
11	CASELOAD	LoadCa	LoadCa

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-96 (Cont.) Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch		Jobs for Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch	Pipelines for Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch
			seData	seData

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-96 (Cont.) Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch	Job Profile Name Is Group Art Mig nr 3 art di Po an r 3 tr yd LP A a Tr ot Cy a L s A e T No a C na as ge e M na en na t g E e am t e cn ht B a t c h
12	PRECSUPDT	Not App

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-96 (Cont.) Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch	Job Description Mesfor Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-96 (Cont.) Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch	Job Description Mesfor Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-96 (Cont.) Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch	Jobs for Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch	Pipelines for Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch
13	ClearTempTables	Migrat	Migrat

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-96 (Cont.) Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch	Job Description Mesfor Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-96 (Cont.) Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch	

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-96 (Cont.) Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch	Jobs for Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagementBatch	Pipelines for Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagementBatch
		ocessi	ocessi

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-96 (Cont.) Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch	Jobs for Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch	Pipelines for Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch
		mgData	ngData

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-96 (Cont.) Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch	Jobs for Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch	Pipelines for Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch
14	PipelineEnd	Not App	Not App

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-96 (Cont.) Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch	Jobs for Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch	Pipelines for Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch
		licab	licao

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-96 (Cont.) Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch	Purpose
		Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-96 (Cont.) Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch	Jobs for Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch	Pipelines for Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch
15	ECMEndBatch	Not App	Not App

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-96 (Cont.) Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch		Jobs for Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch	Pipelines for Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch
			licab	licab

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-96 (Cont.) Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch	Job specification Name is grouped by Migration3rdPartyLAToCaseManagement Batch

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

20.2.36.14 Insert Metadata Mappings

This section tells how to insert the metadata mappings of financial institutions, branch information, and reporting person information required for migration.

Follow these steps:

1. Obtain the information available in the SaaS TMCS application by downloading the available metadata, specifically the Translation table information, from the Cloud servers through Reference Data download (Excel upload/download), as shown in the Data Loading Overview.
2. Retrieve the metadata available in the on-premise ECM application and compare the data obtained above to create the mappings from the on-premise stored data to that stored in SaaS.
3. The following table provides the mappings for ECM.

Table 20-97 ECMMetadata Mapping

Table Business Name	On-Premise Table	Mapping Table	SaaS Metadata File
Case Class	KDD_CASECLASS	L_SRC_TRG_CASE_CLASS_I D	<misdate>_L_SRC_TRG_CAS E_CLASS_ID.csv
Case Actions	KDD_ACTION	L_SRC_TRG_ACTION_MAP	<misdate>_L_SRC_TRG_ACT ION_MAP.csv
Involvement Type	KDD_CODE_SET_TRNLN	L_SRC_TRG_INVOLVEMENT_TYPE	<misdate>_L_SRC_TRG_INV OLVEMENT_TYPE.csv
Case Decision Map	FCC_EVENT_STATUS_TL	L_SRC_TRG_STATUS_ID_DE CISION_CO	<misdate>_L_SRC_TRG_STA TUS_ID_DECISION_CO.csv
Case Type-Event Type Map	KDD_CASE_TYPE_SUBTYPE, FCC_EVENT_TYPE	L_SRC_TRG_CASE_TYPE_EV ENT_TYPE	<misdate>_L_SRC_TRG_CAS E_TYPE_EVENT_TYPE.csv
Status Type	KDD_STATUS	L_SRC_TRG_STATUS_TYPE	<misdate>_L_SRC_TRG_STA TUS_TYPE.csv
Locale	FCC_LOCALE_B	L_SRC_TRG_LOCALE_CD_M AP	<misdate>_L_SRC_TRG_LOC ALE_CD_MAP.csv
Status Code	KDD_STATUS	L_SRC_TRG_STATUS_CD.	<misdate>_L_SRC_TRG_STA TUS_CD.csv
Case Type Subtype Map	KDD_CASE_TYPE_SUBTYPE	L_SRC_TRG_CASE_TYPE_M AP	<misdate>_L_SRC_TRG_CAS E_TYPE_MAP.csv
Case Type Module Map	KDD_CASE_TYPE_SUBTYPE	L_SRC_TRG_CASETYPE_MO DULE_MAP.	<misdate>_L_SRC_TRG_CAS ETYPE_MODULE_MAP.csv
Event Type Map	FCC_EVENT_TYPE	L_SRC_TRG_EVENT_TYPE_ MAP	<misdate>_L_SRC_TRG_EVE NT_TYPE_MAP.csv

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-97 (Cont.) ECMMetadata Mapping

Table Business Name	On-Premise Table	Mapping Table	SaaS Metadata File
Regulatory Report Status	KDD_REG_REPORT_STATUS	L_SRC_TRG_REPORT_STATU S_MAP	<misdate>_L_SRC_TRG_REPORT_STATUS_MAP.csv
Scenario Map	FCC_SCENARIO_MASTER	L_SRC_SCENARIO_MA	<misdate>_L_SRC_SCENARI O_MAP.csv
Threshold Map	FCC_SCENARIO_MASTER	L_SRC_TRG_THRESHOLD_M A	<misdate>_L_SRC_TRG_THRESHOLD_MAP.csv

4. Create mappings for these tables for on-premise to SaaS migration as described in the Metadata CSV sheet provided on MOS.

Sample CSV files for out-of the-box tables for on-premise to SaaS mappings are available for download on MOS.

20.2.36.15 Document Migration

The documents associated to cases, such as evidence documentation, must be migrated from the on- premise to SaaS environment. Migration of documents can be executed in the following ways:

- Shell Script
- Rest API

> **Note**
>
> Before migrating documents, you must apply AAI Patch 35537937 in the on-premise server.

After installing the AAI patch in the on-premise server, execute the following statements:

1. Execute the following SQL statement in the CONFIG schema:

```
?'GRANT SELECT ON $DBUSER$.AAI_DOC_MIGN_PROCESSOR TO <atomicuser>'
```

2. Execute the following SQL statement in the ATOMIC schema:

```
?'create synonym AAI_DOC_MIGN_PROCESSOR
for<configschemaname>.AAI_DOC_MIGN_PROCESSOR';
```

20.2.36.16 Document Migration via Shell Script

To migrate documents using the shell script, follow these steps:

1. Logon to the server.
2. Navigateto the $FICDB/bin/ path.

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

3. Update the script as shown below.

```
###################ADDmetadata for registration ###################
./docmigrncloudutil.shADD <APPID> <INFODOM> <MIGNSTARTTIME>
<MIGNENDTIME><MIGNBATCHSIZE> <MIGNTHREAD>
###################EDITmetadata for registration ###################
./docmigrncloudutil.shEDIT <APPID> <INFODOM> <MIGNSTARTTIME>
<MIGNENDTIME><MIGNBATCHSIZE> <MIGNTHREAD>
? Changes would reflect in AAI_DOC_MIGN_UTIL_REG table
###################ADD/ EDIT Properties ###################
./docmigrncloudutil.shPROPMAINT <KEY> <KEYVALUE> <APPID> <INFODOM>
```

For Example:

```
./docmigrncloudutil.sh PROPMAINT CASESTATUS C OFS_CRR OFSAAAIINFO
./docmigrncloudutil.sh PROPMAINT API https://144.25.123.121/le6llk-prd/
aai-docmgmt-service/v1/fileUpload OFS_CRR OFSAAAIINFO
The following changes would reflect in the AAI_DOC_MIGN_PROPERTIES table:
###################START Migration Process###################
./docmigrncloudutil.sh START <APPID> <INFODOM>
###################Enable / Disable Migration Process###################
./docmigrncloudutil.sh ENABLE <APPID> <INFODOM>
./docmigrncloudutil.sh DISABLE <APPID> <INFODOM>
```

20.2.36.17 Document Migration via REST API

Update the on-premise server as shown in the below table.

Table 20-98 On-Premise Actions and Commands

Action	Command
Configure/ Add metadata in AAI_DOC_MIGN_UTIL_REG in CONFIGschema. This table holds application specific configuration details suchas APP ID, Migration Start Time, End Time (ie., Run window),Batch Size (ie., no of records to be picked at a time), numberof threads (ie., how many parallel threads to be spawn), etc,.	cd$FICDB/bin/ ./docmigrncloudutil.shADD <appId> <infodom> <mign_start_time><mign_end_time> <n_batch_size> <n_threads> ./docmigrncloudutil.shEDIT <appId> <infodom> <mign_start_time><mign_end_time> <n_batch_size> <n_threads>
Configure Bearer Token metadata in AAI_DOC_MIGN_PROPERTIESinCONFIGschema	cd$FICDB/bin/ ./docmigrncloudutil.shPROPMAINT BEARERTOKEN <BEARER_TOKEN_VALUE> <appId> <infodom>
Configure Case Status	cd$FICDB/bin/ ./docmigrncloudutil.shPROPMAINT CASESTATUS <CASE_TOKEN_VALUE> <appId> <infodom>
Trigger the Migration Process	cd$FICDB/bin/ ./docmigrncloudutil.shSTART <appId> <infodom>

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-98 (Cont.) On-Premise Actions and Commands

Action	Command
Optional: Disable the Migration Process	cd$FICDB/bin/ ./docmigrncloudutil.shDISABLE <appId> <infodom>
Optional: Enable the Migration Process	cd$FICDB/bin/ ./docmigrncloudutil.shENABLE <appId> <infodom>

20.2.36.18 Database Tables Used for Document Migration

The following table lists the database tables which are used for document migration and their usage

Table 20-99 Database Tables

Table Name	Usage	How the Table is Populated
AAI_DOC_MIGN_UTIL_REG	Applications which needs the Documents Migrated from OnPrem to Cloud should Register	Manualor via REST API
AAI_DOC_MIGN_PROPERTIES	Applications needto seed some of the key value pairs for a given Application	Manualor via REST API
AAI_DOC_MIGN_PROCESSOR	Internallyused by the utility to track the Document Migration Process for a given application.	Processing Table

The following table provides key and value pairs which can be added or updated by Applications in the AAI_DOC_MIGN_PROPERTIES table.

> **Note**
>
> Dates provided in the query should be changed as per your requirements.

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-100 Key and Value Pairs

V_APP_ID	V_PROP_KEY	V_PROP_VALUE
OFS_ECM	QUERY	select t.n_document_id FROM cm_entity_document_map t where NOT EXISTS (SELECT'x' FROM aai_doc_mign_processor mign WHERE mign.v_app_id = 'OFS_ECM AND mign.v_src_doc_id = t.N_DOC_ID) and ((t.v_src_type='report' and t.n_src_id in (select r.n_repid from fct_cases r where r.n_status_key in (5, 6) and to_date(r.D_REP_LASTUPDATEDON,'DD-MM-YY') = '28-jul-2023')) or ((t.v_src_type='efile' or t.v_src_type='ack') and t.n_src_id in (select r.n_efileid from fct_case where r.n_status_key in (5, 6) and to_date(r.D_REP_LASTUPDATEDON,'DD-MM-YY') ='28-jul-2023')))
OFS_ECM	OBJECTTYPE	CRRCS
OFS_ECM	ofs_remote_user	appuser
OFS_ECM	serviceId	OFS_ECMCS

20.2.36.19 REST API Samples

REST End Points can be triggered using any REST client, such as Postman. The following table describes the END point and sample JSON request data.

The following Headers are common for all End Points: `Content-Type? application/json`

Table 20-101 REST APIS with Sample Data

URL	JSON Request Body	Purpose
<appurl>/<context>/docdatamign/datamignservice/migndatamaint Type: POST	{ mignEndTime:23,INFODOM:OFSAAAII NFO,APPID:OFS_CRR,mignStartTime:1,	To add Entry into the Utility Registration Table
Auth:Basic	batchSize:100,THREADSIZE:2	-
Header: gsUsrID	}	-
URL : <appurl>/<context>/docdatamign/datamignservice/mignpropdatamaint	{	-
TYPE : POST	"mignPropValue":"CMCS",	
AUTH : BASIC	"mignPropKey":"OBJECTTYPE"	
HEADER : gsUsrID	}	

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-101 (Cont.) REST APIS with Sample Data

URL	JSON Request Body	Purpose
-	{INFODOM:OFSAAAIINFO,mign ProcTur	To TurnOff / Turn ON migration
	nOffOn:N,APPID:OFS_CRR}	processfor a given Application
	{INFODOM:OFSAAAIINFO,mign ProcTur	-
	nOffOn:Y,APPID:OFS_CRR	-

-	Toadd / update bearer token
	{
	INFODOM: OFSAAAIINFO,
	APPID:OFS_CRR,
	mignPropValue: <<BEARER TOKEN>>,
	mignPropKey:BEARERTOKEN
	}
		ToAdd / Modify Properties

The migration process can be tracked under the AAI_DOC_MIGN_PROCESSOR table in both On- premise (config schema) and Cloud (ws1meta schema).

20.2.36.20 PMF Configuration for Migrated Cases

You must migrate and configure Process Modeling Framework (PMF) definition, including the dependent metadata, such as data fields, transition rules associated to the PMF process, that are defined in PMF to enable actions on cases and reports for the migrated cases and reports.

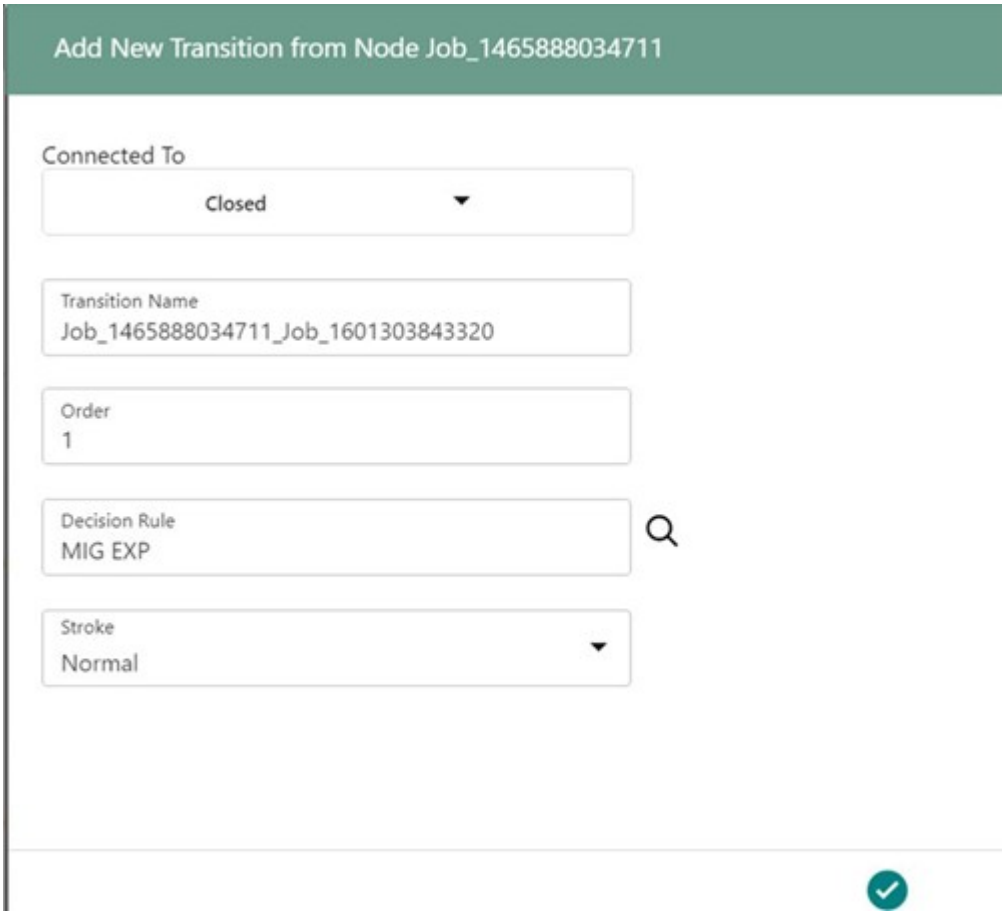
You can use the Object Migration capability during your migration process, following the steps provided in the Object Migration Utility User Guide.

1. Navigate to the Process Modeller page.
2. Add a new application rule by selecting the Application Rule widget and clicking **Add**. The list of options is displayed. Select **Attribute Expression**. The Rule Details window is displayed.
   - Enter the information in the fields.
   - Name:Enter a name for your migration expression.
   - Rule Type: Decision Rule
   - Execution Type: Expressions
   - Expression Type: SQL
   - Expression:‘{IsMigrated}’ = ‘Y’
   - ReturnParameter:
   - Scope: PROCESS
3. Add a transition from the Start task to closed, by double-clicking the Start task and clicking **Add**.
4. Create a transition with the decision rule created above selected and save it by clicking the check mark.

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

5. The transition rule should look similar to the following example (MIG EXP was the application rule created).

Figure 20-4 Sample Transition Rule



6. Click **Save**to save the rule.
7. Restart PMF services from the server.

20.2.37 AMLRedaction Batch Details

The AMLRedaction batch redacts Personal Identifying Information (PII) in order to comply with General Data Protection Regulation (GDPR) regulations.

When this batch is run, PII will display in AML cases as XXXX. See Access Case Details for more information about which fields are redacted.

To provide users access to view these fields, you must map the user role to the Unredacted data function code in the Admin Console. For more information about how to map user roles, see Mapped Roles.

20.2.38 Right to Forget (FCCRTFDataLoadUtility) Batch Details

The FCCRTFDataLoadUtility batch redacts Personal Identifying Information (PII) in order to comply with General Data Protection Regulation (GDPR) regulations.

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

When this batch is run, PII for Customers listed in the FCC_RTF_SQL_QUERY table will be redacted in the UI.

> **Note**
>
> Before executing this batch, you must update the FCC_RTF_SQL_QUERY table to provide the Customer Internal ID and other relevant details for the customers who require redaction in the correct format. Follow the steps in Executing the FCCRTFDataLoadUtility Batch before executing this batch.

The following table provides the list of tasks in the FCCRTFDataLoadUtility batch. These tasks must be executed in the following order:

Table 20-102 FCCRTFDataLoadUtility Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for FCCRTFDataLoadUtility Batch
1	StartDataLoad
2	DataLoadingFileTransfer
3	DataLoadingFileScanner
5	FCCRTFSQLQueryDataLoad
6	RightToForgetUtility
7	GatherStats
8	EndDataLoad

20.2.38.1 Executing the FCCRTFDataLoadUtility Batch

Before executing the FCCRTFDataLoadUtility batch, certain steps are required to prepare the Customer data for redaction of Personal Identifying Information (PII).

Before executing the FCCRTFDataLoadUtility batch, certain steps are required to prepare the Customer data for redaction of Personal Identifying Information (PII).

1. Before executing the FCCRTFDataLoadUtility batch, you must update the FCC_RTF_SQL_QUERY table to provide the Customer Internal ID and other relevant details for the customers who require redaction in the correct format.

   Information on how this data should be provided can be found in the FCC_RTF_SQL_QUERY table at Sample Templates for Data Loading.

   > **Note**
   >
   > The CSV file should follow proper naming conventions. For example, 20231129_FCC_RTF_SQL_QUERY_TAB.csv

2. Upload the FCC_RTF_SQL_QUERY.csv file you have created into Object Storage using the steps found in Uploading Data into Object Storage.
3. Execute the FCCRTFDataLoadUtility batch.
   a. In **$DATAORIGIN$**, enter the Data Origin provided in the FCC_RTF_SQL_QUERY.csv file you uploaded into Object Storage
   b. In **$BATCHDATE$**, select the MISDATE associated with the FCC_RTF_SQL_QUERY.csv file you uploaded into Object Storage.

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

20.2.39 AIInsightGeneration Batch Details

The AIInsightGeneration batch is to generate the AI insights for the cases in Investigation Hub. This feature can only be used if Artificial Investigation Assistant Cloud Service is deployed. This feature is supported for CS RT, CS Batch and 314a cases (except CS_314aTRX and CS_EE type cases) that give a conclusion summary based on each event details.

To enable the AIInsightGeneration, run the GenerativeAIInsights Task batch by selecting the required option.

The batch has the following two options:

1. **Generate for All** - select this option to run new and failed events.
2. **Re-generate for All** - select this option to run existing successful events only.

> **Note**
>
> The AI Insight Generation batch is designed with automated recovery capabilities. Because this batch may encounter temporary throttling during GenAI service calls, we recommend running it independently rather than including it in a batch group. To improve recovery, schedule the batch to run multiple times on the same day. Follow-up runs will automatically pick up pending and failed events for reprocessing.
> If the batch still does not complete successfully after three retries, contact My Oracle Support.
>
> For details on configuring and running batches, see the Scheduler Services User Guide.

To enable AI Generative feature, ensure that you:

1. Enable the AI Investigator (AII).
2. Run the AIInsightGeneration batch after running other batches for case creation.

The following are the AI narrative status for a CS case:

- **Narrative has not yet been initiated** - the batch is not yet run for the narrative to be generated.
- **Narrative generation is in progress** - the batch is running, and the narrative is getting generated.
- **Actual narrative after it is generated** - the batch is completed, and the narrative is displayed.
- **Narrative generation failed** - the batch is completed but the narrative is not generated due to insufficient data.

> **Note**
>
> If either Customer or Watchlist information or both are unavailable, then the AI narrative is not generated for CS and RT CS cases.

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-103 AIInsightGeneration Batch Details

Sequence	Tasks for AIInsightGeneration Batch	Description	Jobs for AIInsightGeneration Batch	Pipelines for AIInsightGeneration Batch
1	GenerateAIInsightsTask	The GenerateAIInsights batch is used to generate the AI Insight narrative for the events of Customer Screening Cases.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
2	AIInvestigatorValidationTask	In this we are validating the SKU Present and whether AI Investigator is enabled for the case.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

20.3 Creating and Configuring New Batches

You must create new batches to run customer-specific data.

To create and configure a new batch, follow these steps.

1. Navigate to the **Scheduler Service** page.
2. Define a batch. This option enables you to create a new batch. For more information, see Defining Batches.
3. Define a task. This option enables you to add new tasks to the selected batch definition. For information on configuring tasks for batches, see Defining Tasks.
4. Schedule a batch. This option enables you to run a batch. For more information, see Scheduling and Automating Batch/Batch Group Execution.
5. Monitor a batch. This option enables you to view the status of the executed Batch along with the details of the task. For more information, see Monitor Batches.

20.3.1 Defining Batches

To define batches, you must configure the batches.

The following table lists the fields which should be configured.

> **Note**
>
> When creating new batches, the Batch Name must NOT begin with *ManaualCaseCreation*.

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 20-104 Defining Batches

Field Name	Description	Batches for Data Redaction	Batches for Data Pipeline	Batches for Scenario Pipeline	Batches for Case Management
Batch Name	Indicates the batch name.	Configure	Configure	Configure	Configure
Batch Description	Indicates the batch description.	Configure	Configure	Configure	Configure
Service URL Name	Indicates the Service URL name.	Configure	Configure	Configure	Configure
Service URL	Indicates the Service URL.	Configure	Configure	Configure	Configure

> **Note**
>
> You cannot run both a data pipeline and scenario pipeline in the same batch.

The following table lists the parameter details which should be configured.

Table 20-105 Parameter Details for Defining Batches

Parameter Name	Description	Batches for Data Redaction	Batches for Data Pipeline	Batches for Scenario Pipeline	Batches for Case Management
$LOADRUNID$	Indicates the load run ID.	N/A	Configure	N/A	N/A
$GROUPNAME$	Indicates the group name.	Configure	Configure	Configure	N/A
$DATAORIGIN$	Indicates the type of the source of the data.	Configure	Configure	Configure	Pre-Configured
$RUNTYPE$	Indicates the run type.	N/A	N/A	Configure	N/A
$FICMISDATE$	Indicates the date on which you want to run the batch.	Configure	Pre-Configured	Pre-Configured	Pre-Configured
$BATCHTYPE$	Indicates the type of pipeline to run as part of this batch.	Configure	Configure	Configure	Pre-Configured
$PREVMISDATE$	Indicates the date previous to the FICMISDATE	N/A	Configure	Configure	N/A
$BATCHRUNID$	Indicates the batch run ID.	Configure	Pre-Configured	Pre-Configured	Pre-Configured

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

20.3.2 Defining Tasks for Batches

To define tasks, you must configure the batches.

The following table lists the tasks which should be configured.

Table 20-106 Task Details for Defining Batches

Field Name	Description	StartBatch Task	EndBatch Task	Other Task
Task Name	Indicates the task name.	Configure	Configure	Configure
Task Description	Indicates the task description.	Configure	Configure	Configure
Task Type	Indicates the task type.	Pre-Configured	Pre-Configured	Pre-Configured
Batch Service URL	Indicates the batch service URL.	Pre-Configured	Pre-Configured	Pre-Configured
Task Service URL	Indicates the task service URL.	Configure as / StartBatch	Configure as / EndBatch	Configure as / ExecutePipeline

The following table lists the parameter which should be configured.

Table 20-107 Parameter Details for Defining Tasks

Parameter Name	Parameter Value
$GROUPNAME$	This value is obtained from the Batch Configuration.
$DATAORIGIN$	This value is obtained from the Batch Configuration.
$FICMISDATE$	This value is obtained from the Batch Configuration.
$BATCHTYPE$	This value is obtained from the Batch Configuration.
$PREVMISDATE$	This value is obtained from the Batch Configuration.
$BATCHRUNID$	This value is obtained from the Batch Configuration.
$JOBNAME$	You must add this parameter and mention the corresponding job name that you want to execute as part of this task.
component	This is applicable only for the ECM start batch task. For more information, see Starting the AMLtoCaseManagement Batch.
dataorigin	This is applicable only for the ECM start batch task. For more information, see Starting the AMLtoCaseManagement Batch.
sourcebatch	This is applicable only for the ECM start batch task. For more information, see Starting the AMLtoCaseManagement Batch.
currentbatch	This is applicable only for the ECM start batch task. For more information, see Starting the AMLtoCaseManagement Batch.

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

20.4 Viewing Batch Logs

Log files are generated when some services are executed as batches. You can view these log files in the View Logger.

Log files are generated when the following services are executed as batches.

- AMLDataLoad
- Ingestion
- TMScenario

You can view these log files in the View Logger.

1. In the Monitor Batch page, select one of the following batches from the **Select Batch** drop-down list
   - AMLDataLoad
   - Ingestion
   - TMScenario
2. Select the Run ID for the batch you want to view log files for from the **Run ID** drop-down list. The Batch Details display.
3. In the List View tab, click **View Logger** for the task you want to view the log files for. The View Logger window opens and displays the log for this task.

   You can download the log file by clicking **Download**.

20.5 Parallel Execution of CS Batches

You can execute multiple screening batches concurrently without waiting to complete the previous batch.

Parallel Execution of Customer Screening Batches supports the following cases of batch run:

- **Multiple Data Origins in a parallel batch run.** You can execute multiple screening batches concurrently if the screening batches have different Data Origin value. You must add $DATA_ORIGIN$ as the task parameter for the screening batch for the parallel execution.

  > **Note**
  >
  > Data Origin is a mandatory field and Jurisdictions is an optional field.

- **Single Data Origin with Multiple Jurisdictions in a single batch**. You can execute screening batches concurrently if the screening batch have the same Data Origin and different Jurisdictions. You must add $JURISDICTION$ as the task parameter for the screening batch for the parallel execution.

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Note

- Data Origin is a mandatory field and Jurisdictions is an optional field.
- If you have multiple tasks of different jurisdictions in the same screening batch do not point to the same pipeline.

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

21

Common Tasks

Certain tasks may apply to many different pipeline types.

This section tells how to perform the following common tasks:

- Configuring Filters
- Creating Runtime Parameters
- Editing Widgets
- Deleting Widgets
- Using Audit History

21.1 Configuring Filters

You can configure a filter by defining various filter conditions.

1. Navigate to the Output pane.
2. Click **Add** corresponding to the Output pane to open the filter group. The filter group opens where you can add filter conditions.
3. Click **Add** in the Output pane to create a filter condition. The filter condition is displayed.
4. Define the filter condition. You can define the filter conditions using one of the following:
   - Expression Builder: You can form filter conditions using all the operators given in the Expression Builder. The Expression Builder is used to define free flow text filter conditions. To define a filter condition using the Expression Builder, follow these steps:
     a. Click **Exp**. The Expression Builder dialog box is displayed.
     b. Select the required Dataset, Attribute and Runtime Parameters and operators. The resulting condition is displayed in the Condition field.
     c. Click **Save** to save the changes.
   - Tables: You can define filter conditions using the various columns of tables. The columns of the two tables are compared with each other using the required operators. To define filter condition using tables, follow these steps:
     a. Click **Tables**.
     b. Select the dataset or risk indicator and column on the left-hand side and right-hand side, and then select the operator.
   - Text: You can define filter conditions using text. A particular column in a table is compared with the input text using the required operators. To define filter conditions using text, follow these steps:
     a. Click **Text**.
     b. Select a dataset and column on the left-hand side, operator, and then enter the text in the field on the right-hand side.
     c. Click **Save** to save the changes.

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

21.2 Creating Runtime Parameters

A Runtime parameter is a variable whose value can be defined and then called from within that same pipeline.

When you define a runtime parameter, you enter the default value to use. When you create or edit a job that includes a pipeline with runtime parameters, you can specify another value to override the default.
To create a runtime parameter, follow these steps:

1. Configure a filter using the steps in Configuring Filters.
2. Define the filter condition using Expression Builder.
3. Click **Add**. The New Runtime Parameter dialog box is displayed.
4. Provide the details as described in the following table:

Table 21-1 Fields in New Runtime Parameter and their Descriptions

Field	Description
Name	Enter the name for the runtime parameter.
Datatype	Enter the datatype for the runtime parameter.
Description	Enter the description for the runtime parameter.
Default Values	Provide the default values for the runtime parameter.

5. Click **OK**.The runtime parameter is created.

21.3 Editing Widget

You can modify the settings for widgets associated with pipelines.

1. Navigate to the Pipeline Designer page.
2. Select the widget that you want to modify.
3. Hover on the widget and click **Edit** . A dialog box is displayed.
4. Modify the required details.
5. Click **Save** to save the changes. The widget details are modified.

21.4 Deleting Widget

You can delete widgets from pipelines.

To delete a widget, follow these steps:

1. Navigate to the Pipeline Designer page.
2. Select the widget that you want to delete.
3. Hover on the widget and click **Delete** .The Pipeline Delete dialog box is displayed.

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

4. Click **Confirm**. The widget is deleted.

21.5 About Audit History

The Audit History displays all changes made to pipelines or threshold configuration.

This allows you to view the changes made to a scenario before approving or rejecting the updates, and to detect and mitigate the risk of internal employee manipulation, as required by auditors and regulators. You can also filter the results to show updates made to a specific pipeline or scenario since the last tuning cycle or last regulatory exam. If needed, you can export the data in .csv format to analyze further.

21.5.1 Accessing Audit History

You can access the Audit History from the Navigation List.

1. In the Navigation Menu expand **Business Processes**.
2. Select **Audit History**. The Audit History page displays.

   The following table describes the columns which display in the Audit History.

Table 21-2 Columns in the Audit History

Column	Description
Component	Type of component the action was taken on. For example, Scenario Pipeline or Threshold.
Component Name	Name of the threshold or pipeline the action was taken on. For example, if you are viewing the Audit History for a scenario pipeline, the scenario name will display.
Sub Component	Type of sub component the action was taken on. For example, High Level Dataset, Evaluation, Risk Indicator and so on. If there is no sub component, this column will appear blank.
Sub Component Name	Name of the sub component the action was taken on. For example, if a scenario Risk Indicator was updated, the name of the Risk Indicator will display, such as *Total of Very High Risk Amount Percentage*.If there is no sub component, this column will appear blank.
Action	Action that was taken. For example, Changing a pipeline name, adding or modifying widgets in the pipeline, creating or deleting a threshold set, changing threshold set configurations and so on. • When a parameter is deleted, the Action column displays *Delete*. • When a widget or pipeline is deleted at the parent level without deleting its underlying parameters, the Action column displays *Bulk Delete*.
Current State	The current state of the component which was acted upon. Compare the Current State with the Previous State to see the change which was made.

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 21-2 (Cont.) Columns in the Audit History

Column	Description
Previous State	The previous state of the component which was acted upon. Compare the Current State with the Previous State to see the change which was made.
Updated By	User who took the action.
Date & Time	Date and Time the action was taken.

21.5.2 Filtering Audit History

The Filter option allows you to search and narrow down the results of the Audit History.

You can use a combination of these search criteria to quickly find the components you are interested in. If you don't enter any value in any search field, it is equivalent to selecting all the criteria.
To filter the Audit History, follow these steps:

1. n the Audit History page, click **Filter** . The Filter criteria appear on the left-hand-side pane.
2. Select one or more criteria. You can filter by the following criteria:
   - Updated by
   - Action
   - Component
   - Component Name
   - From Date
   - To Date

21.6 Mapping Pipelines to Jurisdictions

As an additional layer of security, you can restrict access to pipeline details by jurisdiction, based on your business requirements. Users can only view pipelines and pipeline details which they are not restricted from.

By default, access to pipeline details is controlled based on Pipeline Type roles assigned to user groups. You can configure an additional layer of access restriction based on jurisdictions. Pipelines associated with jurisdictions that are not authorized for the user will be restricted from view in the following features:

- Pipeline Designer
- Jobs
- Threshold Manager
- Importing and Exporting Pipelines

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

> **Note**
>
> Importing restricted pipelines is allowed. After importing a restricted pipeline, the pipeline's details will display according to configured restrictions.

Only pipelines that fall under the user's assigned jurisdictions, or those not mapped to any jurisdiction, will display. This helps users view only those pipelines which are most pertinent to them.

> **Note**
>
> Before you can configure pipeline access, you must create Jurisdictions and then map User Groups to Jurisdictions, with the appropriate Security Mappings as shown in Using Application Security Attributes.

To map pipelines to jurisdictions, follow these steps:

> **Note**
>
> To complete this task, you must have the *Pipeline Jurisdiction Mapping Maintainer Role*. This role is reserved for Supervisor and Admin users.

1. In the Navigation Menu expand **Business Processes**.
2. Expand **Pipeline Administration**, then select **Pipeline Jurisdiction Mapping**. The Pipeline Jurisdiction Mapping page displays any pipelines which have already been mapped to jurisdictions.
3. Click **Add a Pipeline** to map an existing pipeline to jurisdictions.
4. Select a pipeline from the **Pipeline Name** drop-down list. The Pipeline Type field populates with the type for the selected pipeline.
5. Click **Add Jurisdiction** .
6. Select one or more Jurisdictions from the drop-down list. Only Jurisdictions which have been already created and mapped to security attributes will display.
7. Click **Save** . A confirmation message displays.
8. You can delete pipeline jurisdiction mappings by clicking **Delete**. After confirming deletion, click **Save** to save your changes.

Copyright © 1994, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.